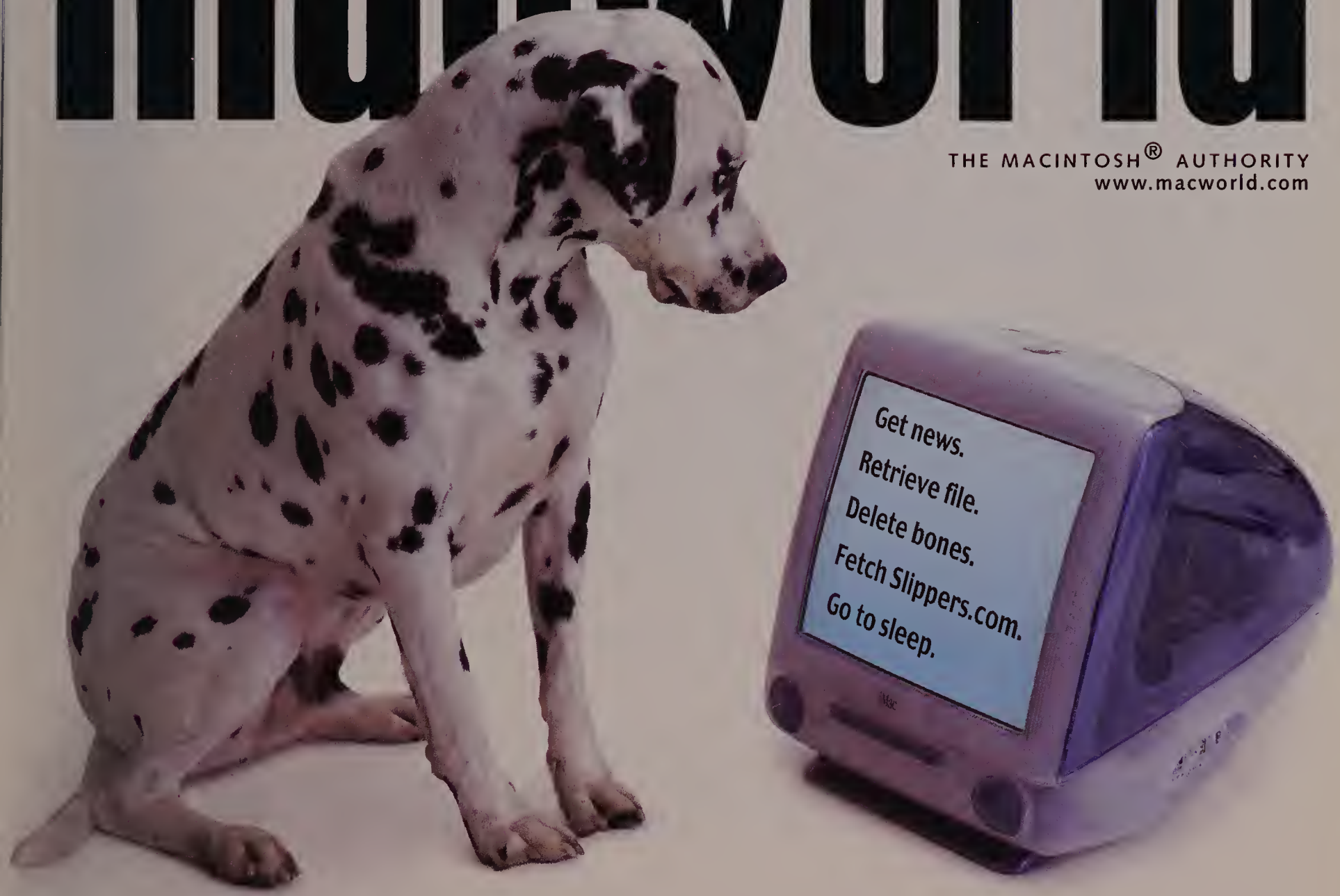
MAKE YOUR OLD STUFF WORK WITH NEW MACS, P. 74

JUNE 2000

Macworld

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY
www.macworld.com



His Master's Voice

It Really Works! Use Your Voice to Write Documents and Control Your Mac, page 66

$7.98 U.S./$9.98 Canada
06>
7 25274 06924 8

Apple - iTools

Store | iReview | iTools | iCards | QuickTime | Support

iTools. At your service.

Free Sign Up

Introducing a new class of Internet services from Apple created exclusively for Mac users. With iTools, you can make the Internet safer for your children, email friends, share your photos and iMovies, and even create your own web site. And iTools are free for Mac OS 9 users. By signing up, here's what you'll get.

Mac.com

Email

Get your own Mac.com email address. It's easy and free, and works with your favorite email clients. Taking a vacation? Create an auto-reply message. On the go? Your Mac.com mail can be automatically forwarded to another email address.

See More

KidSafe

KidSafe and Mac OS 9 work together to make the Internet a safer place for your kids. KidSafe gives them access to more than 55,000 educator-approved web sites and blocks all the rest. KidSafe also controls access to Internet services such as chat rooms, email, and online games.

KidSafe

See More

iDisk

With your very own 20 MB of storage on Apple's Internet server, iDisk is the easy way to share files over the Internet. Using iDisk, you can easily share photos and iMovies, as well as import them into your own web site. While your files are safely stored on Apple's Internet server, accessing them is as easy as using a folder on your Mac desktop.

See More

HomePage

Build your own personal web site in three easy steps. With HomePage, it's extraordinarily simple to make a web site that's a reflection of you. Create a birth announcement, resume, instant photo album, or even an iMovie theater. We'll even host your web site on Apple's Internet server, so it's always there for the world to see.

See More

The door.

Apple now gives you a faster, easier, safer, more productive way to take advantage of what the Internet has to offer. Just visit www.apple.com and click on iTools. Now you have full-powered email (with your very own "mac.com" address), 20MB of free Internet storage space, a rock-solid way to protect your kids and a personal website you can build in minutes.

© 2000 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and the Mac logo are registered trademarks and iDisk, iReview.

The key.

To use iTools, all you need is Mac® OS 9. (Oh, and a Mac, of course.) And upgrading gives you many new features. Like Sherlock™ 2, your personal shopper and Internet search detective. Multiple user support. And voiceprint passwords. So upgrade today and open the Internet's most powerful door. Just call 1-800-MY-APPLE or visit us at www.apple.com. Think different.™

ne, Sherlock and Think different are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Internet access requires Internet service account, fees may apply.

BJC-8200 Printer

MultiPASS C545
Multifunction Printer

CanoScan 630Ui Scanner

Peripheral

Take a quick look around. You'll find a Mac
compatible Canon peripheral for just abou
any purpose you can imagine. From high
resolution printers and scanners to the world'
best-selling portable printer, we've got wha
it takes to keep Mac users smiling. And with

Mac

High-Performance Desktop Printers

Choices abound. Now Mac users can pick from an extensive selection of Canon Color Bubble Jet™ Printers. All with photo-quality imaging and razor-sharp black text.

Award-Winning Portable Printer

Need a traveling companion for your iBook™ or PowerBook® G3 Our 3.1 pound* BJC-85 Color Bubble Jet Printer was pronounce "Best of Show" at the Macworld 2000 San Francisco Expo.

*4.5 pounds with AC adapter and optional battery pack. ©2000 Canon Computer Systems, Inc. Canon, BJC, Bubble Jet, Canon Know How, CanoScan, MultiPASS and VAROS are trademarks of Canon Inc. Mac and the Mac logo are tradema

Vision

nore than sixty years of imaging expertise

uilt into every single detail, the term "state-

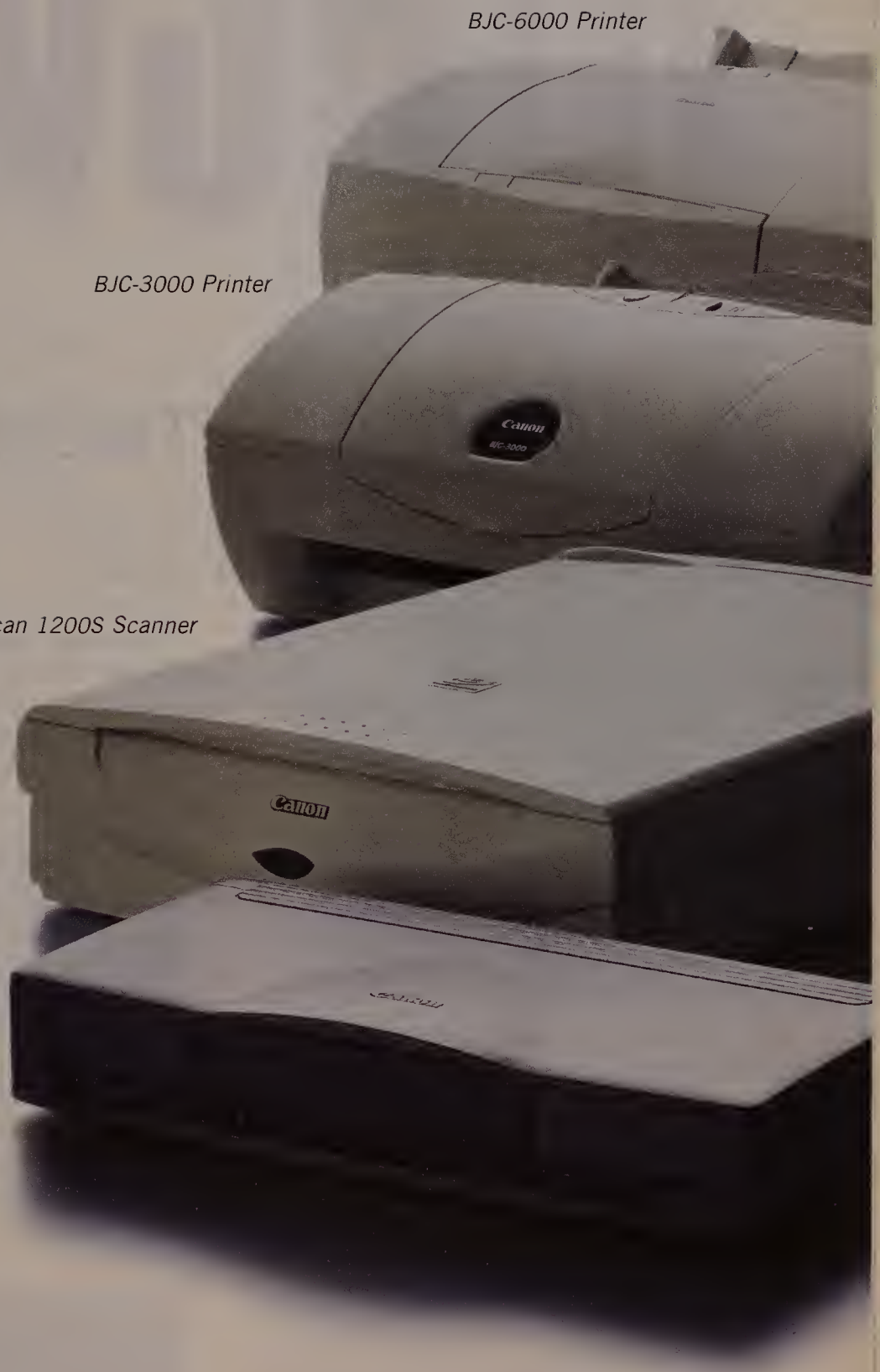
f-the-art" is somewhat of an understatement.

ome and see for yourself. Visit us on the

nternet at www.ccsi.canon.com/macfriendly,

r call 1-800-OK-CANON for more information.

Canon KNOW HOW™



Advanced Flatbed Scanners

Our colorful CanoScan® FB 630Ui Scanner was designed with the Mac™ in mind. And for graphics professionals, there's our CanoScan FB 1200S Scanner featuring groundbreaking VAROS™ technology.

Superior Multifunction Printers

Print. Fax. Copy. Scan. After introducing the world's first Mac-compatible multifunction printer, one good thing led to another: our new MultiPASS™ C545 Multifunction Printer.

ple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other product and brand names are trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. In Canada, call 1-800-263-1121.

JUNE 2000

Macworld

Incorporating MacUser

Speak up! Mac voice recognition is here, page 66.

Features

Cover Story

66 Listen Up

BY DAVID POGUE Speech recognition for the Mac has finally arrived. Here's how it works, and a tour of the products that make it happen—plus a review of IBM's ViaVoice.

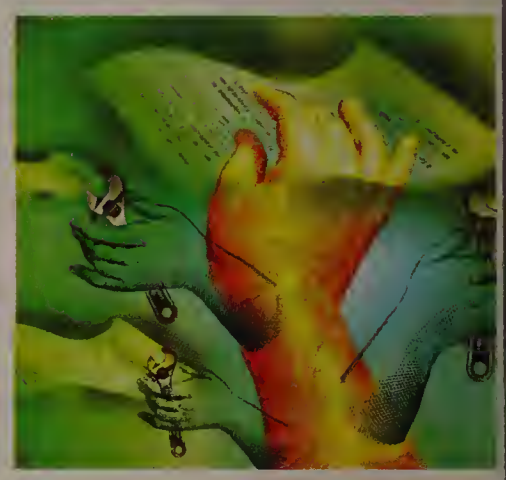
74 Bridge the Gap

BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN Want to hook up a new Mac to existing peripherals, or an older Mac to recent USB devices? Our connectivity guide shows you how.

82 Cut Loose LAB TEST

BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN Your Mac can roam free with Apple's wireless AirPort technology—follow our expert tips and set up a wireless network in a jiffy.

Snip that cord and go wireless with AirPort, page 82.



XTend your reach in QuarkXPress, page 93.

Create

Print

93 Extend Your Efficiency in QuarkXPress

BY DAVID BLATNER Make XPress work the way you want with XTensions.

Web

96 Flash with Substance

BY FRITH BREITZER Bring your ideas to life with Macromedia Flash.

Web

99 Animation in a Flash

BY DAVE McFARLAND Keep your creativity flowing: let Macromedia Flash handle the grunt animation work.

Is Apple gearing up for a Net appliance? page 25.

News

25 Are Internet Devices in Apple's Future?
Apple may be mulling an entry into the Internet-appliance market. Analysts say the move could make sense.

26 Adobe Puts It All Together
Updates to Illustrator and GoLive continue Adobe's migration toward interoperable applications.

28 Product Watch
New products for your Mac, including a new line of printers from Hewlett-Packard and a 42-inch plasma display from NEC.

28 Pantone's More Colorful World
The color-standards provider has updated its reference products for graphics professionals.

28 The Whole World in Your Hands
Symbian's Quartz computing platform brings multiple applications under one roof.

ON THE COVER
Photograph by Mark Johann; Cisco provided by Bow Wow Productions

Opinion

17 Letters

23 The Vision Thing
BY ANDREW GORE Computer, speakable items are not enough.

61 The Game Room
BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN Mastering the subtle art of the Deathmatch.

172 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE OS X is just around the corner. How scared should we be?

12 How to Contact Macworld

Get cozy with the new iBooks, page 36.

Secrets

89 The Mac for Many
BY JOSEPH SCHORR Secrets for maintaining your multiple-user Mac.

91 Quick Tips
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Reviews

32 ♦♦♦♦½ **Apple PowerBook G3/400;**
♦♦♦♦½ **Apple PowerBook G3/500**
High-end portables

34 ♦♦♦♦ **Newer Technology Maxpowr G4 350MHz;**
♦♦♦♦ **Newer Technology Maxpowr G4 400MHz;**
♦♦♦♦ **Powerlogix PowerForce G4 350MHz;**
♦♦♦½ **Powerlogix PowerForce G4 400MHz;**
♦♦♦♦ **Sonnet Technologies Crescendo G4 PCI 350MHz;**
♦♦♦♦ **Sonnet Technologies Crescendo G4 PCI 400MHz;**
♦♦♦½ **XLR8 Mach Carrier G4 350MHz;**
♦♦♦½ **XLR8 Mach Carrier G4 400MHz**
G4 processor slot upgrades

36 ♦♦♦½ **Apple iBook;**
♦♦♦ **Apple iBook Special Edition**
Consumer portables

38 ♦♦♦♦ **Carrara**
3-D–modeling application

40 ♦♦♦½ **Kodak DC290;**
♦♦♦ **Olympus C-2020 Zoom**
Two-megapixel digital cameras

41 ♦♦♦♦½ **MacDrive 2000;**
♦♦♦♦ **MacOpener 2000**
Disk-mounting programs

42 ♦♦♦½ **Palm IIIc**
Color handheld organizer

44 ♦♦♦♦½ **4th Dimension Standard Edition 6.5.3**
Relational-database application

44 ♦♦♦♦½ **Sid Meier's Alpha Centauri**
Civilization-building game

46 ♦♦♦ **Epson Perfection 1200U Photo**
Photo scanner

46 ♦♦♦½ **Mixman Studio Mac 1.1**
Real-time sample mixer

48 ♦♦♦♦ **Quake III Arena**
First-person action game

49 ♦♦♦♦ **ArtMatic 1.2**
Art synthesizer

50 ♦♦♦♦ **ImagePort**
Quark XTension

52 ♦♦♦½ **Chessmaster 6000**
Chess tutor

54 ♦♦♦½ **DoorStop Personal 1.1**
Personal firewall

56 ♦♦♦♦ **CelView 2.0**
Terminal-emulation software

The world's largest PC makers buy our memory direct.

[*Cut out the middleman.*]

Buy your memory direct from one of the largest memory manufacturers in the world. Performance, reliability, selection & factory direct savings — **Crucial Technology**, a Division of Micron.

Crucial is your source for Macintosh memory.

Receive a 10% discount for ordering online. You can't get this quality for a lower price, anywhere.

Upgrades for popular Macintosh models such as:
iMac, Power Mac G3, iBook, and Power Mac G4.

64 MB
As low as... **$50.39**

video cards - scanners - motherboards - digital cameras

Crucial upgrades
More PC upgrades.
From The Memory Experts.

monitors - printers - processors - hard drives - more!!

www.crucialupgrades.com

Crucial prices reflect an automatic 10% discount for ordering online.
Prices were accurate as of 3/27/00, however, they can (and do) change daily.©2000 Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. All rights reserved. Crucial Technology and the Crucial logo are trademarks of Micron Technology Inc., and Micron is a registered trademark of Micron Technology, Inc. All other brands and names used herein are the property of their respective owners. Crucial Technology is a Division of Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. Phone 208-363-5500. Fax 208-363-5501. E-mail crucial.sales@micron.com. Crucial Technology is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography

Online discounts for over 41,000 upgrades at:

www.crucial.com

or call toll free 1-888-363-3082

The Memory Experts

crucial™
TECHNOLOGY
A Division of Micron®

So Many Choices!

AnthroCarts!

Modular, Mobile and Strong.

You tailor your own AnthroCart. With so many models, and lots of accessories, you can make it fit anyone and any space. And change it when your needs change. Plus you can't beat its Lifetime Warranty. Suit yourself! Come visit our web site or call us!

ANTHRO®

Call us for a free catalog at
800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M–F

www.anthro.com

Anthro Corporation® Technology Furniture® *Since 1984.*

Macworld

VP OF CONTENT/EDITOR IN CHIEF	Andrew Gore
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO THE VP OF CONTENT	Shane Clark
EDITOR	Michael Penwarden
EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM	Jason Snell
SENIOR EDITOR, FEATURES	Scholle Sawyer
SENIOR EDITOR, REVIEWS	Linda Comer
SENIOR EDITOR, MACBUY.COM	Suzanne Courteau
SENIOR EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM	Lisa Schmeiser
ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Philip Michaels, Terri Stone
ASSISTANT EDITORS	Frith Breitzer, Brett Larson, Kelly Lunsford, Jonathan Seff
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT	David Read

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Bruce Fraser, Jim Heid, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, Nancy Peterson, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Stephan Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

LAB

LAB DIRECTOR	Kristina De Nike
SENIOR LAB ANALYST	Jeffy K. Milstead
LAB ANALYST	Gil Loyola
ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL ANALYST	Ulyssis Bravo

COPY EDIT

ACTING MANAGING EDITOR	Paul-Michael King
COPY CHIEF	Jon Zobenica
COPY EDITOR	Charles Purdy

ART AND DESIGN

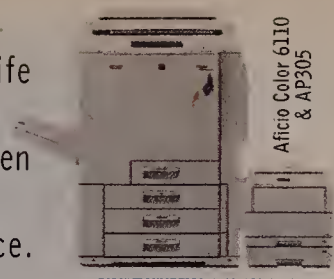
DESIGN DIRECTOR	Eleanor Leishman
ART DIRECTOR	Sylvia Chevrier
ASSOCIATE DESIGNERS	Jackie Goodman, Jonathan Woolson

INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Noble, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Nils Holmlöv, Sweden; Anderson Huang, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

Color excites. Stands out. Makes an impression. You'll find no color richer, no color more true-to-life than Ricoh Aficio color. It sizes up to 13 x 19, and handles paper stock up to 140 lb. index. And when your business can realize the most brilliant color. At the most affordable price. Well, isn't it time to say "aloha"?

Aficio Color™



800 63 RICOH
ricoh-usa.com

hubba hubba

© 1999 Ricoh Corporation

We're in your corner.

RICOH®
Image Communication

Circle 4 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Project Scheduling Made Easy!

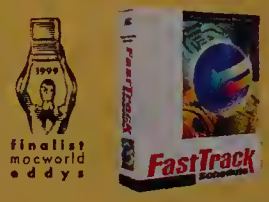
DON'T TELL MY BOSS

NEW Version 6.03
• ExpressDate™ • FastSteps™
• Open/Export MS Project MPX files
• Full AppleScript Support
• Histograms • Hyperlinks
• and more!

I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

FastTrack Schedule 6.03 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but *easier to use and half the price of traditional, high-end project managers.* **$199***

The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping team members and clients informed and up-to-date. In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments, track cash flows, set-up dependencies—even add graphics. Whether I use it once a week or every day, FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.



TRY IT & BUY IT!
Download the demo and order online today at www.aecsoft.com.

ON YOUR DESKTOP, OR ON THE GO!
Now you can view and edit schedules anytime, anywhere.

FastTrack Schedule™ Version 6.03

AEC SOFTWARE

Preview the Palm Version at www.aecsoft.com

Circle 83 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

© 2000 AEC Software Inc. All rights reserved. Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective owners. *Estimated Street Price is $199, prices may vary at individual retailers. Outside the United States, please call (703) 450-1980 for information.

Macworld

PRESIDENT AND CEO	Colin Crawford
ASSISTANT TO THE CEO/OFFICE MANAGER	Elizabeth Lilly
OFFICE ASSISTANT	Franck Zamora
RECEPTIONIST	Cheryl Richardson
VP/CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	Stephen Daniels
BUSINESS MANAGER	Eos de Feminis
ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR	Ronda Bittner
BILLING MANAGER	Ricardo Sandoval
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES	Sue Murphy
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGER	Su-Tsen Wu
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DIRECTOR	Michael Dawson
IT MANAGER	Jennifer Torres
NETWORK ADMINISTRATOR	Obie Dion
IT SPECIALIST	Jose "Peps" Jara

DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

VP OF SALES/PUBLISHER	Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER, EAST	Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197)
NATIONAL SALES DIRECTOR	Liz Pabón (415/243-3526)
SALES & MARKETING COORDINATOR	Laura Ross (415/243-3642)
SALES ASSISTANT	Katherine Lebioda (415/243-3577)
SALES ASSISTANT	Brock Keeling (415/243-3662)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Jessica Ross (415/243-3583)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Coretta Wright (415/243-3615)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Sara Culley (970/327-4499)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo Zottarelli (631/277-4134)
SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER	Niki Stranz (415/243-3664)
SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER	Carol Johnstone (415/243-3691)
SHOPPER SALES COORDINATOR	Alissa Mach (415/243-3628)

MARKETING

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING	Hilary Weber
MARCOMM MANAGER	Sharon Sanderson
MARKETING EVENTS COORDINATOR	Tara James

PRODUCTION

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	Steve Spingola
DIGITAL AD COORDINATOR	Alan Anzalone

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. *Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper,* and *Conspicuous Consumer* are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. *Apple*, the Apple logo, *Mac*, and *Macintosh* are registered trademarks, and *MacLetter* and *PowerBook* are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright © 2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.

ViewSonic® will improve your image with...

PerfectFlat® Technology

PF815

Big screen, PerfectFlat technology, outstanding color and a ton of bandwidth – the new PF815 has it all. The screen is a big 22" (20.0" viewable) and utilizes ViewSonic's PerfectFlat technology for edge-to-edge precise images and minimal glare. A flicker-free maximum resolution of 1,920 x 1,440, refreshing at 75Hz and a wide video input bandwidth of 300MHz, delivers a sharp and crisp image even at very high resolutions. A super-fine 0.25-0.27mm variable aperture grille pitch provides high contrast for ultimate image clarity and outstanding color saturation. OnView® controls including advanced color purity adjustment for all four corners of the screen gives you even, color performance, making the PF815 the ideal choice for pre-press, imaging, animation, desktop publishing and graphic design.

At ViewSonic, we offer the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the USA*. Buy with confidence from the company that's won over 600 industry awards. Our warranty covers 3 years parts and labor. Plus 24-hour customer service, 7 days a week.

The Visual Technology Company™

ViewSonic on top™

*For more information on the company that's won over **600** industry awards, visit our website at: www.ViewSonic.com/pf815*

(800) 888-8583 • Specifications subject to change without notice. • Copyright © 2000, ViewSonic Corporation.• Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies. *ViewSonic ranks as United States' #1 best selling flat panel display and the leading non-captive monitor brand by Stanford Resources, Inc. (Flat Panel Monitrak, Q3 '99 and Monitrak Q3 '99).

Conquer Disk Damage

Introducing DiskWarrior,™ a revolutionary new way to restore damaged disks!

DiskWarrior is a revolutionary new utility that combats disk damage. It quickly rebuilds, recovers and optimizes your HFS and HFS Plus disk directories, eliminating all directory errors and recovering lost files. Other utilities attempt to repair disks by patching the damage. Patching can result in more damage and permanent loss of files.

100% Recovery Assurance

Only DiskWarrior builds a new optimized directory using data recovered from the damaged directory. You have 100% assurance that DiskWarrior will always restore your disks and recover your files when directory damage is your enemy.* You'll also have 100% confidence that you're getting the desired results. DiskWarrior's exclusive Preview ability lets you preview the restoration. You can examine your damaged disk in the Finder as it will appear after the directory is restored but before any changes are made to your disk.

Routine Maintenance

DiskWarrior is your first line of defense against unseen disk damage. Running DiskWarrior regularly prevents small unseen problems from becoming large ones by keeping your directories error free. You'll also keep your directories optimized to speed up overall disk performance.

©1998 Alsoft, Inc. PO Box 927, Spring, Texas 77383-0927 USA. 281-353-4090 or fax 281-353-9868. DiskWarrior is a trademark of Alsoft, Inc. *Visit our web site or call for requirements. DiskWarrior is not a magician. No utility can restore directories that have been written over.

THE UTILITY COMPANY

ALSOFT www.Alsoft.com 800-257-6381

Circle 140 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services

Phone	800/627-2247 or
	303/665-8930, North America only
	303/604-7445, outside North America
U.S. Mail	Macworld Subscription Services
	P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529
World Wide Web	www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service

Subscription Rates

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is $34.97 in the United States and $54.97 for all other countries (send $104.97 for air mail). The rate for a one-year (12-issue) subscription with the monthly CD-ROM is $49.97 in the United States and $69.97 for all other countries (air mail not available at this time). Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to *Macworld*. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are $8 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to *Macworld* is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *Macworld*. Write to *Macworld*, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/399-1900; fax 717/399-8900; e-mail sales@rmsreprints.com.

Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 734/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial

The editors of *Macworld* welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at www.macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in *Macworld* or Macworld Online become the property of *Macworld*.

QUICK TIPS Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to *Macworld, Quick Tips*, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail quicktips@macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.

The Internet-Savvy Contact Manager & Calendar

NEW VERSION!

NEW VERSION WITH OS9 AND PALM SUPPORT

Whether you drive a desktop Mac (even a trusty old 68K machine running System 7), pound a PowerBook, or pack a Palm®, you need Now Up-to-Date & Contact, the best choice in contact management and calendaring. No other product allows you to keep track of your contacts and schedule so easily. With its ability to recognize common phrases and automatically enter items on your calendar, you will spend less time on data entry. Built-in email tracking; word processing with mail merge; label and envelope generators with postal bar codes; and alarms to remind you of key events make this an essential product for anyone who needs to save time and stay organized. A built-in TCP/IP server allows you to add users and share group data, while keeping personal information private. Designed for the Internet, Now Up-to-Date & Contact offers a unique web plug-in architecture that will have you soaring through cyberspace. Need a map or an e-mail address for someone? Click the blazingly fast search engine to find the contact and let the software do the rest! It is no wonder that Now Up-to-Date & Contact is the #1 best-selling Macintosh PIM on the planet.

iMac, iBook, G3 & G4 COMPATIBLE

POWER ON SOFTWARE
The POWER of Productivity.

Phone: 800-344-9160 ■ 612-317-0344 ■ Fax - 612-317-0345 ■ http://www.poweronsoftware.com

Copyright ©1999 by Power On Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact are registered trademarks of Power On Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Finder is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Palm Computing is a registered trademark and Palm V is a trademark of Palm Computing, Inc., 3Com Corporation, or its subsidiaries. All other trademarks acknowledged.

Circle 118 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

© 2000 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved. Adobe, the Adobe logo, tagline "Inspiration begins in pixels", Adobe Premiere, After Effects, GoLive, Illustrator, LiveMotion and Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Flash is a trademark of Macromedia, Inc.

Adobe LiveMotion.
Web animation.
Tight integration.
Killer.

Push your content to the extreme with Adobe® LiveMotion™ software—a brand new applicaton for creating web graphics and interactive animation. Developed for seamless integration, LiveMotion has the Adobe interface you already know from Photoshop®, Illustrator®, After Effects® and GoLive™. Which means a fast learning curve. And some insane animation. It even supports many popular file formats, including Flash™ (.swf). Go see LiveMotion in action at www.shredtheweb.com

ADOBE GOLIVE
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP
ADOBE LIVEMOTION
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR
ADOBE PREMIERE
ADOBE AFTER EFFECTS
ADOBE WEB COLLECTION

Adobe®

Inspiration becomes reality.™

Job Opportunities

***Web Programmers* • *Washington, DC* •** HTML, Perl, CGI, SQL, ASP, PHP, JavaScript, Apache and Coldfusion. Can you program any or all of these in your sleep? Then wake up and get your "back-end" moving! If you have at least 3 years of experience and are highly proficient in programing, send us your resume today to take advantage of some exciting opportunities.

***Associate Creative Director* • *Dallas* •** Do you have strong conceptual skills and the drive to develop award-caliber websites and online advertising? Our client is looking for someone with a solid background in web-based technologies, development and marketing who can also present creative ideas and finished work to clients with élan.

***Senior Art Director* • *St. Louis* •** Senior-level Art Director with experience in high-level design sought to work closely with the client from initial concept to a multi-tiered corporate marketing initiative. Supervisory experience is helpful but not essential.

***Flash Designers* • *St. Louis* •** We have a variety of openings for Web/New Media expert. Proficiency in coding HTML and JavaScript is crucial; knowledge of CGI and ASP is helpful.

http://www.hireknowledge.com

***Web Designers* • *Washington, DC* •** We are in search of designers who can make web sites come alive! If you know Photoshop, Dreamweaver, Flash and have a strong sense of what is aesthetically pleasing as well as functional, send us your online portfolio today.

***Copywriters* • *Chicago* •** An international agency with an extensive client list seeks experienced copywriters to work directly with senior copywriter and creative director. The ideal candidate possesses 3-5 years of agency experience plus knowledge of current trends and consumer behavior.

***Multimedia Software Engineers* • *Chicago* •** An innovative client is seeking Multimedia Software Engineers. Proficiency in Macromedia Director, Lingo, Dreamweaver or Authorware is required. You will be working in a team environment that offers career growth and an excellent compensation package.

***Mac/PC Gurus* • *Providence* •** RI company is looking for Mac/PC gurus with extensive knowledge of networking, operating systems, and cross-platform connectivity. The ideal candidate will be familiar with hardware and software for upgrades and troubleshooting.

***Typesetter* • *Providence* •** A Rhode Island printing company is looking for a computer-based typesetter. Expertise in PageMaker is required. Experience with Quark, Photoshop, Illustrator, Freehand, the ability to convert files from PC to Mac, rip, and perform color separations is also needed.

***Web Writer* • *Boston* •** The Web Writer is responsible for feature, program and promotional content throughout the client's site. He/she will also manage other web editorial projects, serving as both writer and creative project manager. Familiarity with HTML and associated authoring software and tools as well as 5+ years in business communications is required.

***Art Directors* • *Philadelphia* •** Center City marketing agency has an ongoing need for Art Directors. Positions require excellent knowledge of Illustrator, Photoshop and QuarkXPress plus 3-5 years design or art direction experience in an agency environment.

***Site Author* • *New York* •** Work on the internet's best and most attractive auction site! You must be an expert in HTML and at least one of the following: JavaScript, DHTML/CSS, Flash, streaming media, JSP, QuickTime VR, multiple-platform support. Real-world web development experience on at least one commercial site is desired. The successful candidate likes working on a team, doing intense and rewarding work, and being around cool, creative and intelligent people. Experience with graphics software or server-side development is helpful.

***Mac Tech Support* • *New York* •** Growing publishing company is looking for a Mac Tech w a minimum of 2 years of experience. Candidates must have strong knowledge of Quark, Photosho and Illustrator. Knowledge of NT, HTML, UNIX, a FileMaker Pro is a plus.

Locations

Baltimore
Boston
Chicago
Dallas
New York
Philadelphia
Providence
San Francisco
St. Louis
Washington DC

800-937-3622

Call u

HireKn

putting intelligence to work

***Graphic Designer* • *San Francisco* •** Part-time and permanent positions in and around San Francisco are available for experts in Photoshop, Quark and Illustrator. Any experience with the production of 2D graphics for interactive and video applications is a plus. These skills are in high demand and offer very competitive pay.

***Print Designer* • *Baltimore* •** A small suburban ad agency seeks a Print Designer who displays grace under pressure to handle everything from proofing to design to pre-press production. You must be a QuarkXPress expert, exhibit acute attention to detail and have the ability to work independently.

HireKnowledge

http://www.hireknowledge.com

Circle 97 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Letters

X Marks the Spot

OS X REPRESENTS A COMPLETE bastardization of the Mac interface ("Mac OS X Unveiled!" March 2000). Nearly everything about the new user interface is repulsive, counterintuitive, gimmicky, and unnecessary. The worst feature of the new interface is its nauseating motion. No one wants throbbing buttons, oozing icons, or sliding windows.

There are other problems, too. For example, the window control buttons are identical and very small. The Mac OS used to represent a truly easy-to-use, logical, and elegant interface. Apparently, Apple's lust for dollars and newfound bravado, arrogance, and profitability have made the company lose its focus.

STEPHEN R. SAUER II
Oxford, Ohio

Top Secret OS 9

THANK YOU FOR YOUR FEATURE ON OS 9 ("Top Secret OS 9," March 2000). I'd been pulling my hair out for two weeks because I could not get Netscape Communicator 4.7 with 128-bit encryption booted up. I downloaded it a second time—almost a two-hour undertaking—just to experience the same problem. But then *Macworld* told me to remove the Talkback folder from the Communicator folder. Hats off to you, *Macworld*—I'm back on the Internet.

JERRY SCHUNKE
Antigo, Wisconsin

Quicken Ain't So Swift

I APPRECIATED YOUR ARTICLE ON using Quicken 2000 ("Easy Money," March 2000), but you failed to mention one of Quicken's great failings: its inability to divide in the Portfolio view.

If you use Portfolio to keep track of your stocks and a stock splits, the Average Cost Per Share function doesn't calculate the average cost per share. Quicken's fix is simply telling users to do the math themselves. What's next? Rather than printing through my printer, might Quicken suggest that I get a pencil and paper and simply jot words down as I read them off the screen?

ANDY MILDER
Santa Monica, California

I FEEL QUICKEN 2000 IS THE MOST wretched kind of bloatware. Intuit took a product that once did something well and then added a lot of bells and whistles, and now the program no longer does the thing that made it so wonderful.

I've used Quicken for years, since my old Apple IIGS. I don't need a monster program, but there is no basic version for Macintoshes—only the Deluxe version. I was forced to upgrade when Quicken SE 96 turned out to be not Y2K compliant.

My credit union insists that I'm downloading QIF files, but Quicken 2000 doesn't recognize them, even though I've updated it as you suggested. Once I enter the data by hand and begin to reconcile (the only reason I have the program in the first place), I am faced with what Intuit's extremely limited tech support calls a "known issue": since only the first three digits of a five-digit check number are shown in the reconciliation window, all my checks appear to have the same number. I don't call this progress.

DAVID HART
Anchorage, Alaska

Pressing the Point

GALEN GRUMAN'S REVIEW OF Adobe PressReady missed most of what the product does (*Reviews*, March 2000). He incorrectly thinks the program is another low-end PostScript translator for ink-jet printers.

PressReady is the first affordable color-printing tool for designers that accurately simulates CMYK print colors as they would appear on a Heidelberg or other press.

The program provides huge cost savings over other proofing methods such as Iris prints, film prints, and Matchprints. In our office, we've found that our Epson 3000's PressReady proofs are amazingly close to our final output. This has saved us hundreds of dollars in incorrect film.

Gruman entirely missed the fact that PressReady simulates Pantone spot colors without forcing designers to load an entirely different set of Pantone simulation color files into Adobe Illustrator or QuarkXPress.

continues

DAVE CUTLER

Upgrading your CPU

It's all about

SPEED

The Met@box joeCARD breathes new life into your vintage Mac giving you the power your resource-hungry applications demand.

VALUE

Turbo-charging your vintage Mac with a Met@box joeCARD is exceptionally cost-effective. Get the most out of the tools you trust without taking a bite in the bank account.

RELIABILITY

The Met@box joeCARD is designed to give you top performance without affecting stability. You get total control in even the most demanding system environments.

It's all about

met@box®

In addition to fast, reliable performance and exceptional value you also get Met@box's unrivaled support from a stable, enduring company.

Met@box has received numerous awards from the Europe magazine community. For more information please visit us at www.metaboxUSA.com

© Met@box corporation. All rights reserved. Met@box, the Met@box logo, joeCARD and littleJOE are trademarks of the Met@box corporation, registered in the U.S. and other countries. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

PressReady also simulates printing to coated and uncoated paper stock—a real-world printing-press concern—and applies ink-dot gain accordingly. It lets us give our clients proofs that correctly set their expectations for color.

With all these features, PressReady is a steal with a street price of around $200. Heck, it paid for itself during the first job by eliminating the need to rerun one set of film and Matchprints.

Gruman's review cast doubt on a very exciting product for designers. PressReady can deliver fool-proof Portable Document Format files for high-end color work. It should have received four mice (not five, only because it's not a stand-alone raster image processor that a workgroup can use).

DAVE DAHLBERG
Bountiful, Utah

Your CADdish Review

AFTER READING CHARLES SEITER'S review of DenebaCAD 2.0, I came away unable to discern the basis for several of his perceptions (*Reviews*, March 2000).

I take issue with his insinuation that contracts are won by dazzling renderings at presentations. While effective renderings do help win a client's approval, the strength of a design is the real deal maker—or breaker—for modern architects. CAD is not the same as rendering.

I was particularly baffled by the reviewer's assertion that DenebaCAD's lack of a scripting language is not problematic because "today's processors deal with complex objects at lightning-fast speeds, negating the need for such languages." Savvy CAD professionals realize that the value of a scripting language lies not in processor speed but in the design flexibility it provides its users.

Every leading CAD application—AutoCAD, MicroStation, VectorWorks, and ArchiCAD—has moved to object-based scripting languages. Advice counter to this trend further exposes an utter lack of understanding of today's CAD technology and breaches the trust of *Macworld*'s well-informed readership by suggesting that inferior functionality is offset by processing speed.

Lastly, the reviewer displays a lack of familiarity with the CAD-software market by suggesting that DenebaCAD's only direct competitor is one that costs five times as much and takes longer to master. This is truly irresponsible journalism. There are several similarly priced CAD programs with a comparable learning curve that not only adequately compete with DenebaCAD 2.0 but also completely outperform it.

BARTON GREER
Diehl Graphsoft, Columbia, Maryland

Diehl Graphsoft produces VectorWorks, a competing CAD program.—Ed.

Steely Interfaces

I COMPLETELY AGREE WITH DAVID Pogue's assessment of Apple's interface direction ("Why Stainless-Steel Software Stinks," *The Desktop Critic*, March 2000). It seems to me that the popularity of successful Apple products can be summed up in one word: *simplicity*. The concept that has set Apple apart from its competitors is its ability to put a simple, friendly, intuitive face on a potentially intimidating technology.

As Windows has evolved in the direction of the Mac, the Mac has unfortunately gained some of the baggage that makes PCs so difficult. As the new Mac hardware delivers on the promise of simplified technology, the new software seems to be moving in the opposite direction. I'm sure that some focus group was impressed with the QuickTime Player's cluttered, oversize interface, but I was sad to see the old, simple one go.

THOMAS HALL
Phoenixville, Pennsylvania

I AM VERY DISAPPOINTED IN DAVID Pogue's tone. First, I like the look of the brushed–stainless-steel windows. I think they have a more elegant look-and-feel. But my disagreement goes further than mere aesthetics. If you look at the screen shot of the Mac OS X desktop on page 70 ("Mac OS X Unveiled!"), you can see a new QuickTime window with the standard Mac OS X controls in the upper corners. Also, the annoying thumbwheel volume control has been replaced with an easier-to-use sliding button.

Apple is listening and making the necessary changes to its software. If the folks in Cupertino are feeling a little arrogant, I say let them! They've earned it.

CHRIS TATIAN
Portland, Maine

The Man behind the App

I WAS EXTREMELY DELIGHTED TO see Sustainable Softworks' IPNetRouter 1.4.3.3 win an Editors' Choice award in the network-utility category ("The 15th Annual Editors' Choice Awards," March 2000). I have used IPNetRouter for over a year, and it's a great product.

But that's only half the story. Peter Sichel, the man behind the application, works in a way that should be copied—he creates well-written applications that don't hog memory or processing power. And he lets users try out full working versions for a period of time. His software is backed by a philosophy of honesty and humility and a support system that can't be beat. Peter has always responded to my e-mail questions within 24 hours.

Peter's product made life at our little union office much easier—no more yelling into the next office to make sure someone else wasn't already hooked up on their computer before going online.

Thank you, *Macworld*, for recognizing a great application and a great programmer.

ERIC ODIER-FINK
Brooklyn, New York

Free Macs for All?

I'VE JUST HEARD THAT APPLE IS not allowing FreeMac.com to distribute free iMacs, even though FreeMac.com is offering to pay full price for them.

I have the ability to purchase an iMac, but the single mother next door doesn't. FreeMac.com's program would have brought many new people to the Mac platform without Apple having to do anything.

STEVE WATSON
Dallas, Texas

Letters should be sent to *Letters*, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

CORRECTIONS

The illustration for "Getting Into InDesign," (Create, March 2000) was created by Gordon Studer. m

FireWire or USB Hard Drives Ready...Set...Go!

Ready! Boost your storage capacity by 6 Gigs with PowerHD from TechWorks! Complete with a FireWire or USB cable, AC adapter, manual and Disk Drive TuneUp Special Edition, it's "hot-pluggable", making it READY to use out of the box.

Set! The PowerHD is available in the complete set of 5 iMac flavors. Mix or match a FireWire model with your iMac DV or G4, or try a USB model with your iBook or iMac.

Go! PowerHD is super portable. The total weight, including the AC adapter, is less than one pound! Just pick it up and GO!

PowerHD – a simple solution for adding hard disk drive space to your Mac. Give us a call at **800.434.4032**, or visit us online at www.techworks.com to order one today!

Why wait? Just plug & play!

TECHWORKS
Power To Perform™

© TechWorks is a registered trademark of TechWorks (Delaware) Inc. All other names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 29 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

© 2009 Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Member SIPC/NYSE. (0300-5237)

Wall Street now has a passing lane.

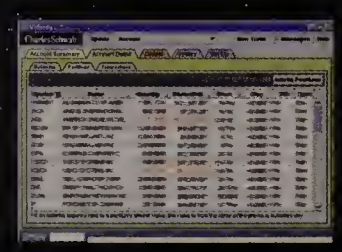
creating a world of smarter investors™

Introducing Velocity™ for Macintosh.™
A smarter, more efficient way to trade online. Reborn.

It's from Charles Schwab. It kicks your trading into high gear, fast. And it's made for Macintosh. Simply install Velocity on your hard drive and you'll have the power to place multiple trade orders simultaneously. Manage all your Schwab accounts with a single login. Create as many as five real-time quote Watchlists. And keep your trading window open while you research and access tools at schwab.com.

Ready, set, trade.*

Welcome to Velocity**—the desktop trading software designed for active investors. Velocity uses the power of your desktop to help you manage your investing more quickly and effectively.



Monitor up to 200 stocks.

Create and customize as many as five different Watchlists with up to 40 symbols per list. All in real time.

Mac

Welcome to MacOS.

Requires 20MB Hard Drive space, 64MB RAM, MacOS 8.5 or higher, an Internet connection, and G3 (iMac and iBook included) or better processor.

Order Velocity now.

Order your Velocity CD-ROM now. And start experiencing smarter, more efficient online trading right away.

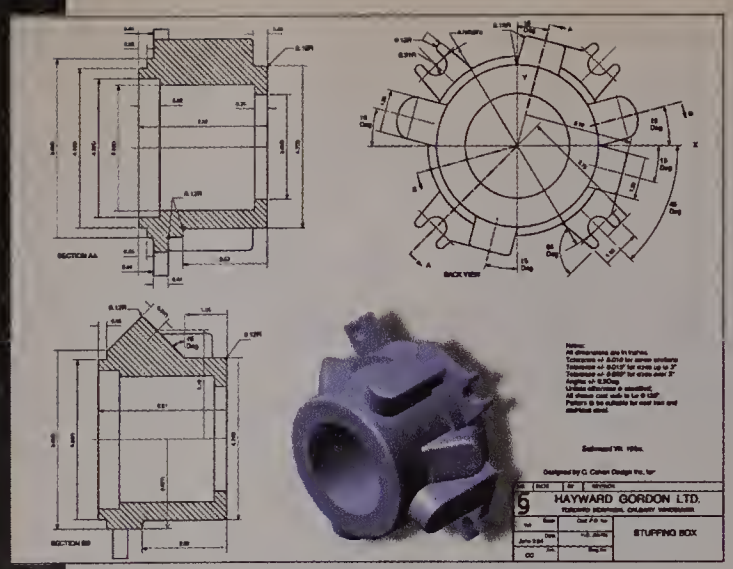
Call 1 800 3-SCHWAB or visit www.schwab.com/velocity

*Access to services in your account may be limited or unavailable during periods of peak demand, market volatility, systems upgrades, maintenance or for other reasons.

**Velocity Software is available to Schwab Signature Service® customers (level one or above). Level one Signature Service membership requires 12 or more commisionable trades per year with a $10,000 minimum balance or $100,000 or more in assets at Schwab.

CharlesSchwab

www.diehlgraphsoft.com



Carlos Cohen, C. Cohen Designs Inc., Toronto, Canada; Rendered with RenderWorks

Introducing VectorWorks

A Better Way to Design

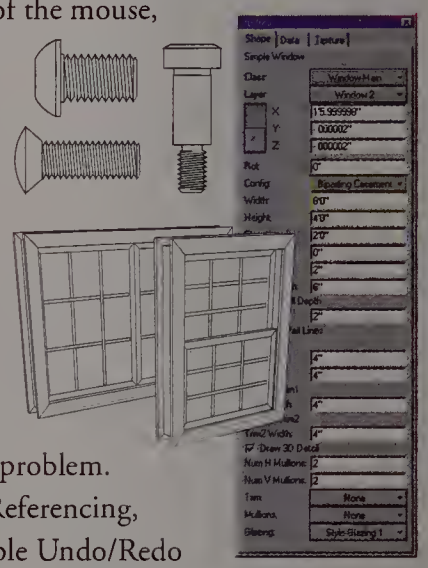
Charles Duncan, Pty. Ltd.

Roberto Candusso, Arquitetos Associados, Sao Paulo, Brazil

After 14 years of constant research and development, Diehl Graphsoft is proud to introduce VectorWorks—the next generation of MiniCAD. VectorWorks improves MiniCAD's proven CAD technology and merges new state of the art Object-Based design philosophy. This integration makes you more productive without sacrificing flexibility and control.

Increased Productivity with Object-Based Design

VectorWorks' state of the art Object Technology helps streamline the design process by making it easy to create common design elements. Now, Objects like doors, windows, nuts and bolts, can be created and edited with a click of the mouse, making it easy to explore design alternatives, consider "what if" scenarios, and handle last-minute client changes.



The Strength of a Proven CAD Technology

VectorWorks offers a solid foundation based on proven CAD technology—giving you the power and flexibility to tackle any design problem. New features such as Workgroup Referencing, DWG (v.14), Round Walls, Multiple Undo/Redo and an improved scripting language, strengthen VectorWorks' core CAD capabilities. And, with RenderWorks, VectorWorks' new photo-realistic rendering plug-in, you can bring your designs to life with textures, shadows and dramatic lighting.

The VectorWorks Advantage

With VectorWorks, you get it all—the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology and the productivity benefits of Object-Based design. VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape Design, DTM and HVAC among others. Best of all, you aren't limited to the solutions we provide. VectorWorks is completely customizable, allowing you to create your own custom business solutions.

Special Offer to Readers of Macworld

Save $134 by purchasing VectorWorks with photorealistic rendering direct for $1061 or, without rendering for only $795. Includes FREE Tech Support and a 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Diehl Graphsoft Inc

Software for Today's Professional

1-888-646-4223

Circle 46 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

The Vision Thing

by Andrew Gore

Speak Easy

SURE, YOU CAN TALK TO YOUR MAC—BUT WHO KNOWS IF IT WILL UNDERSTAND YOU?

ON A FINE SUNNY DAY, A man sits down at his computer and goes to work. But instead of grabbing the mouse or pecking at the keyboard, he leans into a microphone and begins to speak.

"Computer, open 'Vision Thing' for June."

I'm sorry, Andy, but I can't do that.

"Computer, why not?"

I don't understand.

"Computer, open the document seventeen dot zero six Vision Thing dot A G."

I'm sorry Andy, but I can't do that either.

"Computer, why not?"

I don't understand "the document seventeen dot zero six Vision Thing dot A G."

"Computer, open the volume The Iron Age."

Volume The Iron Age is open.

"Computer, open the folder Vision Thing Stuff."

Folder Vision Thing Stuff is open.

"Computer, open the document seventeen dot zero six Vision Thing dot A G."

Document seventeen dot zero six Vision Thing dot A G is open.

"Computer, start ViaVoice."

I'm sorry Andy, but I can't do that.

Pause.

"Computer, WHY NOT?"

I don't understand "ViaVoice."

"Computer, close the folder Vision Thing Stuff."

Folder Vision Thing Stuff is closed.

"OK. Computer, open the folder Applications."

Folder Applications is open.

"Computer, start ViaVoice."

ViaVoice started.

Voice Over

"Start dictation."

"Speech recognition on the Mac has been a long time coming. Few may remember this now, but the Mac had command-and-control speech recognition long before the PC did. I was at the debut—former Apple CEO John Sculley on stage with speech-recognition wunderkind Kai-Fu Lee—as the first command was given to Casper, as what would ultimately come to be known as PlainTalk was then code-named. It worked. And the audience went wild.

"Correct 'skull.' Cap S-c-u-l-l-e-y.

"Once PlainTalk arrived in the System Folder it was allowed to languish, never more than a cute trick you could use to entertain your friends. It wasn't until many years later that speech recognition in the Mac OS got a much-needed update. With OS 9, command-and-control in the OS finally got usable.

"And, of course, Apple didn't deliver the biggest innovation in recognition: dictation. Thanks largely to IBM's efforts, dictation now works, and works well, on the Macintosh. Yes, there is still some work left to perfect it, especially in terms of integration with other applications, but IBM's ViaVoice continuous speech recognition is an amazing step forward.

"Correct 'four words.' Pick 1.

"Want to know more about how to get speech recognition to really work on your Mac today? Check out our special report in this issue."

Speech Impediment

"The real shame is, as far as we have come, the Mac is still behind Windows in speech recognition, especially in getting it to work consistently in all applications. I don't blame this on the developers. I blame this on Apple. Apple could be doing a whole lot more to make it possible for companies to fully integrate speech software into the operating system. Users shouldn't have to build their own AppleScripts to get speech recognition to do basic things, like access menu commands.

"And there should be a standard way of connecting dictation to applications so that all features work in all applicable software. For example, we shouldn't have to give up direct correction of misinterpreted words just because we happen to be using an unsupported application.

"Correct 'mist interpreter.' Pick 2.

"And perhaps the best opportunity Apple has to fulfill the potential of this technology is just around the corner: Mac OS X. In the modern Mac OS, Apple could reinvent the user interface by making voice a standard way of interacting with the Mac. Not as an add-on, but as a fully and elegantly integrated input method.

"Too bad Apple seems concerned only with making the Mac OS X interface look pretty. The company could be doing for voice what it did for the mouse two decades ago, instead of agonizing over what shade of blueberry the buttons should be. With voice, you wouldn't even have to look at the screen to get work done.

"Transfer to Word.

"Computer, print document."

I'm sorry, Andy, but I can't do that.

"Computer, stick it where the sun don't shine."

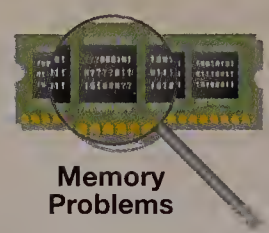
Sorry, Andy, I can't find that volume. m

Questions? Comments? E-mail them to Andy at visionthing@macworld.com.

ANTHONY RUSSO

The Seven Deadly Macintosh Sins:

Software Conflicts


Memory Problems

Viruses

Hardware Problems

Network Problems

Disk Damage

Damaged Software

Salvation:

When good Macs go bad and fall from grace, it's good to know there's help nearby. Salvation is only a mouse-click away with the new TechTool Pro 3. Now featuring virus protection and conflict detection, TechTool Pro is the only program you need to help abolish the evil forces that have possessed your Macintosh. TechTool Pro 3 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Period. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives, eradicating viruses and catching the occasional software conflict; you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that other utilities simply ignore. Like RAM, logic board components, floppy drives, scanners, modems, internet connections and so much more. TechTool Pro even supports technologies like System 9.0.1, "Pure" HFS+, Firewire and USB drives, and all of the latest Macintosh models.

TechTool Pro can also help you in between times of trouble. Our disk and directory optimize features can help improve the performance of your Macintosh as well as help circumvent problems before they happen. The TechTool Protection control panel will regularly check your system so you don't have to. It will also back up critical directory data, so if something goes wrong, you'll be up and running in no time flat.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it has to be difficult to use. Our easy-to-use interface makes checking and fixing your Macintosh as easy as pressing one button. For advanced users, expert access allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if Macintosh troubles are turning your life into a living Hades, check out the tool of the trade: TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the world. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?

***Purchase TechTool Pro 2 now and receive a free upgrade to TechTool Pro 3 when it ships in Q1 2000!**

MicroMat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-566-3831
FAX: 707-566-3871
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

Fix different.™

MacWorld
Aug. 1999

*Offer subject to change without notice. Offer expires April, 30 2000.

©2000 MicroMat Inc.All rights reserved.TechTool is a registered trademark of MicroMat Inc. Fix Different is a trademark of MicroMat Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 67 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

News

online

Are Internet Devices in Apple's Future?

NEW PRODUCTS COULD EXTEND INTERNET PRESENCE

by Philip Michaels

JEFF NEUMANN

Mobile phones that let you send and receive e-mail; Web terminals in your kitchen that can download recipes; cars equipped with on-board computers able to locate restaurants, print out directions, and even help you phone ahead for reservations—devices such as these are either already on the market or at least in the planning stages. They're part of a growing universe of Internet appliances—basic consumer devices that offer easy access to the Internet. And, if one Wall Street analyst proves correct, Apple could soon join that universe.

Appliances Ahead? In a report issued after a February visit to Apple, Merrill Lynch computer analyst Steven Fortuna wrote that he expected Apple to unveil an Internet-appliance strategy this summer, possibly at Macworld Expo in July. Such an announcement would "add some meat" to the Internet strategy Apple announced earlier this year, wrote Fortuna in an earlier report.

Apple's reaction? "That would be speculation," spokeswoman Rhona Hamilton says, "and we wouldn't have a comment on it."

Analysts say Apple may be keeping mum about an Internet-appliance strategy in public. But that doesn't mean the company isn't mulling over such a plan behind closed doors. "They have no intention of getting out of the PC business. They're very firm about that," says Tim Bajarin, president of consulting firm Creative Strategies. But, he adds, "if you're Apple, you'd be crazy not to look at" developing the Mac OS for another company's Internet device or even producing an appliance.

Net Growth Consider the potential market. The number of Internet appliances should top 37 million in 2002, reports Jupiter Communications, an Internet-commerce research firm. That's a jump from 1.2 million in 1997.

Compaq, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, and Microsoft have either expressed interest in the Internet-appliance market or started rolling out stripped-down devices. But don't expect other companies to force Apple's hand. Devices such as Compaq's iPaq target the corporate market—not an area that Apple tries to woo, says Gerard, Klauer, Mattison & Company analyst Lou Mazzucchelli.

"Apple's always been a maverick," Creative Strategies' Bajarin says. "I don't expect them to march to [someone else's] drumbeat."

There are other reasons

continues

Apple might not pursue an Internet-appliance strategy. The company already has a successful consumer product—the iMac—that promises easy access to the Internet. An Apple-branded Internet device may harm iMac sales. And after putting its house in order with a series of successful product launches, Apple may want to avoid a Newton-like disaster, Bajarin says.

Still, Apple may decide that Internet appliances make perfect sense. While Internet devices won't ever replace PCs, their sales should skyrocket in the next few years. By 2005, Bajarin estimates, Internet appliances could outsell PCs by as much as a 4-to-1 ratio.

"Apple is the top brand in the world," Bajarin adds. "There's no reason to believe they can't make hay with an Internet device."

systems

A Friendlier Linux?

APPLE VETS BUILDING A CONSUMER VERSION OF POWERFUL OS

by Frith Breitzer

For the past few years, Linux proponents have trumpeted the merits of their grassroots, Unix-like operating system. It's free, it's fast, and because it enjoys broad support among programmers, bugs are easy to fix. But Linux's command-line interface may have put off many power users, keeping the operating system from gaining wider acceptance.

That could soon change. Former Apple employees Andy Hertzfeld, Michael Boich, Bud Tribble, and Susan Kare have teamed up at a new company called Eazel. Their goal? To build a new graphical shell, codenamed Nautilus, for Gnome 2.0 (a popular Linux desktop environment and application framework), and to offer Internet services that will help users install, configure, and update the operating system.

Apple Seeds Eazel's core management team has experience building an interface simple enough for anyone to use. Boich, the company's president and CEO, founded Apple's software-evangelism group for the Macintosh. Hertzfeld designed and implemented much of the original Mac system software, while Tribble managed the original Mac software team. Kare worked on the first icon designs for the Mac OS.

The question now: Can these Apple veterans do for Linux what they did for the Mac?

"The graphical shell is the glove through which the user touches the rest of the system," says Hertzfeld, who has kept the title "software wizard" from his days as a Mac programmer. "It really is a key point in terms of usability. But the toughest part is the system's care, feeding, and maintenance. The real opportunity here is to use the Internet to provide the knowledge base that can keep your computer running smoothly without any technological expertise on your part."

Programmers and developers make up the bulk of Linux users. About 89 million copies of operating systems were sold in 1999, research firm IDC says. Linux made up 4 percent (by comparison, the Mac OS accounted for 5 percent).

Source of Strength Eazel believes that the open-source nature of Linux is the OS's strength. With open-source software, developers are free to distribute and change code. Therefore, the software-development process becomes a collaboration, and no single company really owns the code.

A big focus at Eazel is developing custom interfaces for various file types. For example, the file manager might recognize a directory as being made up of music files and display it in a particular way. Users could then view the files in a mode that resembled an MP3 player, complete with song titles and running lengths.

Gnome 2.0—including Nautilus—will be free for people to change and distribute. Eazel plans to turn a profit by providing Internet-based services to Linux users. "Our overall goal is to make Linux and open-source software in general easier to use," Hertzfeld says.

For now, Gnome is aimed at current Linux users. In time, Eazel hopes it will appeal to novice computer users. A beta release of Nautilus is scheduled for this summer, and all the components of Gnome 2.0 should be ready for distribution by this fall.

publishing

Adobe Puts It All Together

ILLUSTRATOR, GOLIVE UPDATES OFFER MORE SHARED FEATURES

by Frith Breitzer

With Adobe's (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com) latest versions of Illustrator and GoLive, users will find that the company's applications have more in common than ever before.

Take the updated Web-authoring tool, GoLive 5.0. It includes Photoshop technology that allows users to automatically resize and optimize native Photoshop files within GoLive. What's more, GoLive, Illustrator 9.0, and the recently unveiled LiveMotion can share objects with one another. Clicking on an image in GoLive will automatically launch the Adobe application that created it. After you've edited the source file, it's automatically updated in GoLive.

Illustrator 9.0 shares features with other Adobe programs, including Photoshop. Users can export files to Photoshop with intact, editable type layers. Designers can use Photoshop and third-party filters on vector images, and the vectors remain editable.

Web Wonders The Illustrator upgrade includes

JEFF NEUMANN

Web-savvy features that users may recognize from other Adobe products. Illustrator 9.0 can export to Flash, GIF, JPEG, PNG, and SVG formats. Users of Adobe ImageReady will find that Illustrator 9.0 makes use of a Save For Web feature similar to the one in LiveMotion. This Web optimization tool allows users to see how changes in compression and optimization affect image quality.

GoLive 5.0 and Illustrator 9.0 add many other new features, including a few that designers have been requesting for some time.

For example, Illustrator 9.0 supports transparency. Designers can use effects including ghosted type, fades, and soft shadows. They can control feathering to soften transitions between foreground and background objects. In addition, users can turn any object into an opacity mask that controls how objects underneath it show through.

Common Code GoLive 5.0 includes new features such as a QuickTime editor for audio and video files that lets designers place QuickTime and Flash files on a timeline. GoLive is compatible with other forms of code, such as ASP, ColdFusion, and XML, because the program won't change code it hasn't created itself.

Taking a cue from Macromedia's highly extensible Dreamweaver HTML-editing program, GoLive 5.0 is extensible via a software development kit. GoLive 5.0 includes an integrated development environment for JavaScript that lets programmers customize features such as palettes, inspectors, and menu items.

GoLive 5.0 also supports the WebDAV standard, so designers can avoid overwriting each other's work.

Illustrator 9.0 is slated to ship during the second quarter of 2000. It will cost around $399, with upgrades priced at $149. CorelDraw and Macromedia FreeHand users can purchase Illustrator 9.0 for $249. Customers who bought Illustrator 8.0 after April 5, 2000, are eligible for a free upgrade. GoLive 5.0 is expected to ship in June 2000. At press time, Adobe hadn't set a price.

printing

Photo Printing Comes Home

PRINTERS MAY BE A BOON FOR DIGITAL CAMERA USERS

by Frith Breitzer

More-powerful cameras have brought the digital photo market into focus. Some recently introduced printers that cater to digital shutterbugs may push the digital photo business to the next level.

Photo printers have been available for years, but only recently have digital cameras been able to produce the high-resolution image files that make traditional photo-quality printing possible. And this time around, more-affordable photo printers could encourage more people to give digital cameras a try.

Epson (800/873-7766, www.epson.com) claims that its new Stylus Photo 870, Stylus Photo 1270, and Stylus Photo 875DC ink-jet printers can reproduce the look-and-feel of traditional silver-halide prints. Epson's printers feature a continuous edge-to-edge 4-by-6-inch snapshot printing system similar to those used in commercial photo labs. All three Epson printers feature 1,440-by-720-dpi resolution and new inks that the company says last longer than its earlier products.

The $299 Stylus Photo 870 and the $399 Stylus Photo 875DC were set to hit the market in early April 2000. The $499 Stylus Photo 1270 should ship in May. It has a wider, 13-inch carriage, making it compatible with more print sizes.

The Dye Is Cast Fujifilm (800/800-3854, www.fujifilm.com) has leveraged its experience with conventional film-based photofinishing to offer a different type of printer. The portable FinePix Printer NX-500 uses Fujifilm's Thermo-Autochrome dye-sublimation printing technology to produce 4-by-6-inch, 306-dpi prints in two minutes.

Unlike ink-jet printers, the FinePix requires no inks, toners, or ribbons. Instead, as in conventional photo printing, the dyes form in the paper. The FinePix should ship in May for $299.

Like Fujifilm, Sony (800/686-7669, www.sel.sony.com) uses a dye-sublimation printing process. Sony's UP-DP10 photo printer uses special paper to produce laminated 4-by-6-inch borderless photo prints with 300-dpi resolution. The printer was to ship in April, priced around $389.

systems

Windows 2000: Server with a Smile?

GIVES MAC USERS MORE THAN WINDOWS NT

by Philip Michaels

Mac users most likely took little notice of Microsoft's (425/882-8080, www.microsoft.com) splashy launch of Windows 2000. After all, the new operating system caters to the high-end computer-network market—not exactly the home turf of Apple's Mac OS.

Still, Mac users on networks run by Windows NT Server 4.0 may have reason to welcome Windows 2000. Microsoft promises that Windows 2000 Server will provide easier-to-manage file sharing and remote access for Mac users. Cross-platform networking specialists call the upgrade's Mac support a big improvement over what NT offers.

Corporate networks commonly include Macs, and Windows NT is often the server of choice. "There are probably just as many Macs connected to NT servers as there are connected to AppleShare," notes John Rizzo, editor of the cross-platform integration Web site MacWindows.com.

Windows Dressing? Still, NT Server 4.0 had a few problems supporting the

continues

Product WATCH

Print It Pretty Hewlett-Packard (800/552-8500, www.hp.com) has given graphics professionals more printers to choose from with its release of the **HP Color LaserJet 8550** printer series. The new printer line includes the **8550GN,** aimed at the graphics market. The 8550GN features 11-by-17-inch full-bleed printing, automatic Pantone color calibration, a 300MHz processor, and 128MB of RAM. Prices for the new printers start at $4,500, with the 8550GN retailing for around $8,500.

Bigger Is Better Continuing a quest for ever larger and ever flatter display screens, NEC (800/632-4636, www.nectech.com) has produced a 42-inch plasma display. The **PlasmaSync 42MP1** is designed for conference-room presentations, videoconferencing, and training programs. It's compatible with conventional video, HD video, computers, and DVI digital inputs and sells for $9,995.

The Note to End All Notes Weary researchers should be happy to hear that ISI ResearchSoft (800/554-3049, www.isiresearchsoft.com) has upgraded its bibliographic software. **EndNote 4.0** features a new user interface and more levels of customization. It also features autocompletion of new entries and automatic inclusion of entries in terms lists. The program retails for $299, though ISI ResearchSoft has special upgrade prices and student rates.—EDITED BY FRITH BREITZER

Mac. Early tests of Windows 2000 Server indicate that it corrects those flaws. For example, Windows 2000 supports Apple File Protocol over TCP/IP, whereas Windows NT allows Mac clients to share files only through AppleTalk. The addition of TCP/IP support via Windows 2000's MacFile feature makes it easier for Mac users to share files, Microsoft says. There's also the potential for faster data-transfer speeds with TCP/IP.

Another new feature, MacPrint, lets Mac users send documents to printers connected to a computer running Windows 2000 Server. Windows 2000 users can also send documents to printers on an AppleTalk network.

With Windows NT, Mac users couldn't dial in to the server and access the network remotely. Windows 2000 Server fixes that by letting Mac users dial in using the Mac OS's Remote Access control panel. The upgrade also fixes a bug in Windows NT that incorrectly reported the size and remaining space of volumes mounted on a Mac. Windows 2000 Server also offers consistent security for Mac and PC users across a network—a benefit for network managers, Rizzo says.

Even with those benefits, though, not every network administrator will rush to upgrade. Besides using more memory than Windows NT, the new operating system may have some glitches to overcome—as many as 63,000 bugs, according to an internal Microsoft memo. "Once that's shaken out, I do think Windows 2000 Server will benefit Mac users," Rizzo says.

Microsoft is selling Windows 2000 Server with ten-client access licenses for $1,199. The advanced version of the server sells for $3,999. Upgrades cost $599.

The Whole World in Your Hands

THINK OF THE QUARTZ COMPUTING PLATFORM AS A jack-of-all-trades for your handheld devices. After all, the newly unveiled Quartz design developed by Symbian (650/598-4747, www.symbian.com) can combine a PDA and a mobile phone to offer features such as e-mail, Web browsing, telephony, and wireless connectivity with other devices. The idea behind Quartz is to make it easier for handheld devices to communicate with each other. Motorola, a partner in the Symbian consortium, plans to release a Quartz-based phone in the first half of 2001. Symbian partners Ericsson and Psion have plans for Quartz as well. No word on whether Quartz devices will also do windows.—PHILIP MICHAELS

graphics

Pantone's More Colorful World

UPGRADES ADD COLORS, PAPER STOCKS

by Philip Michaels

Sixty-four colors may be enough for a box of crayons, but graphics professionals are a little more demanding. Enter color-standards provider Pantone (888/726-8663, www.pantone.com) with updates to its reference products that bring the total number of colors in its guides and chip books to 1,159.

"When you take a product that's 37 years old, you have to revamp and revise it based on the needs of the people who use it today," says Richard Herbert, Pantone executive vice president.

The upgrades add colors across the spectrum, as well as a more diverse palette of earth tones. Pantone says the new paper stocks are cleaner and brighter, and the company has added a matte-coated-paper edition.

The upgrades include revised color guides and chip books that show off the new colors and paper stocks. Pantone's $109 *Formula Guide* should be on shelves by this May, as should *Pantone Solid Chips*, a three-volume binder that will sell for $289. Also coming out this spring, the *Solid to Process Guide*, which compares Pantone colors to their closest matches in CMYK process color, will sell for $109, while *Solid to Process Chips* will sell for $229. Pantone's $129 *Process Guide* and two-volume $229 *Process Chips* are already available.

Pantone also plans to release two enhanced kits this May, the $219 Pantone Survival Kit and the $279 Ultimate Survival Kit.

ENTER TO WIN

3000 worth of APC Power rotection equipment and receive FREE "Are You at Risk" Kit.

st mail or fax this completed coupon or contact 'C and enter to win APC's legendary Home Power otection Package for your entire home, home office small business, up to $3000! Better yet, enter today the APC Web site!

ttp://promo.apcc.com

Key Code s762z

(888) 289-APCC x8935 • FAX: (401) 788-2797

APC®
Legendary Reliability™

WIN $3000 worth of APC products and services

☐ **YES!** Enter me to win $3000 worth of APC Power Protection equipment and send me a FREE "Are You at Risk" Kit.
(See APC Web site for complete promotion details)

☐ **NO,** I'm not interested at this time, but please add me to your mailing list.

Key Code s762z

Name: _____

Title: _____ Company: _____

Address: _____

City/Town: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____ Country: _____

Phone: _____

Brand of UPS used? _____ # _____

Brand of PC used? _____ # _____

Brand of Servers used? _____ # _____

©2000 APC. All trademarks are the property of their owners. APC1HØEB-USa • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 WEST KINGSTON RI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

APC®

KEY CODE: s762z
Department: C
132 FAIRGROUNDS ROAD
PO BOX 278
WEST KINGSTON RI 02892-9920

How to Contact APC

Call: (888) 289-APCC
use the extension on the reverse side

Fax: (401) 788-2797

Visit: *http://promo.apcc.com*
use the key code on the reverse side

APC®
Legendary Reliability™

"I wanted the best protection available and APC delivered."

– **Fred Lugano**, weatherization.com, Vermont

8 million computer users can't be wrong about APC power protection

Lightning storms can destroy computers, TVs, sound systems, and VCRs in a flash, whether they are on or not. An APC SurgeArrest® is your ironclad guarantee that valuable electronic components stay alive, regardless of bad weather or other unexpected power problems.

In fact, if you experience a high voltage power surge, an APC unit will sacrifice its life for your equipment. Our Lifetime Guarantee means you'll receive a brand new replacement SurgeArrest, free of charge, usually within 48 hours. So your expensive electronics survive unharmed and you receive a brand new APC to boot!

Discover why 8,000,000 customers forsake the Brand X power strip and reach for APC. Visit any of our retailers or resellers today and ask about APC's Lifetime Guarantee.

APC SurgeArrest® SurgeStation™ Family

APC was chosen by PC Magazine as one of the "Top 100 Technology Companies That Are Changing The World" (10/99).

Starting at $79, the APC Back-UPS Office® provides affordable battery back-up for your computer, and surge protection for your peripherals and your fax/modem lines.

An APC SurgeArrest® gives you:

- Enough outlets to protect your computer, displays, printers, scanners and more
- Telephone protection from surges and spikes (select models)
- Green "Protection Working" LED warns you if your APC circuitry has been damaged
- Red "Site Wiring Fault" LED automatically detects potentially dangerous wiring problems in the wall circuit
- Cable/TV/Video protection from surges and spikes (selected models)
- Up to $25,000 in Equipment Protection Policy (U.S. and Canada only). † See policy for details
- APC will replace your SurgeArrest free of charge under its Lifetime Product Guarantee

An APC UPS also provides you:

- Emergency battery power for continuous uptime through brief power outages to help save your data
- Auto-shutdown software which saves your files and data, even when you're away from your computer
- Audible and visible alarms alert you to power events as they occur

APC®
Legendary Reliability™

You can find APC power protection products at these stores or visit *http://promo.apcc.com* and click on "how to buy" to find your nearest reseller.

MacMall 1-800-328-2790 · MacWAREHOUSE · BEST BUY · CDW Computing Solutions Built for Business™

Win $3000 worth of APC Power Protection Equipment

Enter to win APC's Home Power Protection Package for your entire home, home office or small business, a $3000 value!
All entrants will also receive an "Are You at Risk" Kit. *(See APC's Web site for complete promotion details)*

Enter now: Visit *http://promo.apcc.com* Key Code s762z • Call 888-289-APCC x8935 • Fax 401-788-2797

©2000 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. APC1HØEF-US • PowerFax: (800)347-FAXX • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Rd., West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

CREATE YOUR OWN EPIC.

Brian Hancock - EVP Marketing, snowboardertv.com

deep canyon™

MARKET RESEARCH

TRENDS & FORECASTS

COMPETITOR ALERTS

ANALYST REPORTS

MARKET CALCULATIONS

Our tools. Your ideas. Better get used to praise. WWW.DEEPCANYON.COM

Reviews

PowerBook 2000

MILD-MANNERED UPDATE, OR SUPER-POWERBOOK?

ARNOLD TIOSEJO

A POWERBOOK IS MORE THAN A computer. It's a loyal companion, an indispensable assistant, a home entertainment system, and a gateway to the world. The mobility of the PowerBook, combined with an uncompromising feature set, makes it a fixture in the lives of mobile users. The only thing holding it back is a single wire leading from the back of the portable to a phone or Ethernet jack.

No more.

With the release of the latest PowerBook G3, Apple has added a host of improvements to a product that just a year ago *Macworld* deemed without peer. While the list of improvements is long and impressive, one new feature makes the release of the latest PowerBook a watershed event in the history of mobile computing: the addition of an internal AirPort slot. With a $99 AirPort card installed, the PowerBook cuts its last tie to the earth, leaving users free to roam their homes and offices.

A Featured Player

How can you one-up yourself when you already make the most feature-rich portable on the market? Simple: Pile on even more features.

All the features from the bronze PowerBook remain intact, including last year's industrial design (see *Reviews*, September 1999). But fear not: while the new PowerBook's chassis is unchanged, under that black polycarbonate skin is a totally new logic board that gives this portable more in common with Apple's supercomputing G4 desktop machines than last year's PowerBook.

Because the G4 is too power-hungry to make a good processor for a portable, the new PowerBook features a G3. But what a G3! The high-end configuration, still priced at a moderate $3,499, clocks in at 500MHz; the $2,499 model, at 400MHz. Better yet, Apple has surrounded these speedy G3s with state-of-the-art G4 logic boards. Highlights of the new board include the ATI Rage Mobility 128 graphics controller with 8MB of SDRAM and support for 2-D and 3-D graphics, the AGP 2× graphics architecture to push those pixels even faster, a 100MHz memory bus capable of supporting up to 512MB of PC100 RAM, and an Ultra ATA/66 hard drive with as much as 18GB of storage capacity.

Perhaps most incredible is what you get in the base model: a 400MHz G3 processor, 64MB of RAM, a 6GB hard drive, and a DVD-ROM drive. Yes, now all PowerBooks come standard with DVD-movie–playback capability, giving you the best seat in the theater on your next cross-country flight. The high-end model adds another 64MB of RAM; 6GB of disk storage; and of course, the 500MHz G3 processor. (A $3,997 system with an 18GB

REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS — Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.
OUTSTANDING: ♦♦♦♦♦ VERY GOOD: ♦♦♦♦ GOOD: ♦♦♦ FLAWED: ♦♦ UNACCEPTABLE: ♦

drive, an extra battery, and an AC adapter is available only from the Apple Store.)

By the Numbers

Like cold, hard numbers to back up a product's claims? The results of Macworld Lab's testing should impress even the most-skeptical shoppers.

Using MacBench 5.0, we compared the 2000 PowerBook to both of last year's models and a 400MHz G4 desktop (see "More Power to Go"). We found that the new PowerBook's logic board delivered seriously improved disk and graphics performance, especially compared with its 1999 predecessor. For example, the 2000 PowerBook's graphics score is more than 60 percent higher than the 400MHz bronze PowerBook's. The 500MHz PowerBook delivered especially impressive graphics numbers, coming within shouting distance of the G4 desktop.

Our biggest surprise when testing the new PowerBooks wasn't speed results but battery life. You would expect battery life to go down as performance goes up. Not so with the new PowerBooks, which actually offer improved battery life. Using our office-software test and default energy-saver settings, we ran the 400MHz model for 3 hours and 26 minutes on one battery charge; last year's 400MHz model ran out of juice 25 minutes sooner. The 500MHz model delivered slightly less than three hours of battery life.

No Strings Attached

When you've got that extra battery life, what's the first thing you want to add to your portable? More power-hungry features, of course.

This PowerBook is the first to offer AirPort wireless networking, and we couldn't be happier. Until you've had the pleasure of showing someone a favorite Web site while cradling your PowerBook in one hand and running your other hand underneath it to demonstrate that there are no visible connections, you just can't appreciate how liberating wireless networking at Ethernet speeds can be.

While wireless technology offers the greatest impact for portable users, it's not the only important new capability in the 2000 PowerBook. This portable also adds two FireWire ports to the back panel, at last putting a stake through the heart of SCSI on the Mac platform. The PowerBook is the ideal home for FireWire—who better than mobile professionals to take advantage of tiny, light, hot-swappable hard drives that don't require separate power sources?

Then there's the matter of being able to directly download video from a FireWire-equipped DV camera to the PowerBook. Apple has foolishly left iMovie off the hard drive, expecting PowerBook users to pony up $999 for Final Cut Pro if they want to join the DV revolution. Sorry, Apple, but you clearly missed the boat on this one.

Bugs and Boos

It may take a while to learn all of the PowerBook's idiosyncrasies and figure out whether you can really live with them. For example, the first PowerBook G3 to include USB had several bugs associated with using that port, including losing USB devices. Those bugs, it turned out, were not fully addressed in the bronze PowerBook; Apple added to the list of petty annoyances DVD drives that would suddenly cease to function, and a tendency for the PowerBook to crash when waking up from sleep mode on a new network.

We're happy to report that with the new PowerBooks, the USB problems seem to have been resolved at last. So, too, have the mysterious problems with the DVD drives. However, after a couple of weeks of testing we noted that the sleep-crashing glitch began to rear its ugly head. As we went to press, Apple had posted a bug-fix that seemed to have eradicated the problem.

One other bug the new PowerBook seems to have inherited—not from earlier models but from the iBook—is date reset. Whenever you reset the system by pushing the button on the back panel, the computer zaps all parameter RAM, including date and time—which are reset to 1/1/1904, 12:01 a.m.

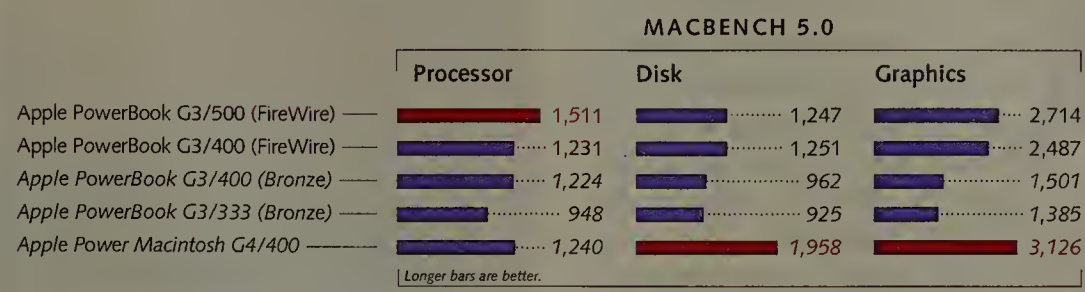
Macworld's Buying Advice

What can we say? Apple's done it again with the release of the new PowerBook. Yes, the company blew it by not bundling iMovie, but for most mobile professionals that won't matter much. And yes, the date-reset bug is unfortunate. Otherwise, this is as close to a perfect PowerBook as you can get. Now, for next year's model, let's talk about wireless communication for when you're away from an AirPort base station. . . .—ANDREW GORE

Macworld LAB TEST

More Power to Go

Best results in red. *Reference systems in italics.* MacBench 5.0 scores are relative to those of a first-generation Power Mac G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000 for each test.



Behind Our Tests We tested each system with Mac OS 9, a 2MB system disk cache, and virtual memory disabled. All machines were tested with 64MB of RAM, except the 500MHz PowerBook, which ships with 128MB of RAM.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola**

PowerBook G3/400

RATING: ♦♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Absolutely amazing feature set for the money; leaves very few reasons to step up to more-expensive configurations. **CONS:** No iMovie bundle makes DV features inaccessible; annoying date-reset bug. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (800/795-1000, www.apple.com). **LIST PRICE:** $2,499.

PowerBook G3/500

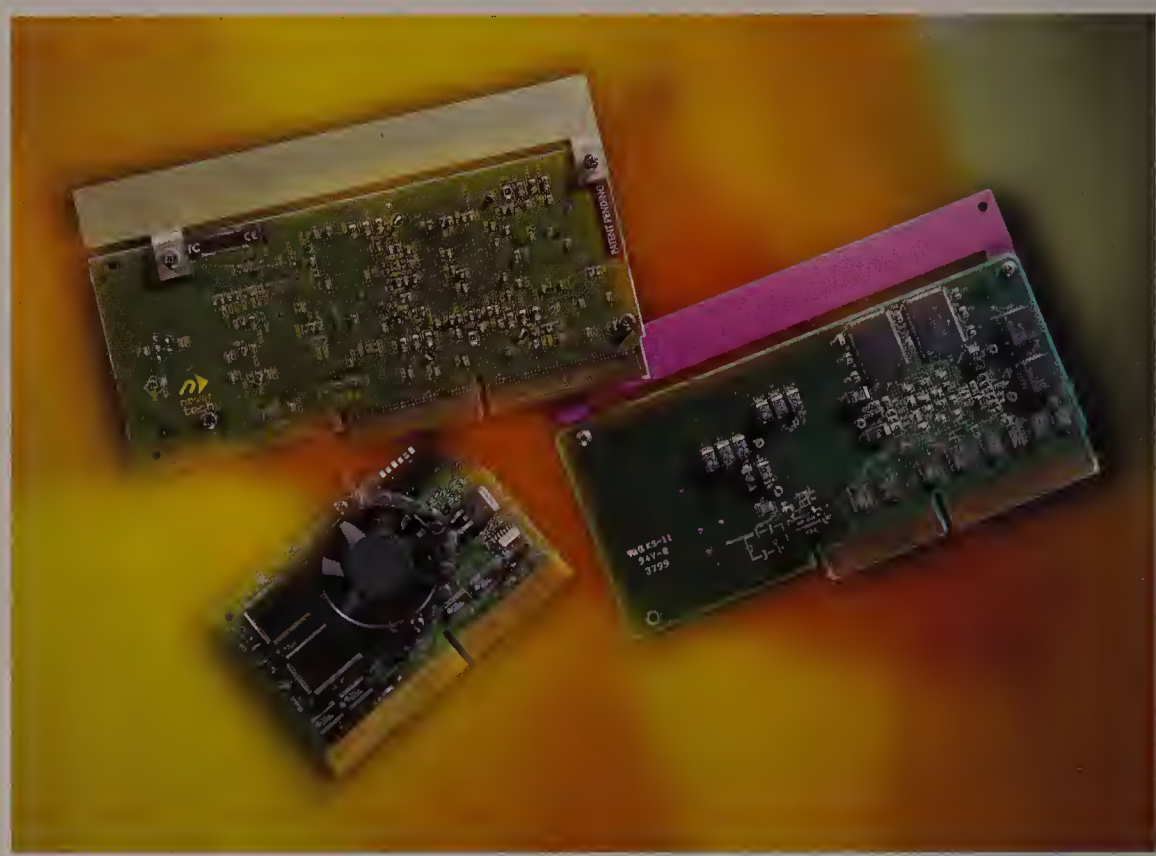
RATING: ♦♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Fastest Mac portable ever made; mind-blowing feature list. **CONS:** No iMovie bundle makes DV features inaccessible; annoying date-reset bug. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (800/795-1000, www.apple.com). **LIST PRICE:** $3,499.

G4 Processor Slot Upgrades

SQUEEZE A FEW MORE YEARS OUT OF YOUR POWER MAC

APPLE DOESN'T SEEM TO LIKE beige. The public doesn't seem to like beige. *You* may not like beige. But if you have a beige Mac on your desktop, you might want to consider upgrading it rather than going graphite. The latest G4 upgrade cards are surprisingly stable and bring older Power Macs' performance close to that of new Macs. With prices ranging from $600 to $850, G4 upgrades aren't cheap, but many users—particularly those with a significant investment in peripherals—will find them an economical alternative to new 400MHz G4 systems, which start at $1,600.

Macworld Lab took a look at all the U.S.-made G4 processor slot upgrade cards, in both 350MHz and 400MHz configurations: Newer Technology's Maxpowr G4, Powerlogix's PowerForce G4, Sonnet Technologies' Crescendo G4 PCI, and XLR8's Mach Carrier G4. These upgrades work by



GIBSON

Clockwise from upper left: Newer Technology's Maxpowr G4, Sonnet Technologies' Crescendo G4 PCI, and Powerlogix's PowerForce G4.

G4 Upgrade Cards Compared

Company	Product	Mouse Rating	Company's Estimated Price	Contact	Pros	Cons
Newer Technology	Maxpowr G4 350MHz	4	$599	316/943-0222 www.newertech.com	Easiest card to install; on-board speculative-processing fix.	No DIP switches.
Powerlogix	PowerForce G4 350MHz	4	$599	877/849-2504 www.powerlogix.com	Includes fan; DIP switches let you select optimal bus and processor speed.	Documentation is only for the technically adept.
Sonnet Technologies	Crescendo G4 PCI 350MHz	4	$500	800/786-6260 www.sonnettech.com	Easy to install; excellent documentation.	No DIP switches.
XLR8	Mach Carrier G4 350MHz	3½	$719	888/957-8867 www.xlr8.com	ZIF card allows for future upgrades; DIP switches let you select optimal bus and processor speed.	Most expensive 350MHz upgrade at press time.
Newer Technology	Maxpowr G4 400MHz	4	$799	316/943-0222 www.newertech.com	Easy to install; on-board speculative-processing fix.	Expensive; no DIP switches.
Powerlogix	PowerForce G4 400MHz	3½	$850	877/849-2504 www.powerlogix.com	Includes fan; DIP switches let you select optimal bus and processor speed.	Most expensive at press time; documentation is only for the technically adept.
Sonnet Technologies	Crescendo G4 PCI 400MHz	4	$650	800/786-6260 www.sonnettech.com	Easy to install; excellent documentation.	Expensive; no DIP switches.
XLR8	Mach Carrier G4 400MHz	3½	$849	888/957-8867 www.xlr8.com	Upgrade comes on small carrier ZIF card for future ZIF upgrades; DIP switches let you select optimal bus and processor speed.	Expensive.

replacing the Mac's original CPU with a new one driven by a G4 processor. They're for use in the Power Macintosh 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8600, 9500, and 9600; the DayStar Genesis and Millennium; the Power Computing PowerTower Pro and PowerWave; and the Umax J700 and S900.

Do You Need a G4?

The big difference between a G4 processor and a G3 processor is that the G4 uses AltiVec (called Velocity Engine by Apple). AltiVec offers a major speed boost, but only to applications that take advantage of it; multimedia and graphics software will see the biggest performance improvements.

In addition, not all software has been optimized to derive a performance benefit from the G4 processor (to see a list of software currently optimized for the G4, go to http://macworld.zdnet.com/2000/03/01/g4acceleratedtable.html). If the applications you commonly use aren't on that list, you may want to consider getting a G3 upgrade for your Mac instead; a G4 upgrade won't give you much of a boost.

All the G4 slot upgrades we tested delivered similar performance—not surprising, since they're all based on the same processor. What *is* remarkable about the upgrades is how close they come to matching the performance of new G4 machines. In most of our tests, each upgrade running in a Power Mac 7300 was nearly as fast as a graphite G4 with the same processor speed. Surprisingly, the only time the upgraded 7300 lagged noticeably behind was when we ran the Quake III tests—though, to be fair, the upgrades were running in a machine that previously would allow you to play Quake III only grudgingly.

Hardware Issues

All sophisticated computer processors use a technique called *speculative processing*—moving data they think they will need into the cache—to improve overall performance. The G4, since it usually runs four or more times as fast as the system bus, has a lot of time to speculate. (For more information on speculative processing and G4 upgrades, go to www.macworld.com/2000/06/reviews/g4upgradewoes.html.)

Getting a G4 upgrade to work in an older Mac means adding a bit of code to the Mac's open firmware (data stored on your Mac that controls some of its most basic functions) to prevent the new processor from making catastrophic mistakes while speculating. Newer Technology's upgrades have a ROM chip that contains this data; when the upgrade starts up, it puts the data into the Mac's open firmware. All the other upgrades take a software approach, requiring you to add the code to your Mac's open firmware from a floppy disk when you install the upgrade card.

The problem with the software approach is that you can accidentally delete the added code simply by zapping the PRAM. If this happens and your Mac refuses to start up, you need to remove the upgrade and reinstall the original processor, then run the open-firmware updater again, and finally reinstall the upgrade. If you think you'll remember to hang on to your old processor and the firmware floppy, then buy the least-expensive G4 upgrade you can find; if you're the belt-and-suspenders type and don't want the extra worry, you may want to go with a Newer Technology card.

Macworld's Buying Advice

This latest crop of upgrade cards offers terrific performance, nearly matching that of Apple's current systems. Newer Technology's solution to the speculative-processing issue is more robust, but all the cards are stable and perform well. The upgrade market is competitive, so be sure to check current prices before buying; prices drop often. No matter which card you choose, you'll enjoy the performance boost. You may suffer from graphite envy, but these upgrades make it cool to be beige.—DAVID READ

Macworld LAB TEST

G4 Slot Upgrades Add Muscle to Older Macs

Best results in red. *Reference systems in italics.* Photoshop results are in seconds. Bryce and SoundJam results are in minutes:seconds.

	PHOTOSHOP 5.5			BRYCE 4	SOUNDJAM	QUAKE III
	Gaussian Blur	Lighting Effects	Unsharp Mask	Render Scene	MP3 Encode	Frames/Sec.
Newer Technology Maxpowr G4 400MHz	8.2	6.0	13.9	23:40	2:49	24.6
Powerlogix PowerForce G4 400MHz	6.3	5.8	12.6	23:30	2:41	24.8
Sonnet Technologies Crescendo G4 PCI 400MHz	6.4	5.6	13.5	22:42	2:36	26.0
XLR8 Mach Carrier G4 400MHz	6.2	5.8	12.5	23:05	2:36	27.1
Newer Technology Maxpowr G4 350MHz	7.8	6.3	14.6	25:27	2:52	24.1
Powerlogix PowerForce G4 350MHz	6.7	6.5	13.1	26:15	3:00	23.6
Sonnet Technologies Crescendo G4 PCI 350MHz	6.9	6.3	14.0	25:50	2:54	24.6
XLR8 Mach Carrier G4 350MHz	6.8	6.4	13.6	26:08	2:55	25.8
Apple Power Macintosh G4/400	*6.1*	*5.2*	*6.8*	*22:25*	*2:24*	*31.3*
Apple Power Macintosh G4/350	*9.9*	*5.9*	*7.8*	*25:41*	*2:44*	*30.3*
Apple Power Macintosh 7300/200	*19.4*	*32.0*	*24.3*	*74:42*	*7:25*	*11.2*

Shorter bars are better. *Longer bars are better.*

Behind Our Tests

We tested each upgrade card in a Power Macintosh 7300/200 with Mac OS 9, 128MB of RAM, a 2MB system disk cache, virtual memory disabled, and an ATI Rage Orion graphics accelerator. We performed Photoshop tests with a 30MB file. We tested MP3 encoding with an audio-CD track that was 9 minutes and 25 seconds in length. We tested Quake III at a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels, with graphics set to Normal.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola**

iBook, iBook Special Edition

MORE POWER, SAME PRETTY FACE

THOSE OF YOU WHO HELD OFF purchasing an iBook until Apple resolved the original model's problems should get your wallets ready: beefed-up RAM and increased hard-disk space make Apple's latest portables more than just pretty faces. Both the iBook and the iBook Special Edition (SE) offer a more reasonable 64MB of RAM (expandable to 320MB)—double the skimpy 32MB that subjected the 1999 iBook to crashes and other problems (see *Reviews*, January 2000). And if you thought the original iBook's 3GB hard disk seemed cramped, you'll be pleased to know that the 2000 models offer twice the space.

The iBook still comes in a rugged, eye-popping tangerine or blueberry curved clamshell case, while the iBook SE sports a classy graphite and ice exterior and a boost in processor speed—from 300MHz to 366MHz. Apple is probably hoping the iBook SE will be as successful as the hot-selling iMac DV Special Edition. But unlike the iMac DV SE, which offers twice as much RAM and a larger hard drive than the iMac DV, the iBook SE offers only one technological advantage when compared with the iBook: a faster processor. This, and the graphite case, will cost you a cool $200 extra—the same as the difference between the iMac DV and the iMac DV SE. Still, the color alone may appeal to users who shied away from the Day-Glo tangerine and blueberry models.

New Books, Same Story

Macworld Lab tests confirm that the iBook SE's faster processor brings improved performance (see "An iBook by Any Other Name"). Users will find the speed increase negligible, however; whether surfing the Web or working in a word-processing application, you're not likely to notice a difference between the iBook and iBook SE. Fortunately, the changes to the iBook hardly compromise its battery life: the iBook SE's battery lasted about 4 hours, only 15 minutes less than that of the new iBook or the 1999 model.

GIBSON

Everything else about the new iBooks is the same—the 12.1-inch TFT display; 24× CD-ROM drive; 56-Kbps modem; 10/100BaseT Ethernet; and AirPort card slot, which lets you take advantage of wireless networking. And because AirPort 1.1 includes a working preview of AirPort Software Base Station (see the feature story "Cut Loose," elsewhere in this issue), you can now use any AirPort-equipped Mac as a base station.

As before, the iBook weighs in at 6.6 pounds—a bit heavy considering the PowerBook 2000 is only 6.1 pounds. And the Mac's Location Manager is still plagued by byzantine complexity, making it difficult for novice users to manage settings as they change locations.

We still wouldn't recommend the iBook as a gaming machine. Its ATI Rage Mobility graphics controller, 4MB of SDRAM, 66MHz bus speed, and relatively slow processor just can't keep up with demanding games.

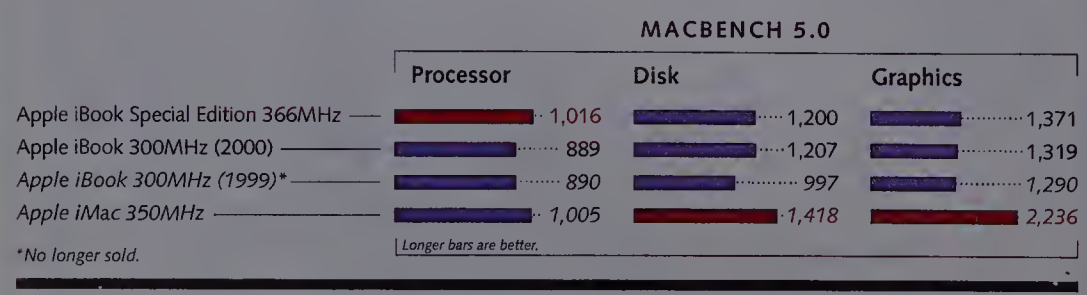
Macworld's Buying Advice

Budget-conscious buyers who need a portable computer—but don't need a lightning-fast processor, FireWire, an extra USB port, a PC Card slot, or VGA- and S-Video–out ports—will appreciate the iBook's value. And if the graphite case is worth $200 to you, by all means get the iBook SE. Road warriors who need more options and more power should consider the new PowerBook (see the PowerBook review elsewhere in this section) or an older-model PowerBook. But remember that for $100 less than the price of an iBook SE, you can get an iMac DV Special Edition with a 400MHz processor, 128MB of RAM, a 13GB hard drive, a DVD-ROM drive, FireWire, and iMovie video-editing software.—FRITH BREITZER

Macworld LAB TEST

An iBook by Any Other Name

Best results in red. *Reference systems in italics.* MacBench 5.0 scores are relative to those of a first-generation Power Mac G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000 for each test.



Behind Our Tests We tested each system with Mac OS 9, 64MB of RAM, a 2MB system disk cache, and virtual memory disabled.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola**

iBook

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Striking design; more RAM and hard-disk space. **CONS:** Limited configuration and expansion options. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (800/795-1000, www.apple.com). **LIST PRICE:** $1,599.

iBook Special Edition

RATING: ♦♦♦ **PROS:** Elegant design; more RAM and hard-disk space. **CONS:** Extra money buys only marginal performance improvements. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (800/795-1000, www.apple.com). **LIST PRICE:** $1,799.

add life to the web

Flash websites have mass appeal.

Flash feeds the masses. Already the standard with over 100 million users, people drive through Flash Websites every day.*

Serve up a high-impact experience with Flash.

www.macromedia.com

macromedia

DIRECTOR SHOCKWAVE DREAMWEAVER FIREWORKS FLASH FREEHAND GENERATOR

©1999 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved. Macromedia, the Macromedia logo, Flash and Freehand are trademarks or registered trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
*February 1999 research by King, Brown, & Partners, an independent market research firm, showed that over 100 million web browsers have the Flash Player already installed. For details, please visit: www.macromedia.com/software/flash/survey/

Choose 36 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Carrara

METACREATIONS' 3-D–MODELING DEBUT

AFTER CORNERING MUCH OF the low-end and midrange Macintosh 3-D–software market, MetaCreations has introduced Carrara 1.0, a completely new 3-D–modeling, –rendering, and –animation package. Designed to replace Ray Dream Designer and Infini-D, Carrara takes the strengths of those packages and adds a wealth of powerful features that will prove attractive to beginning and professional 3-D developers alike.

Five Rooms, Nice Previews

Like other MetaCreations products, Carrara sports a unique interface. It distributes 3-D–production tasks among five virtual "rooms": the Assemble room is for scene building and lighting placement; the Modeling room, for modeling; the Texture room, for texture mapping; the Storyboard room, for rough animation scripting; and the Render room, for creating final output. MetaCreations touts this "compartmental workflow" as a way of simplifying the creative process. Though the idea is interesting, the modal approach actually slows things down and makes some actions more difficult than they'd be in a document-centered program. And although the interface is beautiful to look at, I'd happily exchange it for larger windows and a more expansive workspace.

To its credit, Carrara provides excellent OpenGL support, with full interactive shading and lighting and good performance. Well-designed previews and swatches make it much easier to set up complex effects in Carrara than in higher-end programs such as autodessys's form-Z or Play's Electric Image.

Model Modules

Carrara offers a number of modeling environments. In the Assemble room, you can create and position simple primitives, including basic geometric shapes and infinite planes. There's a powerful Bryce-like terrain generator, as well as automatic fire, cloud, and fog generators.

When you're ready to model more-complex shapes, simply decide whether you want to create a spline, polygonal, text, or metaball object and drag the appropriate modeling primitive into your scene; Carrara places you in the appropriate modeling room and provides the necessary tools. Ground, *y*, and *z* planes make it easy to place objects. As you drag an object around the screen, shadowy outlines on each plane help you position objects accurately, and the Collision Detection option prevents objects from intersecting.

Multiple Modules Carrara's interface divides 3-D tasks among different rooms. Shown here is the Assemble room, where objects are placed and animated.

In addition to sweeping, extruding, lathing, and lofting tools, Carrara's powerful polygonal modeler provides vertex-level editing. The vertex editor, which lets you select and name groups of vertices, is one of the best I've seen. You can grab and manipulate vertices to easily "sculpt" your digital shapes. And Carrara's Sphere Of Attraction tool makes it simple to move a natural collection of vertices, preventing weird, pointy edits. You'll also find full Boolean controls and creasing and smoothing commands, although controls for beveling and rounding are conspicuously absent. Spline-modeling tools are quite powerful: in addition to extrusions, lathes, and skins, you can easily create twists, sweeps, and spirals and add cross sections to existing objects.

The Texture room is an excellent, full-featured texturing environment with complete multichannel shaders. With support for multilayered shaders as well as a hierarchical shader tree, Carrara's shading controls are impressive. Unfortunately, the drag-and-drop approach to applying shaders might make texturing difficult if you're working on complex models with many parts.

Animation and Rendering

Although the animation module is packed with powerful features, animation scripting is Carrara's weakest component. The program's timeline is easy to use and lets you animate any property of an object, but the program's tools can be frustrating to use. Unfortunately, its velocity controls—simple dialog boxes that present different keyframe-interpolation methods—are a far cry from the function-curve editors in more-powerful 3-D programs. And because Carrara doesn't automatically create motion paths between keyframes, refining an object's motion is difficult.

Multimedia and game designers will appreciate the program's powerful resolution controls for reducing the geometry of an object. Broadcast and film users, however, will be frustrated by the lack of support for the NTSC-standard 29.97-frame-per-second rate, motion blur, and field rendering.

Carrara's automatic-animation component is well designed and fun to play with, and the rendering engine is speedy. The hybrid ray tracer is the most impressive of several rendering options, providing ray-tracing quality at Phong shading speeds. Unfortunately, the program bogs down when presented with large polygon counts.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Carrara is an impressive achievement, especially given its version 1.0 status. If you're in the market for a well-rounded 3-D package, it's definitely worth a look. However, it's difficult to say if these good beginnings will ever bear fruit. MetaCreations has announced that it's selling off its graphics products but claims it will continue to develop them until a buyer is found. We hope the company will be true to its word.—BEN LONG

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Very good modeling tools; powerful shading and effects; speedy renderer. **CONS:** Weak animation scripting; poor support for broadcast and film animators; bulky interface. **COMPANY:** MetaCreations (800/846-0111, www.metacreations.com). **LIST PRICE:** $399.

WWI
WWII
WWW.

Doing business on the Web today doesn't have to be a major battle. With Interland you sit back and let your own personal Account Manager take you through the whole process, every step of the way, delivering Web solutions tailored to your needs. Easily and affordably. Interland is your business's one-stop Web solutions provider, offering you everything from site design and hosting to secure e-commerce and software application services. So if you want your business to come out victorious in the big www, join forces with Interland and enjoy a little peace of mind.

1.800.845.0684 • www.interland.com • sales@interland.com

@interland®
We make the Web work for you.™

©2000 Interland, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Two-Megapixel Cameras

MODEST UPGRADES FROM KODAK AND OLYMPUS

KODAK AND OLYMPUS JUST might have the best track records for producing quality digital cameras. They release more models than any of their competitors, and their products frequently rank among the best on the market. The companies' latest two-megapixel offerings, the Kodak DC290 and the Olympus C-2020 Zoom, are well equipped with 3× optical zooms, rechargeable batteries, and synchronization sockets for external flashes.

But despite these strengths, neither camera will set the world on fire, each being no more than an incremental upgrade to a model released last year. The DC290 is the DC265 (♦♦♦♦; "Digital Cameras Develop," September 1999) with a higher-resolution CCD; the C-2020 Zoom is the C-2000 Zoom (♦♦♦♦; *Reviews*, October 1999) with the ability to record QuickTime movies. Further dimming their brilliance, the images these cameras produce can't match the quality of those produced by Nikon's Coolpix 950 (♦♦♦♦½; "Digital Cameras Develop," September 1999).

Everything Old Is New

The Olympus C-2020 looks awfully familiar—the CCD, the resolution, the optics, even the housing are the same as the C-2000's. The only noteworthy new feature is the camera's ability to record 15-frame-per-second, 320-by-240-pixel QuickTime movies. It's lots of fun, sure, but considering the camera's limited capacity—an 8MB card fills up after 15 seconds—and inability to record sound, it's more of a novelty than a genuine productivity feature.

The Kodak DC290 is the meatier upgrade, adding 700,000 pixels to the image sensor. But despite the box's claim of 3.3-megapixel resolution, the true resolution of the CCD is 2.3 million pixels—only about 9 percent higher than that of the C-2020 and the Coolpix 950. Like the C-2020, the DC290 captures splendid detail when an image is printed at high resolution, but the quality declines when you zoom in. By contrast, a typical image captured with the Coolpix 950 looks good no matter how close you get.

The DC290 ships with a 20MB memory card; can be connected to your Mac's USB port; and provides a terrific, user-friendly menu system. But you can't focus on objects any closer than a foot away, which for the purposes of macro photography might as well be a mile. And the DC290 is slow, taking about 8 seconds to process a picture, compared with 2 seconds for the C-2020. Finally, the LCD preview is choppy and dark, a problem common in Kodak cameras.

KIRK AMYX

The Olympus C-2020 Zoom (left) and Kodak DC290

The C-2020 would be a winner if it weren't for a couple of technical flaws. If you neglect to remove the lens cap before turning on the C-2020, the camera beeps at you and refuses to take pictures but doesn't tell you why. (Olympus should take a cue from the DC290, whose cap pops off automatically.) And unlike most cameras, the C-2020 fails to ask you to set the internal clock the first time you use it. Once you finally notice that your photographs are stamped with the wrong time and date, good luck figuring out the elaborate button sequence (18 clicks in all!) required to access the clock function.

Macworld's Buying Advice

The first three-megapixel cameras have already hit the shelves, and in the mad scramble that has ensued, who'll come out on top is anybody's guess. In the meantime, those who purchased the Nikon Coolpix 950 can rejoice. For nine months, this camera has maintained its spot as the best on the market. By comparison, the capable Kodak DC290 and Olympus C-2020 Zoom are merely runners-up.—DEKE McCLELLAND

Two-Megapixel Cameras

Company	Kodak	Olympus
Product	DC290	C-2020 Zoom
Mouse rating	♦♦♦½	♦♦♦
Company's estimated price	$899	$799
Contact	800/235-6325, www.kodak.com	800/347-4027, www.olympus.com
Dimensions (w × h × d, in inches)	4.6 × 4.2 × 2.5	4.3 × 2.9 × 2.6
Weight (with batteries, in ounces)	16	13
CCD resolution (in millions of pixels)	2.30	2.11
Maximum image size (in pixels) *	1,792 × 1,200	1,600 × 1,200
Default memory	20MB	8MB
Removable-media format	CompactFlash	SmartMedia
Storage capacity (in images) at maximum image size **	3–69	1–16
Closest focal distance (in inches)	12	8
Optical zoom function	yes (3×)	yes (3×)
Focal length (35mm-equivalent)	38mm–115mm	35mm–105mm
Built-in flash/external strobe hot sync	yes/yes	yes/yes
LCD preview/playback	yes/yes	yes/yes
Optical viewfinder	yes	yes
Rechargeable batteries with charger	yes	yes
Macintosh connectivity	serial, USB	serial

** Excluding interpolation. ** Varies according to compression.*

Mac-Disk Mounters

MACDRIVE, MACOPENER UPDATED FOR WINDOWS 2000

THE LATEST RELEASE OF MICROsoft's ubiquitous PC operating system, Windows 2000 Professional, doesn't support many common drivers and consumer-oriented applications. That's bad news for PC users, who will find themselves doing some serious software upgrading if they make the switch to the new OS. The good news for Windows 2000 users who interact with Mac users is that two packages for cross-platform file exchange have been updated, and you really can't go wrong with either one.

Apple of My Eye MacDrive 2000's handy red apple symbol lets you know when you're using Mac media on your PC. Otherwise, you'd think they were PC disks.

DataViz's MacOpener 2000 and Mediafour's MacDrive 2000 do what previous versions of these programs have always done: allow PCs running Windows 95, 98, NT 4.0, and 2000 Professional to handle Mac floppies, CDs, Zip disks, external drives, and pretty much any removable-media device connected via parallel, USB, FireWire, or SCSI port as if they were Windows media. With these programs, Mac files and disks become available on the Windows desktop and in Internet Explorer, as well as in PC programs' Open and Save dialog boxes, just like native PC files and disks. Both programs make sure that files transferred from one platform to another are represented by the correct icons—a QuarkXPress file transferred from Windows, for example, will have the XPress document icon when displayed in a Mac folder or on the desktop.

With MacDrive and MacOpener, you can also specify how Mac files are copied between Mac disks—in Mac-to-Mac mode or in Mac-to-NT mode—important if you use an NT server for Mac files. You can even format Mac media on your PC using these programs. (The Mac has had these capabilities for years, so it's easy to forget that your PC-using colleagues don't have the same ease of cross-platform sharing.)

Minor Differences

Like their predecessors, MacDrive 2000 and MacOpener 2000 are very similar products. But MacDrive offers a few additional features that higher-end users might like—for example, the ability to create a MacBinary file from any Mac disk (though not from PC disks, unfortunately) and to see information on Mac files' resources, such as creator and type. And MacDrive adds a red apple symbol to the folder window or disk icon so you know you're working with Mac media.

MacOpener 2000 offers the same basic features as version 4.0, the only real difference being Windows 2000 support. One nice (though not new) feature is the ability to control precisely when PC file-name extensions are added and deleted during Mac-to-Windows transfers. But MacOpener makes it difficult to add Mac file and creator types to its master extension-translation list (used to associate icons with files). MacDrive does a better job, letting you browse a file from a Mac disk and automatically detecting this information.

For most people, the features of these two competitors will be interchangeable. If you're upgrading, though, you'll find significant differences. DataViz charges $30, plus a $7 handling fee, for the MacOpener 2000 CD (with no option to download the application), whereas MacDrive 2000 is available for $20 per download (it's not available on CD). That makes MacOpener's upgrade price nearly twice the competition's, for what is simply a compatibility upgrade. And Mediafour bundles Aladdin's DropStuff and Expander with MacDrive 2000, making the program an even better value.

Do You Need It?

You may wonder whether you should even bother to upgrade, given that the previous versions of both programs worked with Windows NT 4.0 and Windows 98, and most NT 4.0– and 98-compatible programs work in Windows 2000. The answer is a decided yes, at least in MacDrive's case. Running the old MacDrive 98 will make Windows 2000 see ghost disks it can't properly install, causing crashes. Like NT, Windows 2000 handles such problems poorly—you may not be able to get Windows 2000 to run, even in Safe mode, when you go to delete the errant driver. The old MacOpener 4.0 is less dangerous: it won't cause Windows 2000 to crash, and with it you can even open Mac CDs (but not Mac Zip disks and some other Mac media).

Macworld's Buying Advice

Whether you choose MacOpener 2000 or MacDrive 2000, you'll get easy sharing of Mac media on your Windows 2000 PC. But we give the nod to MacDrive for its helpful apple identifier icon and significantly lower upgrade price.—GALEN GRUMAN

MacDrive 2000

RATING: ♦♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Seamless access to Mac disks in Windows 95, 98, NT 4.0, and 2000 Professional; icon identifies Mac disks. **CONS:** None significant. **COMPANY:** Mediafour (800/528-7440, www.mediafour.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $80; upgrade, $20.

MacOpener 2000

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Seamless access to Mac disks in Windows 95, 98, NT 4.0, and 2000 Professional. **CONS:** Relatively steep upgrade price. **COMPANY:** DataViz (203/268-0030, www.dataviz.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $60; upgrade, $37.

Circle 57 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Palm IIIc

COLOR HANDHELD BRIGHT BUT FLAWED

AFTER MICROSOFT ADDED SUPport for color screens to its handheld operating system, Windows CE, we expected Palm Computing to follow up quickly with a color device. Nearly a year after Microsoft's hardware licensees announced color handhelds, Palm has released the Palm IIIc, the first Palm device with an active-matrix color screen. But despite the impressive engineering of its screen and battery, the IIIc's performance flaws mar an otherwise promising device.

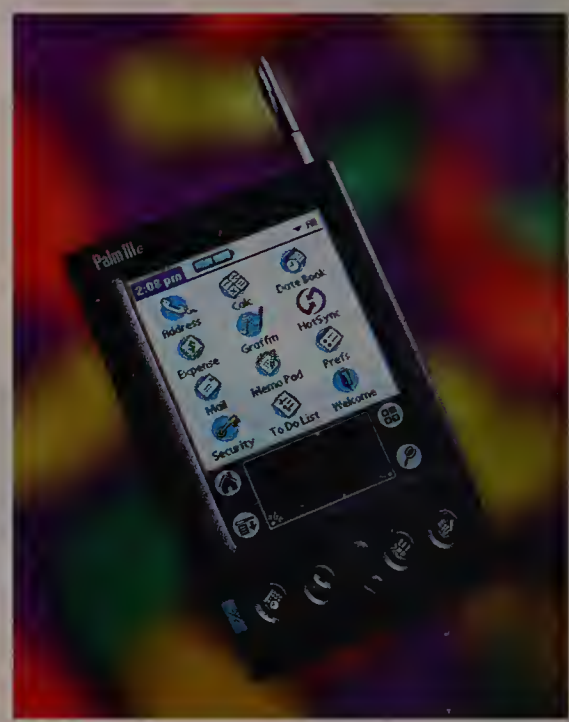
One reason the company has taken so long to introduce a color device is the extra energy a color screen requires. We found the Palm IIIc's battery life quite acceptable (Palm says the battery will yield approximately two weeks of normal use without a recharge). Like the Palm VX (♦♦♦♦; *Reviews*, June 1999), the Palm IIIc is equipped with 8MB of memory and powered by a built-in LiIon battery that charges while the unit is in its HotSync cradle. Frequent travelers will probably want to invest in the optional $40 recharger and leave the cradle at home.

The IIIc's centerpiece is its color screen, an active-matrix thin-film-transistor display that supports 256 bright, crisp colors. The luminescent white background makes it easier to read text and differentiate colors; an on-screen slider lets you adjust brightness for better visibility under varied lighting conditions and conserve battery life. Unfortunately, the reflective screen is difficult to read under fluorescent light and washes out in direct sunlight.

The biggest problem, however, is the built-in Palm OS applications' inability to support color as well as they could. Color can be an effective organizational tool; users should be able to color code categories for easy identification in the Address Book, Memo Pad, and To Do List. Displaying past-due tasks in red, for example, would make their status immediately apparent. All the Palm IIIc offers is a red bar indicating overlapping events.

Less problematic, but still annoying, is the Palm IIIc CD-ROM's omission of the Macintosh Palm Desktop software; you must either download the 6.8MB application from Palm's Web site or pay extra for a Macintosh CD-ROM. As a result, Mac users can't install the color-enabled applications included on the CD without using a Windows-emulation program, such as Connectix's Virtual PC. You can't even copy the program files from the CD's directory, because they're embedded in the Windows installer.

Palm has also announced the $249 Palm IIIxe, a very capable device whose only changes from earlier Palm III models are additional memory and the dark-



KEVIN CANDLAND

slate case color (like the IIIc's). The IIIxe lacks an internal open connector slot like the one found in the Palm IIIx, so you can't upgrade the IIIxe with additional memory or internal peripherals, such as pager cards, and its flimsy plastic stylus doesn't measure up to the metal-barreled one included with every other Palm III derivation.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you need a color Palm device to view pictures, play games, or boast the latest technology on the block, you'll love the Palm IIIc. Its smartly designed hardware points to a brighter future for all Palm devices. But the software's lack of color support will disappoint those looking to get organized, and $449 is a bit pricey considering that, at the moment, the color screen only adds eye candy.—JEFF CARLSON

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Bright, crisp color screen; acceptable battery life; rechargeable battery. **CONS:** Poor color implementation in software; continued Mac neglect. **COMPANY:** Palm Computing (800/881-7256, www.palm.com). **LIST PRICE:** $449.

are you digital yet?™

PowerShot

S20

3.3 Megapixels

Digital just got twice as amazing. The 2.1 megapixel PowerShot S10 and the all-new 3.3 megapixel PowerShot S20. Each with sleek compact designs, superb high resolution and advanced optics.

S10

2.1 Megapixels

It's so much digital know how, we needed two models just to hold it. Canon PowerShot Digital. Visit our website to get the full picture on both.

www.powershot.com

Canon KNOW HOW™

4th Dimension Standard Edition 6.5

HIGH-END DATABASE GETS WEB-SAVVY

BACK WHEN 24MHZ DENOTED a wicked-fast machine, ACI US's 4th Dimension (4D) was the first high-end relational-database application for the Macintosh. Today's entry-level Macs have enough horsepower to use 4D to run the IRS; however, the database challenge these days isn't providing sheer size and speed but finding the fastest way to publish data on the Web. ACI US has produced a thorough, simple Web implementation in 4D Standard Edition 6.5.3. The update retains the original's clean design—setting up tables and defining relationships between them is still quick and easy—but now your efforts also yield a commercial-grade Web site, complete with logs and site statistics. And the Windows and Macintosh versions of 4D 6.5 are nearly identical, so you can develop on one type of machine and deploy on the other if necessary.

Web-Ready Despite idiosyncrasies such as fixed-size windows, 4D Standard Edition 6.5.3 can be modified for immediate use on your Web site.

After a few years of receiving emergency Internet fixes, 4D has grown into an integrated database-development environment for Web applications. New features include a wizard that walks you through Web publication of your relational database with just a few simple choices. Remarkably, the resulting databases (accessed through 4D Server, which is now integrated into 4D Standard Edition) are faster than almost anything else you'll encounter on the Web. 4D old-timers will revel in the broad e-mail–format support and the programming tricks possible with 75 new Internet action commands; newcomers will likely be content to let the wizard generate dynamic HTML pages on the fly and to establish a site by following simple instructions. A simple mail-order catalog, for example, should take you only a few hours to shape up for the Web, making 4D a reasonable alternative to a consultant for developing a custom site.

ACI US claims to have improved database indexing in 4D 6.5 by using a new algorithm, but it's hard to evaluate the speed increase numerically. We tested 4D 6.5 on a machine with four times the throughput of the Mac used to test version 5. With a 10,000-record database, there's no perceptible indexing delay for normal operations.

Version 6.5 also includes an upgrade of 4D Write, essentially a hybrid between a word-processing and a page-layout program. The $799 Developer's Edition includes a compiler, a module for incorporating external code, 4D Draw, and utilities for backup and code management.

4D sports some features that you'll find either charming or annoying. Poke around in the HTML examples, for instance, and you'll encounter lots of untranslated French—a tribute to 4D's Gallic heritage. A bigger problem is that 4D operations slow down if you're running other standard software (such as Microsoft Word) at the same time.

If you've used 4D before, the upgrade decision is an easy one. If you went the 4D route as a beginner, 4D 6.5.3 gives you a simple but flexible way to build a commercial Web site. But in doing so you'll be turning away from the standard repertoire of Unix-derived methods (CGI, Perl, and others) used by nearly all other Web developers.

Macworld's Buying Advice

4th Dimension Standard Edition 6.5.3 is a complete, self-contained tool for developing a database, and it's probably the fastest way to put a catalog and order forms on the Web—as long as you don't mind doing things the 4D way.—CHARLES SEITER

RATING: ♦♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Simple relational-database design; automatic conversion to Web-viewable format. **CONS:** Occasionally bogs down. **COMPANY:** ACI US (800/881-3466, www.acius.com). **LIST PRICE:** $349.

Alpha Centauri

A NEW VISION OF THE FUTURE

SID MEIER, THE MAN WHO came up with a PC gaming institution called Civilization, has managed to reinvent the strategy-game genre once again. Sid Meier's Alpha Centauri, published by Aspyr Media, begins where Civilization left off: your colonists, last seen blasting off into space toward the nearest star, are now building a new civilization on a planet orbiting the star Alpha Centauri. While this sequel superficially resembles Civilization, it incorporates such sweeping changes to its predecessor's civilization-building model that it feels like a completely new game.

Alien Frontier Sid Meier's Alpha Centauri has an intentionally dark feel to suggest an uncertain future.

Alpha Centauri presents a complex view of the future. The colonists, while en route to their new home, separated into seven factions based not on nationality but on ideology. The faction leaders would like to see the new planet developed along their own ideological lines; as a player, you assume the role of one of these leaders and work to develop the virgin planet to your satisfaction, all the while attempting to buy, cajole, force, or even beat cooperation from your neighbors as you compete with them for the planet's precious resources.

The game allows you to select government and economy types based on those in the world today, along with a few suggested in literature. You might have a free-market democracy, or you could have a centrally planned police state. Dozens of distinct paradigms for organizing your people to face the threats of life on an alien world are possible.

Alpha Centauri has far more technologies and wonders waiting for discovery

than the Civilization series offers. Many of these technologies come from science fiction, but others derive from contemporary philosophy or the most advanced speculations of modern science. As developments like self-aware machines and superstring theory become available to your faction, quotes from Nietzsche and Kierkegaard suggest ways to weave new discoveries into the social fabric.

As in Civilization, you can produce both combat and noncombat units to perform basic tasks for your faction. However, Alpha Centauri's method for pricing and creating units is very different. In Civilization, when you develop a new technology, a new unit becomes available at a fixed cost. In Alpha Centauri, you create units using all available technologies—no single technology produces a totally new unit.

Alpha Centauri is a full multimedia experience, with movies that play upon completion of secret projects, aural feedback (the game talks to you), and user interfaces designed to move and beep for your entertainment. All these features will slow down older Macs, but you can turn off most of the multimedia whiz and bang for quicker play.

You control the action with an easy-to-use on-screen console—quite a feat, considering the complexity of the rules and the number of features under your control. While not perfect and in no way Mac-like, the pop-up menu controls in the console window allow you to handle loads of data and options efficiently. Additionally, you rarely need to leave the convenient console and go to any other menus in order to play.

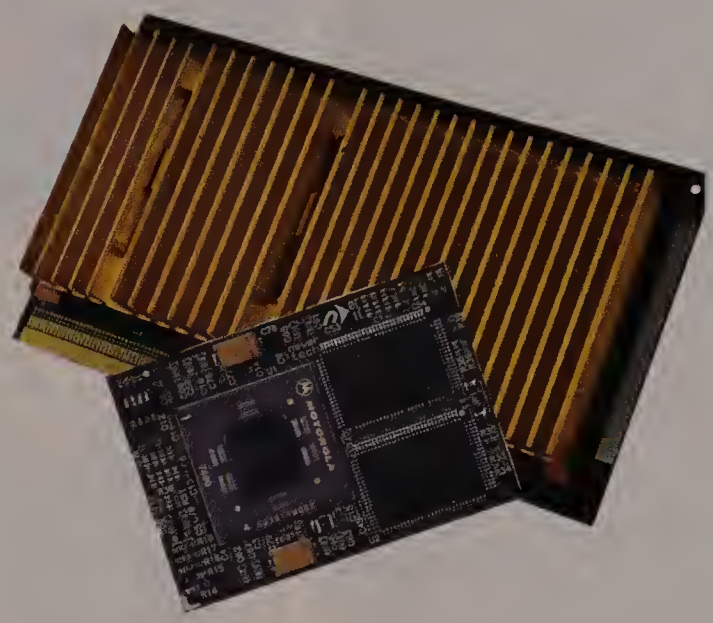
Macworld's Buying Advice

Alpha Centauri gives armchair diplomats the opportunity to manage a society, with all the corresponding decisions about government, economics, ecology, and scientific research. It's also an extremely complex game; fortunately, it includes excellent reference material both in print and online, as well as tutorials. Alpha Centauri is the best take to date on the Civilization-style game.—DAVID READ

RATING: ♦♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Engrossing sci-fi plot; addictive game play; sophisticated social modeling. **CONS:** Level of detail may be overwhelming; rich multimedia features can tax older Macs. **COMPANY:** Aspyr Media (888/212-7797, www.aspyr.com). **LIST PRICE:** $50.

MAXpowr G4

Get a gold metal for the fastest Mac.



Upgrade your Power Mac or G3. Be in first place again.

Newer Technology's MAXpowr G4 is the latest in processing technology. The MAXpowr G4 intensifies Power Macs for AltiVec-enhanced digital audio, video and graphics applications like SoundJam and Adobe Photoshop. Got a blue and white G3? Get Newer's MAXpowr G4 ZIF.

newertechnology inc

To learn how to get the most from your Mac, visit us at The Newer Store, www.newerstore.com • www.newertech.com

Newer is o registered trodemork ond MAXpawr is a trademork af Newer Technologies, Inc. All other names are trodemorks or registered trademorks of their respective holders. No port of this document may be repraduced mechanicolly, electronically, ar by any ather means withaut the express written permissian of Newer Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 55 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Perfection 1200U Photo

EPSON'S NEW SCANNER AIMS TOO HIGH

TARGETED AT THE SMALL- AND general-business markets, as well as at photo enthusiasts and graphic artists, the Perfection 1200U Photo is Epson's top-of-the-line entry-level photo scanner. If you want a scanner simply to capture images for the Web or presentations or to do basic OCR and document scanning, the Perfection can do the job. But if you're a graphic artist or photo enthusiast who cares about fine nuances of tone and color and wants to use professional image-editing software like Adobe Photoshop, you'd do better with a scanner that offers high-bit output and allows you to scan directly into one of Photoshop's RGB working spaces.

The Perfection 1200U Photo has a USB interface, boasts a transparency adapter, and scans letter-size reflective originals or film as large as 4 by 5 inches at resolutions as high as 1,200 by 2,400 pixels per inch. It's quite speedy: a prescan takes about 8 seconds, and a 4-by-6-inch print scanned at 600 dpi takes about 38 seconds. The autoexposure feature does a decent job of setting highlight and shadow points and removing obvious color casts.

However, the transparency adapter promises more than it delivers; the Perfection's resolution just isn't high enough for 35mm film. Epson recommends scanning 35mm originals at 2,400 dpi, which in theory would give you a file from which you could

KIRK AMYX

produce 8-by-10-inch prints on an ink-jet photo printer. But when we did so, we found obvious aliasing along the edges. The Perfection creates decent 1,200-dpi scans from film, which will let you make good 5-by-7-inch ink-jet prints, but the results of further enlargement are disappointing.

Worse, the Perfection's TWAIN driver supports ColorSync, but only for scanning into 24-bit monitor RGB. And although the scanner captures 36 bits internally, there's no way to capture high-bit data to disk. Worst of all, Epson uses arbitrary numbers for its shadow, highlight, and gamma settings: gamma values range from 50 to 500, highlight values from 61 to 490, and shadow values from 0 to 60.

Aside from the driver, the Perfection's software bundle includes Adobe's entry-level image editor, PhotoDeluxe 2.0; NewSoft's Presto PageManager for Epson, which offers document cataloging and basic OCR; and Brøderbund Software's The Print Shop PressWriter, for producing calendars, greeting cards, and the like.

Macworld's Buying Advice If you want fast, automatic scans free of gross flaws, the Perfection 1200U Photo delivers—though if you don't need the transparency adapter, you can get by with the less expensive Perfection 1200U. But if you want an entry-level scanner that offers serious digital imaging, look elsewhere.—BRUCE FRASER

RATING: ♦♦♦ **PROS:** Good image quality from prints and film; easy automatic scanning. **CONS:** Idiosyncratic advanced controls; obvious aliasing on 2,400-dpi scans. **COMPANY:** Epson America (800/463-7766, www.epson.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $399.

Mixman Studio Mac

REAL-TIME SAMPLE MIXER

A VISIT TO AN URBAN DANCE club proves that creating a booty-shakin' groove no longer means gathering a group of musicians in a darkened recording studio. Much of the music that thumps through these establishments is created by blending digitally recorded snippets of sound—or samples—into a musical whole. Mixman brings the club experience of live sampling to the Mac with Mixman Studio Mac 1.1, a program that is fun to play with but would benefit from the addition of features found in its PC counterpart, Mixman Studio Pro 3.0.

Mixman comprises two main elements—the Remixing Studio and the Recording Studio. You'll spend most of your time in the former; the latter is simply for recording AIFF sound files on your Mac. (Mixman offers no tools for editing the sounds you record.) The Remixing Studio has a unique interface, consisting of two turntables that let you assign as many as 16 sound samples, and a tape-transport control that you use to start and stop playback, record performances, and save and open mixes. Each turntable sports eight slots where you assign sounds—*tracks*, in Mixman lingo.

To assign a track to a slot, double-click on the X that marks the slot, and then pick from among the provided tracks or select any AIFF file. You can preview sounds and—for Mixman tracks only, not AIFF files—shift the track's pitch and scale its tempo to match the rest of the mix. The included tracks feature percussion, brass, keyboard, vocals, guitar, and other instrument types. They sound great and come in a variety of styles, including Techno, Reggae, House, Latin, Sixties, and Hip Hop.

To play a mix, you click on the Play button and hold down the keys on your Mac's keyboard that trigger individual sounds. To "lock" sounds so they continue to play, you press the key that corresponds to the sound you want—the C key for a kick-drum pattern, for example—along with the space bar. To record your mix, click on the Record and Play buttons, then start tapping on your Mac's keyboard.

Although the interface looks great, it's limiting. By eschewing a timeline (the PC version sports a timeline editor), Mixman makes it difficult to create arrangements. If you want to lay down specific numbers of measures in your mix, you'll spend a lot of time counting beats and pushing keys. Dragging and dropping riffs into a timeline

Tracks on Wax You can play and mix as many as 16 sampled tracks with Mixman Studio Mac 1.1.

would be much easier. A mixer window that lets you easily see and adjust pan and volume levels would also be welcome, as would the ability to assign new tracks as a mix plays.

Macworld's Buying Advice Mixman Studio Mac 1.1 is a fun and useful musical tool—and will be even more fun and useful when its features match those of the PC version.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Sounds great; easy to use. **CONS:** No timeline; limited mixing capabilities. **COMPANY:** Mixman (415/403-1380, www.mixman.com). **LIST PRICE:** $80.

Give your Mac a multimedia transplant

GRAPHICS BY ATI rage 128

ATI XCLAIM VR 128

The ultimate multimedia, graphics and TV-Tuner upgrade

One powerful upgrade – *many* multimedia features:

- Watch TV on your MAC
- True color 32-bit 3D graphics for incredible gaming action or 3D applications
- Capture motion video and still images from any camcorder or VCR
- Output to TV or videotape
- Play full screen flicker-free video

ATI is the number one graphics supplier to Apple Computer Inc.

Add XCLAIM VR 128, to give a complete multimedia transplant to any MAC with a PCI slot

For more information on ATI's full line of MAC graphics accelerators go to www.ati.com

THE POWER OF SPEED

ATI®

Visit ati.com

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc. 1999 ATI, ATI XCLAIM VR 128, NEXUS 128 and RAGE ORION are trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. DARK VENGEANCE™ © 1998, 1999 Reality Bytes Inc. All rights reserved. Features, performance and specifications may vary by operating environment and are subject to change without notice.

Circle 113 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Quake III Arena

FAMILIAR FUN, NO SURPRISES

BY NOW, ACTION GAMES IN which you careen through hallways blasting the bejeezus out of anything that moves are familiar enough that Mac players are in danger of finding the whole proposition a bore. The folks at id Software—creators of legendary action titles such as Wolfenstein 3-D and the Doom and Quake series—undoubtedly hope their latest release, Quake III Arena (distributed for the Mac by Activision), will provide enough heart-pumping action, glorious graphics, and compelling level design to mask the fact that the game is mostly more of the same old thing.

Those who live for Deathmatch play, however, are likely to welcome this same old thing. In the latest iteration of Quake, id has produced some great Deathmatch maps complete with rounded surfaces, dramatic lighting, fog, and—replacing the elevators of old—jump pads that propel you from level to level. However, the game lacks extensive cooperative play. Although Quake III includes the team game Capture the Flag (with a scant four maps), it doesn't offer the innovative team play found in Unreal Tournament's (♦♦♦♦½; *Reviews*, May 2000) Domination and Assault games.

Quaking in Your Boots Quake III Arena's expansive environments provide plenty of space for movement and mayhem.

As with Unreal Tournament, Quake III's single-player game is really a series of training missions where you face computer-controlled "bots." Going head to head with these critters, you can make your way through the game's 26 maps before challenging flesh-and-blood opponents on a LAN or the Internet. Single-player Quake III also gives you an opportunity to brush up on your skills. Bots are designed to emulate human players, dashing and leaping about in unpredictable ways. The degree to which they imitate their human counterparts depends on the skill level you choose. Only the newest players will find the first two levels challenging, while the fifth level, Nightmare, features inhumanly skilled bots—they *never* miss.

When playing against the computer, you can choose either Skirmish mode—where you can select any map, populate it with opponents, and determine the "frag" (kill) or time limit necessary to win the skirmish—or Tournament mode, in which you fight your way through a series of maps to reach the seventh tier, where you face Xaero, the ultimate bot.

id has done a nice job of making the game playable over the Internet, even with a dial-up connection. Via a 56-Kbps connection, we experienced only occasional lags even with most of the game's graphic goodies switched on.

Macworld's Buying Advice Quake III Arena breaks no new ground, but it's a great-looking game that offers terrific Deathmatch play against both bots and human adversaries. And isn't that what Quake is all about?—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Great graphics; responsive Internet play. **CONS:** Limited cooperative play. **COMPANY:** Activision (310/255-2000, www.activision.com). **LIST PRICE:** $50.

Macworld REPRINTS

Printed reprints are highly effective marketing tools that will enhance your promotional efforts. Use reprints as:

- Trade show handouts
- Direct mail pieces
- Sales tools
- Presentation materials
- HTML / PDF files

To order electronic or printed reprints contact Reprint Services
717-399-1900
info@reprintservices.com

ArtMatic 1.2

PSYCHEDELIC ART SYNTHESIZER

HIGH-SCHOOL TRIGONOMETRY students might take an opposing view, but mathematics *can* be beautiful. While only the most mathematically adept may grasp this notion when dealing with raw numbers, U&I Software's ArtMatic 1.2 clearly demonstrates the concept. This graphics application uses mathematics to let you create vibrant, psychedelic images with almost no effort.

ArtMatic generates its art by feeding fractal images through a series of mathematical functions called *components*. The program includes 20 collections of components, called *structures*, which operate like a synthesizer's filters—the data undergoes a transformation as it proceeds through a structure.

Electric Banana With the click of a die, ArtMatic 1.2 generates images like this one effortlessly.

Frighteningly confusing as this underlying architecture sounds, ArtMatic is very easy to use and a lot of fun to play with. Just launch the program, select a structure, and click on a large die to randomize the parameters within the selected structure; ArtMatic generates an image. The parameters range from the intuitive (Skew, Circles) to the arcane, and each component has its own set. You can tweak the image by zooming in and out, selecting a new parameter from one of the components, or clicking on a smaller die to mutate the parameters slightly or randomize the picture's color values. You can also move sliders to manipulate the parameters of the currently selected component. Use the controls at the bottom of the ArtMatic window to adjust the image's hue and contrast, as well as animate it. You can save animations as QuickTime movies.

The results of your explorations can be breathtakingly beautiful, evoking exquisitely textured stained-glass windows, haunting insectoid images, and burbling fluid forms reminiscent of '60s light shows. However, because the program generates these images randomly, they can be intensely ugly or just plain dull as well. More often than not, though, you'll generate something interesting. Those seeking intriguing patterns—for backgrounds, clothing, or MetaCreations Bryce landscapes, for example—might gain inspiration from ArtMatic's output.

ArtMatic demands a fair amount of processing power—for smooth animation, you need at least a G3 processor. This need for speed may also explain why ArtMatic can't manipulate images in real time—you can't alter parameters while animations play. Unfortunately, that means you have to stop playback to zoom in and out or adjust colors. Also, the program can't render antialiased animations on the fly; you must export files as QuickTime movies for fluid animation.

Macworld's Buying Advice Artists and nonartists alike—at least, those with fast Macs—will enjoy working and playing with ArtMatic 1.2. It's easy and fun to use, generates wondrously engaging images, and offers you the opportunity to zone out with your Mac.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Easy to use; produces intriguing images. **CONS:** Can't alter images during animation playback. **COMPANY:** U&I Software (650/367-6161, www.uisoftware.com). **LIST PRICE:** Download, $79; CD-ROM, $99.

Print to any printer anywhere

Get PowerPrint the new mobile edition

Ideal for PowerBook and iBook users
who need to print when they travel

Don't lug around expensive portable printers

Carry the new mobile edition of PowerPrint when you travel
and have the security of printing to any printer you find

INFOWAVE 1.800.665.8680 www.infowave.com/print

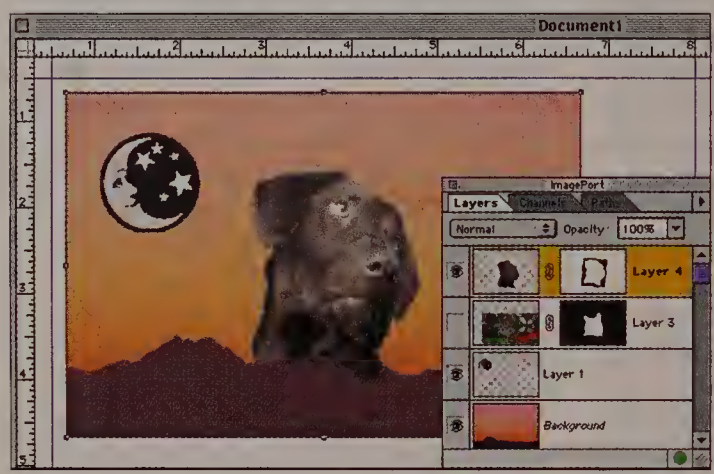
Circle 32 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

ImagePort

GET PHOTOSHOP IMAGES INTO XPRESS

AFTER TEN YEARS OF HEARING people ask why they can't import an Adobe Photoshop file directly into a QuarkXPress picture box, I developed a stock answer: "Because you have to save the image as a TIFF, EPS, JPEG, or DCS file first." Fortunately, the folks at a lowly apprentice production have apparently heard the same complaints, because they've developed a Quark XTension that not only lets you import native Photoshop files into QuarkXPress picture boxes, but also lets you manipulate layers, channels, and paths from within XPress. ImagePort 1.0 isn't perfect—it can't handle some Photoshop files—but many users will find it an invaluable productivity tool.

Let me be clear: ImagePort provides no tools for drawing or editing pixels (you still have to use Photoshop for that). However, in addition to letting you import layered Photoshop files and hide and show layers, layer masks, and channels, ImagePort really shines in its control over spot-color channels. To modify the color of spot-color text in a Photoshop image, you just make the change in XPress's Color palette; ImagePort updates the screen preview to display the new color. To build a varnish plate in the shape of your image, you create a channel in Photoshop and then tell ImagePort to separate it as a varnish "color." (ImagePort can also import and separate indexed-color images.) Printing is equally easy, though your service bureau will need the free Print-Only ImagePort XTension (which ships with the product and is also available online) to print your document properly.



A Little Taste of Photoshop The ImagePort 1.0 palette lets you hide and show layers within a native Photoshop image.

Like most newly released software, ImagePort is missing several important features. For instance, it can't currently read images in Duotone mode; it can't even read Photoshop's adjustment layers or effect layers. (You have to render these effects to a layer or flatten the image before importing it.) Nor will the program let you convert clipping paths to XPress boxes, apply spot colors to paths, or merge QuarkXPress objects into your images.

Macworld's Buying Advice ImagePort 1.0 isn't for everyone. Many production workflows still require that you use TIFF and EPS files, and many people will find dealing with bulky, layered Photoshop files more painful than working with nice, small, flattened JPEG images. But after years of using a particular workflow, you just might find that the ImagePort XTension breathes new life into your QuarkXPress documents.—DAVID BLATNER

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Program lets you open and print layered Photoshop files in QuarkXPress, assign spot-color channels, and hide or display layers. **CONS:** Doesn't work with all Photoshop files. **COMPANY:** a lowly apprentice production (888/818-5790, www.alap.com). **LIST PRICE:** $100.

MAKE YOUR OWN MOVIES? PIECE OF CAKE!

Connect your Digital Camcorder to your Computer and Make Movies.

With the OrangeLink® FireWire® 1394 products from Orange Micro, you can easily connect your new DV camcorder to PCs and Macs. Load up the included video editing software (Ulead® VideoStudio™ or Adobe® Premiere LE®) and watch out George Lucas!

You're now the director, and making movies is a snap. Cut and paste video clips, add titles and credits, music or voice overs, and a host of scene transitions to give your movie a professional touch.

Lights! Camera! Action! Making Desktop Movies is a piece of cake with OrangeLink.

PCI Boards for Desktops: $129-$159

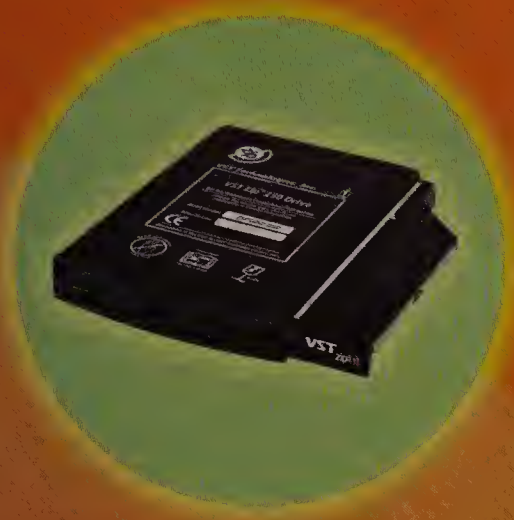
CardBus PC Card for Portables: $149

OrangeLink FireWire 1394 Series

Orange Micro inc.
www.orangemicro.com

Circle 60 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Spring into Summer with VST



With VST's line of portable USB, FireWire® (IEEE 1394) and laptop peripherals, you can increase your productivity as you spend more time on the road this Summer.

VST's portable USB Hard Drives and Floppy Disk Drives provide a convenient way for you to back-up your hard drive or transfer files to and from your USB-equipped computer. For those looking for an even faster storage solution, the VST FireWire peripherals are the perfect match. From the ultra-slim Hard Drives to the convenient FireWire Zip® Drives, capturing digital files or transferring large amounts of data is a breeze.

Apple PowerBook® users can expand their mobility to new heights with VST's complete line of Expansion Bay storage devices and power peripherals. Whether you're looking for a Zip Drive, SuperDisk® Drive, Hard Drive or even an Auto Adapter, VST has the PowerBook solutions you're looking for.

So visit **www.vsttech.com** to see these and other exciting product offerings designed with your productivity, convenience and mobility in mind. And enjoy springing into Summer this year.

Designed for Microsoft® Windows® 98

Mac

VST

www.vsttech.com

Iomega, the Iomega logo, Zip, and The Capacity To Do More, are trademarks of Iomega Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Iomega patents protected by patent applications pending in the US and other countries. Apple, Mac, Macintosh, the Mac OS logo, PowerBook, and iBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. SuperDisk is a trademark of Imation Corporation.

Chessmaster 6000

REVIVED KING OF MAC CHESS GAMES

EVEN AFTER LANGUISHING FOR five years, Chessmaster still reigns as king of the Mac chess world. The recently released Chessmaster 6000, from Mattel Interactive, isn't quite worth the wait, but it does deliver a compelling way to learn the game and sharpen your skills. Just don't ask for more than that.

Rank beginners can start with the program's tutorials, written by renowned teacher Bruce Pandolfini. The tutorials teach opening concepts, endgame principles, and tactics using a question-and-answer format, fully explaining correct and incorrect answers. Players at all levels will appreciate the voice annotations from International Master Joshua Waitzkin, the subject of the movie *Searching for Bobby Fischer.* As Waitzkin talks you through some of his favorite games, Chessmaster 6000 uses lines and colors to highlight relevant pieces, maneuvers, and squares. Waitzkin's contributions are a treasure—he tells you not only what's happening on the board, but also what was going on in his head while he played the game.

Hear It, See It Chessmaster 6000's board highlighting helps illustrate its voice annotations.

That's all well and good for beginners, but what about experienced wood pushers? Chessmaster 6000's powerful engine makes it a formidable opponent. However, trying to pry into that mind to gain some insight is a frustrating exercise. The Thinking window, which displays the moves Chessmaster 6000 is calculating, is of little help because the program uses a format that humans have trouble following: it records each move using source and destination squares, without move numbers or piece designations. You can opt to see natural-language annotations instead, but they're often useless or garbled.

Chessmaster 6000 introduces rated play, a fun but flawed concept. Play a few games against the software's computer personalities and earn your own performance rating, as in real tournament chess. It's a good idea and a nice break from the all-seeing Chessmaster, but it doesn't quite work on a practical level. The fault lies with the artificial-intelligence personalities. Almost all the weaker personalities play erratically—they lose vital central pawns in the opening; find master-level tactics in the middle of the game; and as if suddenly remembering they're supposed to be weak players, give away pieces in the endgame.

Unfortunately, if you're tired of getting waxed by the Chessmaster or playing the artificial-intelligence opponents, there's no way to play with another human unless the two of you are sitting at the same keyboard. The Windows version now supports Internet play, so there's hope for Mac users.

Macworld's Buying Advice If you're looking for a fun way to learn the game or for a tough sparring partner, Chessmaster 6000 is a wonderful tool. If you want heavy analysis of moves and strategies, you won't find it here.—MARTY CORTINAS

RATING: ♟♟♟½ **PROS:** Strong play; solid teaching features. **CONS:** Extracting useful analysis is frustrating; no Internet play. **COMPANY:** Mattel Interactive (800/779-6000, www.mindscape.com). **LIST PRICE:** $40.

LIVE "Face to Face from Anyplace"

ICUII Internet Video Chat

Download a FREE Trial from
www.icuii.com
Just right for your MAC!

Communication
Information
Entertainment
Friends
Family
Business
Contacts
Relationships
Marriage
Romance

ORDER NOW FOR ONLY $29.95

Never has Video Chat
...BEEN SO CLEAR
...BEEN SO SIMPLE
...BEEN SO AFFORDABLE

Rated 5 Cows at
www.tucows.com

Join hundreds of thousands of other Webcam users in our public and private video chat servers. It's a great way to meet and discover new people.

Works with most Webcams

The Best Video on the Planet!
Fastest transfer across modems, cablemodems, and DSL!
ICUII Order Line 1-888-604-2844

I'LL ALREADY OWN THE CARRYING CASE.

THE LACIE POCKETDRIVE™ Measuring just 3.5" x 5.75" x 1" and weighing a mere 12.5 oz., it's the hard drive equipped with both USB and FireWire™ connections, and available in either 6 or 18 gigabytes of portable storage.

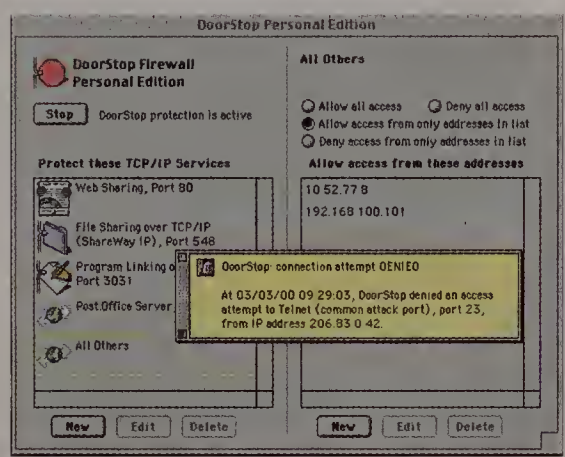
LACIE Made for ideas.

pocketdrive.com PocketDrive and the LaCie logo are trademarks of LaCie Ltd. Patent pending. ©2000 LaCie Ltd. All rights reserved. FireWire and the FireWire logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

DoorStop Personal

INDIVIDUAL INTERNET PROTECTION

THE SURGE IN DSL AND CABLE-modem Internet connectivity brings a new security problem for individual users: home Internet invasions. Because these technologies connect your computer to the Internet around the clock, the probability of a hacker discovering and attacking your little Net outpost greatly increases. The solution to this problem is firewall protection for every Internet-connected computer. Open Door's DoorStop Personal 1.1 fills the bill by providing inexpensive individual protection that's easy to configure and relatively unobtrusive.



Danger, Will Robinson! You can configure DoorStop Personal to alert you of connection attempts.

You install DoorStop Personal on each Mac you want to protect; it runs invisibly in the background, intercepting all incoming TCP/IP connection requests. (The $299 DoorStop Server Edition offers server-specific security features for AppleShare IP, StarNine's WebStar, and Open Door's ShareWay IP Professional.) Its Web-based documentation is easy to view but difficult to print; a PDF guide would be more useful.

DoorStop's straightforward administration application lets you either deny all incoming connections or permit selected protocols and users. It starts up in Basic mode, which denies all traffic by default but has some preconfigured options to admit Web, file-sharing, and program-linking requests. If you further restrict access by IP-address range, you can easily permit other users on your own network while excluding Internet visitors. The administrator's Advanced mode lets you get under DoorStop's hood to configure individual TCP/IP services by port number.

Once you've configured DoorStop and turned it on, you can quit the administration application. The program optionally notifies you with a nonmodal pop-up dialog box whenever it turns away a connection request, and it can log these events to a disk file as well. It does not, however, let you override DoorStop's protection on a case-by-case basis, forcing you to reconfigure the program for even one-time access.

We found that DoorStop had no performance impact on even high-speed LAN Internet connections. However, it had some difficulty with FTP, which uses incoming connections to download files even if you initiate the session from your own computer—DoorStop blocks these incoming connections. Other firewalls have found a way around this problem, but with DoorStop, you must use one of several workarounds described in the documentation.

Macworld's Buying Advice If you're using a continuous connection, you need a firewall—it's simply not optional in today's dangerous Internet environment. Despite some minor problems, DoorStop's low price, easy setup, and unobtrusive operation make it a great choice.—MEL BECKMAN

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Easy to configure; optionally logs and notifies you of access attempts; allows selective access by IP address. **CONS:** No ad hoc access override; clunky handling of FTP. **COMPANY:** Open Door Networks (541/488-4127, www.opendoor.com). **LIST PRICE:** Single license, $59; 5 licenses, $199; 50 licenses, $1,299.

NEW! StyleScript 5.0 supports EPSON® inkjet printers

Make a great impression... Get StyleScript.

EPSON

Mac

USB

Adobe PostScript 3

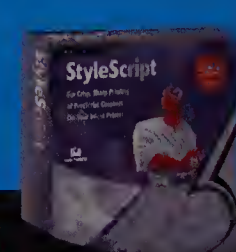
This **EPS** image was printed on a color inkjet **WITHOUT** StyleScript.

This **EPS** image was printed on a color inkjet **WITH** StyleScript.

You never need to worry about jagged edges spoiling your graphics again. StyleScript turns your inkjet printer into a genuine Adobe PostScript® 3™ printer.

For just $99, StyleScript 5.0 delivers:

- Accurate and fast PostScript printing
- Reliable color matching
- A convenient and simple interface
- Support for USB, serial and Ethernet printing



1.888.826.7845 www.stylescript.com

Supports: Epson Stylus Color 740, 740i, 760, 860, 900, 900N, 900G, 1160 & HP DeskJet 1120C

MacUser ♦♦♦♦½ MAC NEWS ♦♦♦♦ MAC TODAY RATING ♦♦♦½

Circle 32 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

You think the Internet is safe. Think again...

NetBarrier. The first Internet security solution for Macintosh.

All Macs connected to the Internet (dialup, DSL, cable-modem) are exposed to hackers. Whether you are a home user or a professional user, your data interests them. That's why you need a security solution that only NetBarrier can provide.

Personal Firewall

NetBarrier protects and monitors all incoming and outgoing data. A customized mode allows you to create your own defense rules, thereby offering the most secure level of protection.

Antivandal

NetBarrier blocks all attempts to break into your Mac, detects wrong passwords and logs vandal attacks for complete protection. Moreover, it has an alarm to inform you of every intrusion attempt.

Internet filter

NetBarrier analyzes data as it leaves your computer and prevents unauthorized exporting of private information such as credit card numbers, passwords, sensitive data and more...

MacNN ReadMe First. ★ ★ ★ ★

Macworld

Macworld 4/5

Apple Wizards

www.intego.com

intego

MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227 www.warehouse.com

J&R MUSIC WORLD COMPUTER WORLD

MacMall

Now sold at ClubMac www.clubmac.com

Outpost.com

macZone

MICRO CENTER THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE

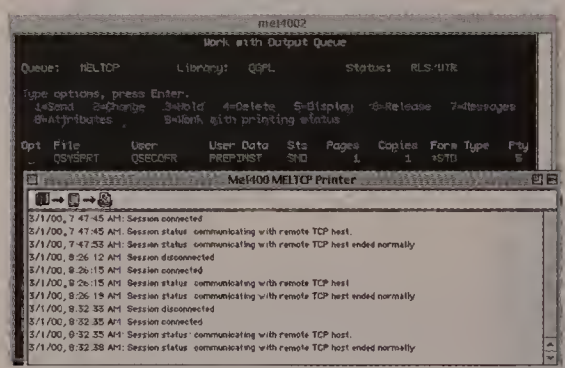
Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Outpost.com™ is a trademark of Cyberian Outpost, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. Illustration Kevin Curry ©1999 Artville Stock Images.

Circle 85 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Celview 2.0

IMPROVED ACCESS TO MAINFRAME AND AS/400 APPLICATIONS

THE RESURGENCE OF THE MAC as a desktop appliance makes it an attractive alternative to dumb terminals for "big iron" enterprises running IBM mainframe and AS/400 systems. When combined with Mac OS X's Netboot, for example, an iMac is a compact, elegant, easily managed mainframe terminal. Cel Corporation's Celview is the premier terminal-emulation tool for users who need access to these systems, providing SNA (Systems Network Architecture) gateway, file-transfer, keyboard-mapping, and macro-programming capabilities. The 2.0 incarnation adds to this list Netboot and OS 9 multiuser support, TCP/IP printing, PCI Token Ring compatibility, and a host of other refinements.



Your Prints Will Come Celview 2.0's TCP/IP printing support lets you redirect printed output from any AS/400 or mainframe to your Mac for local output.

You install Celview from CD, either directly to a local hard drive, to an OS X Netboot disk, or to any remote user's networked start-up disk. Celview consists of two programs—one for display emulation and file transfer and one for printer emulation. Three control panels let you configure AppleTalk, SNA, and TCP/IP connections. AppleTalk and SNA connections require an existing AppleTalk or SNA gateway; the TCP/IP tool can connect directly to any mainframe or AS/400 host via a TCP/IP LAN or the Internet.

Before initiating a connection to a host system, you define the connection type and destination host using one of these control panels, saving the connection type as a session document. You can then access any preconfigured session by double-clicking on a session document. This approach lets you easily distribute specific session configurations to end users, either via standard file sharing or as part of a Netboot setup.

Celview now includes a printable PDF help document in addition to comprehensive online help text. A handy on-screen tool bar provides shortcut access to many functions, though the tool bar still has no text labels or pop-up hints. Keyboard mapping lets you drag and drop a terminal-emulation function to any Mac keyboard combination, and Celview displays hot-spot buttons for point-and-click access to function keys.

Celview's TCP/IP print function now lets you receive and print output from any remote host supporting the LPR (Line Printer Remote) protocol. You can queue printouts for later output, preview printing on-screen, or save printouts to disk. The only flaw in Celview's printing feature is its limited information about the status of incoming printouts.

Macworld's Buying Advice Whether you need to support legacy-system access for one user or a hundred, Celview 2.0 makes your job easy. And this release's support for OS 9 and Netboot gives the Mac an edge over Windows boxes for low-cost deployment to multiple users.—MEL BECKMAN

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Keyboard mapping and palettes; TCP/IP printing; FTP file transfer. **CONS:** No tool-bar labels; limited TCP/IP printing information. **COMPANY:** Cel Corporation (780/438-2323, www.celcorp.com). **LIST PRICE:** $299.

Add SCSI to G3/G4
(and Serial)
Grappler+ SCSI
MW EDITORS' CHOICE
"Best Product...."
"Best Price"
$49.00
Ideal for Your New G3/G4 Power Macs
Our Newest Grappler+ is a combo card with Fast SCSI and 2 Serial Ports for your legacy printers, cameras, and other serial devices; and it only takes up one slot!
MacWorld Magazine's Editor's Choice award went to Orange Micro's Grappler SCSI Card for three reasons: 1. "fastest in its class" 2. "least expensive card in its category" 3. "and the only one that was bootable". Make Grappler SCSI your choice.

Grappler+ SCSI/Serial	$99
Grappler Fast SCSI	$49
Grappler Ultra SCSI	$69
Grappler Ultra Wide SCSI	$119

Orange Micro
www.orangemicro.com
August 1999 MacWorld Magazine © 2000 Orange Micro, Inc.

MacWEEK.com
Get the inside scoop.

Get the monkeys off your back!

We know how it is: you've got deadlines. But every time you get the creative flow going, wham! Someone needs something. The sales rep in Sedona needs a logo, the CEO needs a two-year-old PowerPoint™ presentation, and your distributor in London wants a catalog of photos by the end of the day. It's enough to drive you bananas.

It could take hours to find those files. But with Portfolio 5 – the award winning digital asset manager from Extensis – it takes minutes. It's easy to create a catalog of the most popular files – logos, ads, presentations, audio, movies and much more. Then everyone can easily get the files they need themselves – no matter where they're located, even over the internet. So get Portfolio 5 – because it's a jungle out there!

MW BOTH IN THE BOX

Portfolio 5
Portfolio Server 5
Portfolio SQL Connect

Find out more Extensis Portfolio 5

www.extensis.com/port/mw 800.796.9798

Extensis™

Copyright 2000 Creativepro.com, Inc. All rights reserved. Extensis, the Extensis logo, Portfolio, and Portfolio Server are trademarks of Creativepro.com, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Extensis Products Group, 1.800.803.6921, 503.274.2020, Fax: 503.274.0530. Extensis Europe, The Netherlands, Phone +31-30-24-75050, Fax: +31-30-24-12039.

PORT5MWNA010200

Circle 14 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Go Wide.

Introducing the new HP DeskJet 1220C printer designed for the Mac.

If your work demands a wider range of capabilities, the Mac-compatible HP DeskJet 1220C delivers the big picture — up to 13" x 19" including 11" x 17" full bleed — *right out of the box*. It features HP's enhanced Color Layering Technology for true-to-the-original printouts and an alternative 2400 x 1200-dpi mode using photo paper. With speeds up

Go Wild!

$499*
HP DeskJet 1220C

Big, brilliant color printouts up to 13" x 19".

to 11 ppm for black and 9.5 ppm for text and graphics, you can go as wild as you want and still print faster than you ever thought possible. Look for the HP DeskJet 1220C/PS PostScript printer, available with Adobe® PressReady™ Basics for $599. Stop by your HP retailer today. Discover how wide great printing can be. **True to the Original.**

©2000 by Hewlett-Packard Company

www.hp.com/go/dj1220

*Estimated U.S. retail price

Circle 11 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

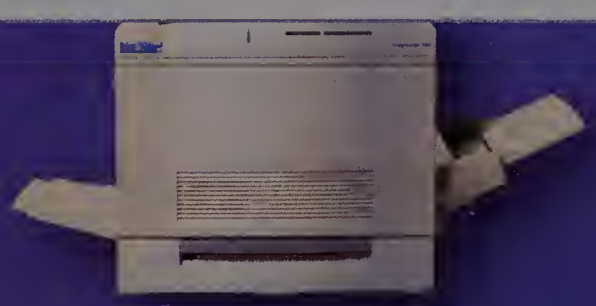
++ Leading Color Technology ++ Starting under $1300 ++ Leading Color Technology ++ Starting under $1300 ++ Leading Color Technology

Color is fun.

Color makes everything better. Color is cool. And color is what Minolta-QMS laser printers do better than anyone else. No other laser printer comes close to our color-matching technologies. Not to mention our full color duplex printing at up to 2400 dpi and up to speeds of 12 ppm in color and 24 ppm in monochrome. Minolta-QMS color laser printers. We out-color the competition. To learn more, visit us at www.qms.com or call 1-800-523-2696.

MINOLTA QMS

Printers That Mean Business



© 1996 QMS, Inc. All rights reserved. QMS, the QMS logo, and magicolor are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. The Minolta logo is a trademark of Minolta Co., Ltd. All prices are in U.S. dollars. The serpentine design is a registered trademark of Binney & Smith, used with permission.

MacWorld Top 10 Picks

magicolor DeskLaser 3/00

PC World Best Buy

magicolor 2 DeskLaser 3/80

Circle 182 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Deathmatch 101: Intro to Fragging

REDUCE YOUR DOWN-AND-OUT TIME WITH THESE 3-D-SHOOTER TIPS

by Christopher Breen

Recently, it dawned on me that I cling to beliefs some might consider peculiar. No, I'm not here to discuss my convictions that one should avoid eating any vegetable resembling a brain and that a brown paper towel, when placed in your mouth, immediately sucks all the moisture from your body, leaving you a withered, crumpled husk. Rather, I want to talk about my long-held belief that in games—both virtual and real—force inevitably triumphs over finesse.

Seeing this notion spelled out in stark print makes it appear all the more fatheaded, but follow along with me for a second. Does it or does it not seem plausible that if you hurl a bowling ball down an alley at 120 mph, rather than 12 mph, and strike a couple of pins, more pins will likely fall thanks to collateral damage inflicted by the ricocheting objects your ball struck? Likewise, if you shoot a cue ball out of a cannon and biff the 15 colored balls on a pool table—presuming, of course, that the balls don't shatter, slaughtering anyone standing within a hectare of the table—wouldn't you suspect the odds would be greater that, with all that movement, more balls would eventually drop into the pockets?

I hold this principle to be self-evident. Yet when I've attempted to apply it to other areas of gaming, it falls flat. Take my recent online forays into Quake III Arena and Unreal Tournament, for example.

I hurl myself into these contests, gather the gnarliest weapons and most robust armor on the map, and send a message to my enemies that I'm the baddest mo-fo (monster of force) in the land, but before I take a step, some joker with a single health point and a peashooter scatters my giblets from one end of the game to the other. Having suffered this kind of humiliation a dozen times or more—*and* from players who excuse themselves at 6 p.m. because they have to meet the rest of the local Cub Scouts at Billy's house to work on getting their Comportment badges—I started to rethink my strategy.

After trying a few new techniques—and actually paying attention to what was

going on around me—I discovered that although brawn and catlike reflexes aren't entirely wasted in these games, those who use their brains inevitably win the day. Allow me to share some of what I've learned along the way.

Taking Control

Playing these games isn't like driving an automobile. With a car, you have to conform to the vehicle's controls—right foot for the accelerator, left foot for the clutch, right hand to shift and steer, and left hand to hold the cell phone that puts you and the drivers around you in mortal danger.

Although games such as Quake III and Unreal Tournament come with a default set of keyboard assignments, there's not a reason on earth you should stick with them. Nor should you be at a disadvantage because some of your online opponents use the multibutton mouse that came with their PC while you're stuck with the one-button, round rodent flung into the box with your iMac DV.

Start by procuring a mouse with more than one button. You'll naturally want to assign the firing command to the left mouse button (unless you're left-handed), but how you configure the right mouse button depends on personal taste. Some adventurous players use this as the forward-movement button in conjunction with keyboard keys Z, for strafing left; X, for backward movement; and C, for strafing right. These same players keep the spacebar as the jump-command key; use either the option or control key for Unreal Tournament's Alternate Fire command; and assign the A, S, D, and F keys to particular weapons (Quake's rocket launcher, shotgun, plasma gun, and rail gun, for example).

Others maintain the default setting for the movement keys (W, A, S, and D) and use the right mouse button for jumping, Unreal's Alternate Fire, or—for those who love sniping—zooming.

continues

Modern mice often boast a scroll wheel that some players use to cycle through weapons. I'm not keen on cycling weapons—I prefer to get the weapon I want *when* I want it with a key command—but if you aren't using the wheel for anything else, this is a reasonable assignment.

Once you've found a keyboard and mouse configuration that feels right to you, practice, practice, practice against the bots. Before going up against human opponents, you should be comfortable running backward, dodging sideways, leaping about like a hyperactive baboon in a trampoline factory, rocket jumping (setting off a rocket at your feet to gain serious altitude as you jump), and producing exactly the weapon you want in an instant.

Know the Lay of the Land

Both Quake III and Unreal Tournament provide you with a single-player mode not only so you can practice against bots, but also so you can scope out the games' many maps. In Unreal Tournament, before the game starts, take the time to fly through the map and learn where all the weapons, armor, and power-ups lie. In Quake III, choose Skirmish mode and configure the match so there are no enemies to get in the way of your explorations.

Dangerous Intersection The railgun and armor found at this intersection in Quake III Arena will likely attract plenty of targets. With your own railgun and a protected hiding place, you can quickly rack up frags.

Bird's-eye Blasting From this lofty perch, you can control large areas of the game, as well as rain fire upon a crowded intersection.

Prevent Defense

One of the secrets to Deathmatch success is knowing where the goods are and making sure you have 'em and other players don't. If you can manage to take a particular weapon, power-up, or piece of armor temporarily out of the game—and out of another player's hands—by cleaving it to your bosom, do so. If your health is maxed out, do yourself the tiniest bit of harm by facing a wall and setting off a weapon that damages you, then grab the health power-up. This is easier in Quake III, where the plasma gun causes only two points of damage. Unreal Tournament's weapons either do no damage or sap half your health if you're right up against the wall, so before trying this trick, take two or three steps backward.

This preventive strategy may do little for your power or health, but it could seriously undermine a player who possesses only a puny weapon or is in desperate need of some righteous healing. Learn how often the most powerful items spawn and try to be nearby when they do.

Listen Up!

Keep your ears open. Both Quake III and Unreal Tournament provide aural clues to the location of your enemies. If you hear a series of armor shards being gobbled up and you know those shards live right around the corner, you can place your enemy and plan accordingly. And listen for players respawning—these born-agains lack worthwhile weapons and make easy pickings.

Be Unpredictable

There's nothing more natural than running around the right side of a pillar and emerging on the left. Unfortunately, this is *so* natural that other players will expect you to do just that, and will plant a rocket in exactly the spot where your next steps will take you. To avoid becoming another notch in someone's BFG, do the unexpected—double back instead of going around that pillar, vary the directions you dodge and turn, and sprinkle a few leaps into your movement. And to be a better hunter, look for patterns in other players' movements.

Quick Tips

These tips require little explanation but can be very helpful:

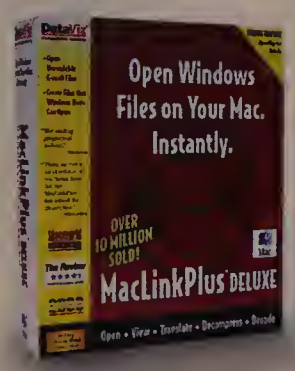
- Maintain the high ground. Raining death from above is more effective than attacking from below.
- Rocket jump (or impact-hammer jump) from bounce and accelerator pads and elevators to gain more height. This can surprise someone waiting for you at the other end of a pad.
- Target spots where other players are likely to appear—for example, the nexus of two hallways, an opening to a courtyard, the location of a particularly juicy power-up or weapon, or a spot where players land after using a bounce pad.
- Try to predict where your opponent will be. Few weapons fire instantly, so you need to guess where your enemy will be a few seconds after you shoot.

And there you have it—all the tips, tricks, and techniques you need to stay on your feet and reduce your opponents to their component parts. Happy fragging! If I don't see you online, I'll see you at the pool hall (I'll be the guy with the howitzer). **m**

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN hopes that the force of his personality will compel you to explore his coauthored book, *My iMac* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999).

What the %#@* is this?

Without MacLinkPlus® Deluxe, you'll never know.



Is it a critical spreadsheet file? Is it a photo of your cousins at the Grand Canyon? Who knows? Certainly not you...because you can double-click it 'til your finger falls off, but it just won't open. Why? Maybe it originated on a Windows® machine, or was compressed, or was created with a program you don't own. Whatever the case, you need *MacLinkPlus Deluxe 11*. Over 10 million users already rely on it to open, decompress, and convert documents. So when a file arrives on your Mac, you double-click it, it opens. End of story.

DataViz®

Compatibility. Instantly.

www.dataviz.com/MLPlus

1-800-270-0030 x216

MacLinkPlus Deluxe is one of several Mac, PC and Palm Organizer programs from DataViz®, the compatibility experts. Buy or upgrade at our Web site, or at many software retailers, including:

COMPUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

MICRO CENTER® THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE®

Circle 142 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

If you buy it,

If you didn't know then, you will now. Introducing MacBuy.com. The first and only comprehensive buyer's guide from the editors of Macworld magazine. MacBuy.com gives you authoritative reviews of the most important Mac products available, and state-of-the-art testing from Macworld Lab. With MacBuy.com, you'll know...

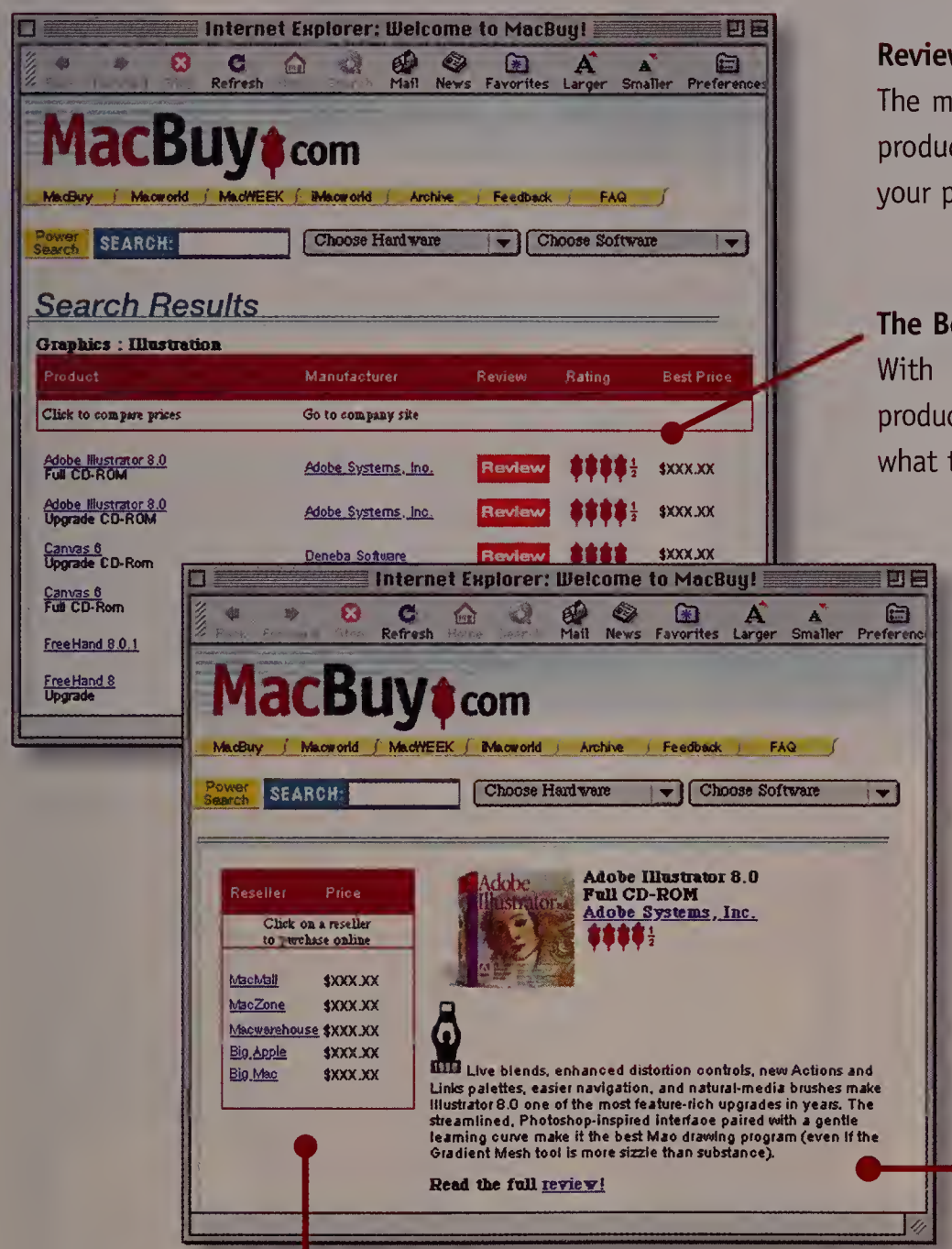
...which products to buy. And which to avoid.
Great deals on the Web. And where to find them.
How much it costs. And is it worth it.

As Easy as 1-2-3
Whether you're searching for a product review or finding the Pick Of The Day, it's easy with MacBuy.com's clean user interface and intuitive navigation.

Powerful and Easy to Use
Our search engine allows you to search by product or vendor name; or use the Power Search button to search by multiple criteria, such as rating and price.

Support from Apple
Literally. Built with Apple's WebObjects, MacBuy.com is solid as...well, a rock.

will it work?



Reviews Galore!
The most important and current Mac products objectively reviewed for your purchasing pleasure.

The Best of the Best...
With mouse-rated and Lab tested products you know what to buy. And what to avoid.

Dependable
MacBuy.com doesn't use spiders. Prices are direct from the resellers, for faster download and reliability.

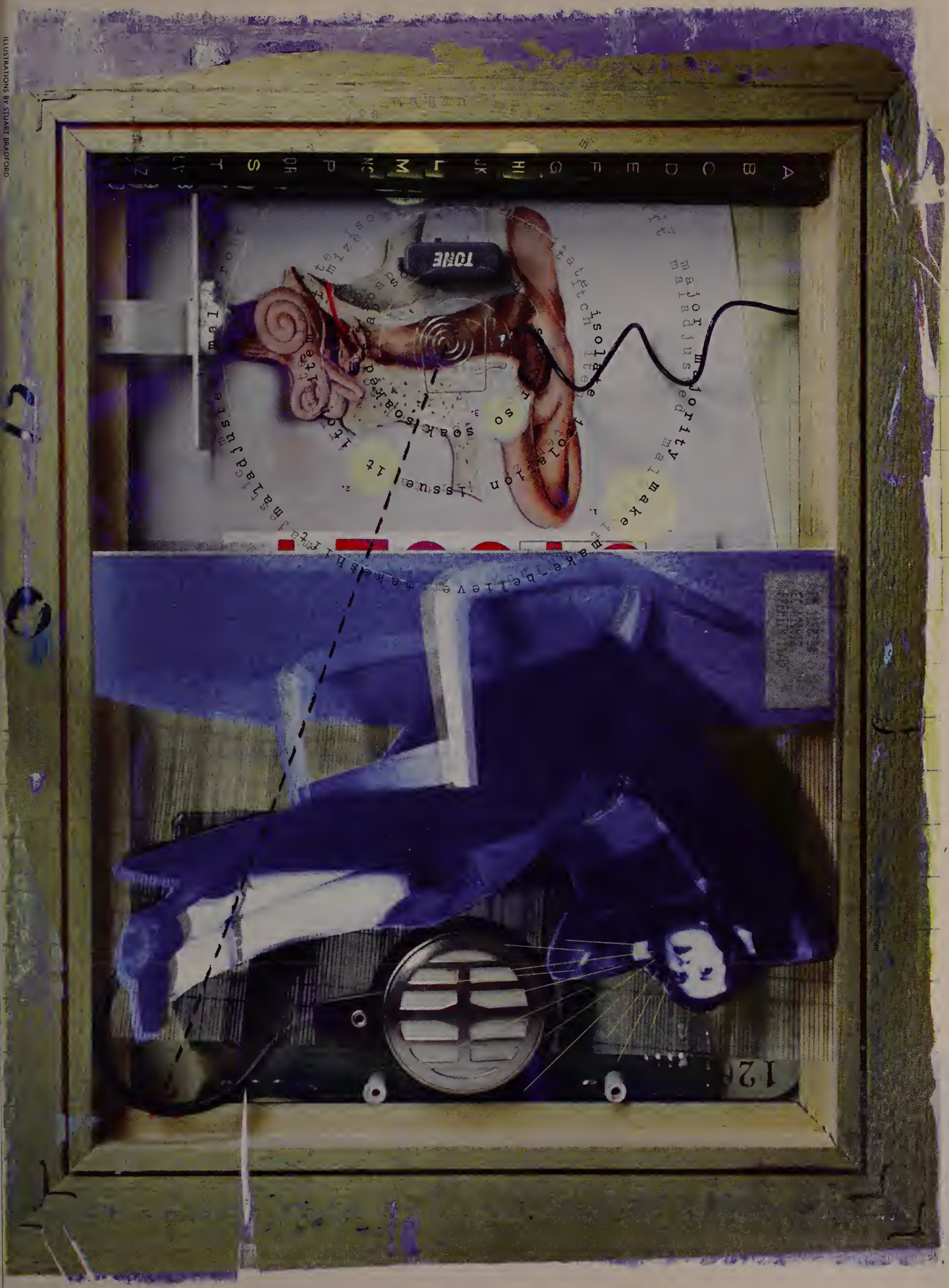
The Facts...
See the products, view our ratings, and read key features before you buy. All summarized in one easy-to-find location.

Convenience and Value!
The latest and lowest prices from leading Mac resellers. Plus, convenient links to their sites so you can purchase the product you want instantly!

From the publishers of Macworld magazine

MacBuy.com

Review, Compare, Price and Buy.



ILLUSTRATIONS BY STUART BRADFORD

PREPARE TO CAST OFF YOUR MICE, MAC USERS!

THE AGE OF MAC SPEECH RECOGNITION

HAS ARRIVED.

Listen Up

by David Pogue

Ever since *Star Trek* first aired, computer users have longed for the day they could do away with their clunky and uncomfortable mice and keyboards. Think how effortless and natural it would be to communicate with your computer just by talking to it.

Speech makes an ideal form of person-to-machine interaction—not just for people with repetitive strain injuries but also for people who'd like to *avoid* injury and just about anyone with work to do and not enough time to do it. Speech recognition on the Mac has remained largely a sci-fi fantasy, however. (Remember, if you will, the scene in the movie *Star Trek IV,* when Scotty hilariously attempted to talk to a Mac Plus by using its mouse as a mike: "Computer? Hello—computer?") We've watched in dismay as the Mac's early lead in speech recognition—spearheaded by its ten-year-old PlainTalk technology—eroded. Today the Windows platform offers four different commercial programs that don't just allow you to launch programs by voice, à la PlainTalk, but actually let you *dictate* text—almost as fast as you can talk.

With the newest era of Steve Jobs, however, the landscape has changed. Apple's speech engineers have made PlainTalk more powerful. New G4 Macs offer processor-taxing speech-recognition software more power than ever before. And Apple actually reached out to prominent speech-recognition companies, such as Dragon Systems and IBM, to help them get started on their own Mac speech-recognition products.

Without a doubt, the Mac is seeing the dawn of its speech age. IBM's dictation software for the Mac is already available, and rivals are in the works for the coming year (see the table "Speech Recognition on the Mac—Today and Tomorrow"). But because this kind of software is so unfamiliar to Mac fans, a road map through the different kinds

of speech recognition is long overdue. This guide will help you become familiar with the lay of the land and understand what you can expect from current and future Mac speech products.

What's Speech Recognition?

First, a reality check: computer-based speech recognition will never work as smoothly as it does for the *Star Trek* crew. As your average married couple demonstrates, even *people* can't always understand people, let alone computers. And as the sidebar "What's That Again?" demonstrates, even the smartest software on earth can't distinguish, for example, "hyphenate" from "-8."

Furthermore, the USS *Enterprise* gang never had to distinguish between the two types of speech products: *command-and-control* programs, which let you control your computer by voice—for example, open a program or click on a menu item—and *dictation* programs, which turn spoken words into typed text.

When Apple says that Mac OS 9 offers speech recognition, for example, Apple refers to PlainTalk, its command-and-control software. Dictation software, on the other hand, turns your Mac into a virtual secretary, capable of typing your letters, memos, and e-mail messages as you speak. You can buy either *discrete* dictation (which requires you to pause . . . between . . . words) or *continuous* dictation programs (which let you speak normally). The Mac already offers both types of dictation programs, and programs that combine command-and-control power with dictation are in the pipeline.

The Voice Software You Already Own

If you're curious about speech recognition but aren't ready to spend big bucks for it, you may be surprised to learn that you already own a speech-recognition product: PlainTalk. This command-and-control software has been part of Mac OS for years.

Surprisingly few Mac users have ever tried PlainTalk. Maybe that's because, until Mac OS 9, what PlainTalk could do was so limited. Or maybe it's because PlainTalk isn't installed automatically—you must use your system CD's Custom Install option to get it. Or maybe it's because some Macs don't have a microphone. You can use the PlainTalk microphone that comes with Power Macs; a headset microphone; or with less accuracy, the one built into the monitor of iMac and PowerBook models. With the $25 Griffin iMic adapter (615/255-0990, www.griffintechnology.com), you can even plug a standard mike into the iBook.

Your First Words After you install PlainTalk, a cartoon character of your choice appears in a floating window on your screen (see "Plain Talking"); this is the front end of the Mac's speech-recognition feature. When you speak, your words—if PlainTalk understands them—appear printed in this little window. If you say "What time is it?" the current time also appears there.

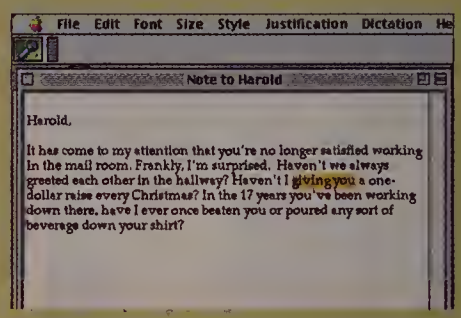
Your Apple menu, meanwhile, will offer a new Speakable Items folder whose submenu lists 48 voice commands PlainTalk can recognize. Many are extremely useful: "close all windows," "find a file," "hide all applications," "insert my name," "restart the computer," and so on. A few have no convenient keystroke or menu equivalents—"quit all applications," "take a window picture," and "tell me a joke," for example.

Mac OS 9's PlainTalk can also click on dialog-box buttons such as OK, Cancel, Quit, Yes, and No when you say their names. In Mac OS 9, PlainTalk is also capable of using application-specific commands; for example, in your Web browser, you can say "go back," "go forward," "page down," "go home," and so on.

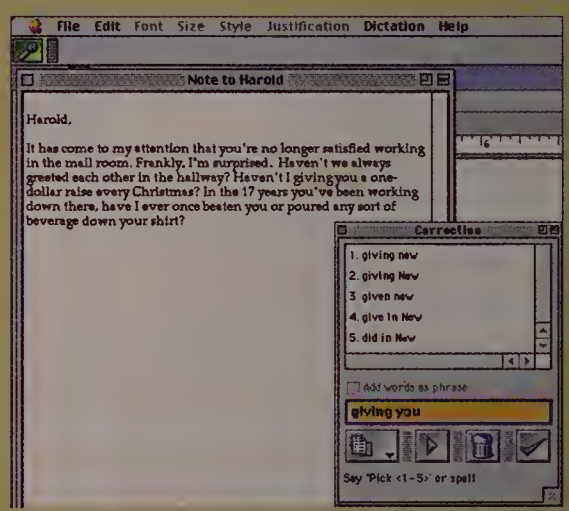
ANATOMY OF A FIX

If your dictation program lets you make random-access corrections by voice—as do IBM's ViaVoice for Mac and most Windows speech-recognition programs—the process works like this:

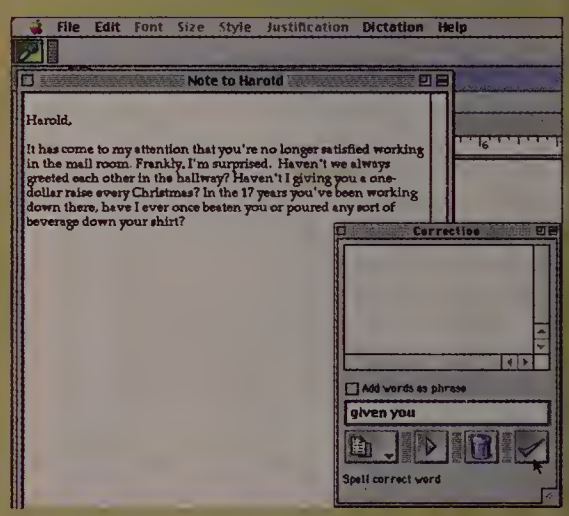
1. You notice an error and say, for instance, "Correct *giving you*." ViaVoice highlights those words.



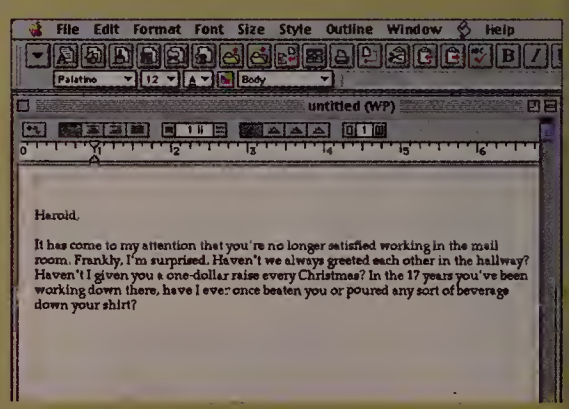
2. The program then brings up its closest guesses. If one of the proposals is what you want, say "pick 3" (or the number that you want) to make the correction, and then go on.



3. If you're not sure what you said, click on the play (triangle) button to replay your voice. You can type what you intended or spell it out loud. Then click on the check mark to make the correction.



4. When you're finished editing, say "Transfer to AppleWorks." Your text appears instantly in that program (or in Word, AOL, Navigator, or Outlook Express).



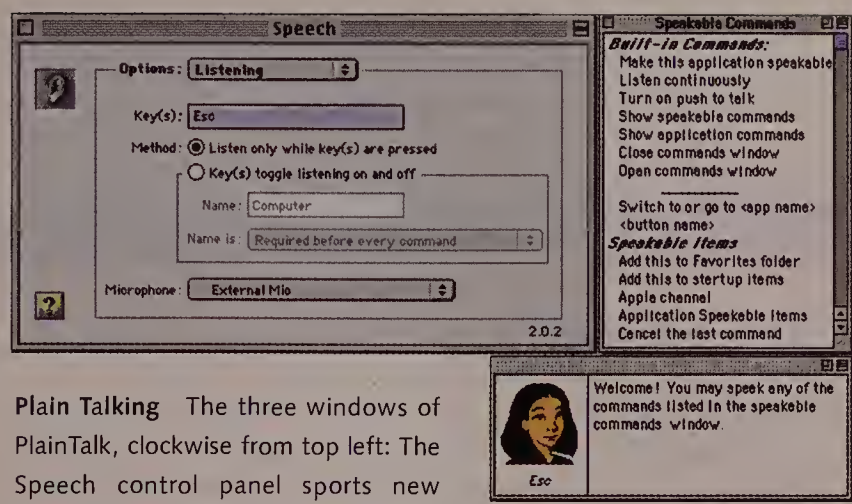
In other words, PlainTalk is great for people who like to keep their hands on the keyboard and off the mouse. Using your voice to switch programs, turn File Sharing on and off, or switch monitor settings lets you save time and avoid the mouse.

PlainTalk Power Visit the Speech control panel to gain more control over PlainTalk. Choose Feedback from the Options pop-up menu to specify when the Mac listens to you; you don't want it trying to respond when you're talking on the phone or to coworkers. (That could be disastrous: "Man, it's cold in here. Hey, Chris, *close the window*, will you?") You can choose a key to press when you want the Mac to listen—your choices are the escape, tilde (~), delete, F5 through F15, and numeric-keypad keys. After that, whenever you speak to the computer while you're pressing that key, PlainTalk listens. You can also specify a name that tells the Mac when you're speaking to it, such as Computer—"Computer, close the window," for example. In general, though, this solution is less accurate and less convenient than using a key.

AppleScript Is Your Friend In Mac OS 9, PlainTalk has become much more reliable and much more powerful, especially if you know how to write AppleScripts. (To learn more, see "AppleScript for the Programming-Shy," *Secrets*, November 1999.) By creating the appropriate AppleScript, you can make the Mac do almost anything—and after putting the saved AppleScript icon into the Speakable Items folder, you can trigger your script by speaking its name. You can also put aliases of your favorite icons—programs, documents, disks, folders, and so on—into this folder and open them just by speaking their names.

The Next Step Up

If a few minutes of experimentation tell you that PlainTalk might fit into your work habits, then proceed immediately to MacSpeech's Web site, www.macspeech.com. There you'll find a free PlainTalk enhancement called ListenDo. The first release from this tiny, scrappy company, ListenDo instantly doubles PlainTalk's usefulness by letting you use it to control menus.



Plain Talking The three windows of PlainTalk, clockwise from top left: The Speech control panel sports new options, such as this one asking when you want the Mac to listen. The Speakable Commands list, which you can summon by voice, helps you learn what commands PlainTalk understands. And the Feedback window shows a transcription of whatever PlainTalk hears you say, along with friendly responses.

You can say "File menu," for example, to pull down the File menu—and then "Page Setup" (or whatever other command you want). Delightfully, ListenDo can even open such unlabeled menus as the Instant Palm Desktop menu, Apple menu, application menu, Aladdin Magic menu, and so on.

PlainTalk on Steroids Better yet, ListenDo offers a clean, easy-to-use interface for creating new PlainTalk commands. Chief among these are *text macros* that let you say, for example, "return address" to trigger the rapid typing out of your complete return address. Because PlainTalk can learn only a limited number of phrases, ListenDo doesn't count as true dictation software. But if you frequently type the same standard paragraphs when answering e-mail or writing medical notes, ListenDo might be an ideal—and free—way to cut down on typing time.

ListenDo's other commands let you press a particular key; type a particular word; or with the use of an add-on command

TWO WAYS TO CORRECT

Every dictation program makes errors (see the sidebar "What's That Again?"). If you're considering a dictation program, the big question is, Can you correct an error anywhere on the page or only within backspacing range?

This issue is enormous, affecting both the design of these programs and their ability to interact with other software. For example, when you correct a word in Voice-Power Pro, the program *backspaces* all the way to the error, replaces the faulty word, and then retypes everything up to the point where you stopped. Because the delete key works in any program, Voice-Power Pro (like MacSpeech's upcoming iListen) works with any program. But you pay a price for this correction method: the instant you press a mouse button, switch windows, or press an arrow key, the program loses track of the cursor's position—and can't make a correction.

Far better is *random-access correcting*, where you can select, format, or correct a word just by saying it—"Correct *fishing*," for example—even if the word is several paragraphs back. Such a program highlights the word with pinpoint accuracy and offers a list of replacements (see the sidebar "Anatomy of a Fix"). IBM's ViaVoice for Macintosh and most Windows dictation programs work this way.

From a programmer's point of view, however, it's spectacularly difficult to permit random-access correcting unless you also write the word processor itself. That's exactly why ViaVoice can transcribe only into its own included word processor. NaturallySpeaking for Windows offers random-access correcting in Microsoft Word and WordPerfect, thanks to special programming efforts; in most other programs, NaturallySpeaking uses the backspacing method to make corrections. Even Windows dictation software doesn't offer the Holy Grail of dictation software: the ability to make a random-access correction in any application.

set called a ScriptPak, perform functions within specific programs. For example, the AppleWorks ScriptPak lets you say "find synonym," "make a new spreadsheet," "double-underline it," and so on. The company says that it will eventually sell additional ScriptPaks for many popular Mac programs. You can download ScriptPaks from MacSpeech's Web site for between $10 and $20 apiece.

An Oldie but a Goodie

Although basic command-and-control speech-recognition software has been on the Mac for a while, dictation software has remained scarce. The first Mac program capable of transcribing your spoken words was called PowerSecretary. At $2,500, it was obscenely priced, especially considering that you . . . had . . . to . . . separate . . . each . . . word while you were speaking. Thousands of people who couldn't type, or didn't want to, bought it anyway. (Thanks to a wrist-trashing syndrome called tenosynovitis, I was among them.)

Two years ago, its maker, Articulate Systems, was reabsorbed into its parent, Dragon Systems, which abandoned the project. Now a British company, GT Value Europe (www.voicepowerpro.com), has updated PowerSecretary for Mac OS 9 and sells it for $140, including a headset microphone, under a new name: Voice-Power Pro. For consumers in the United States, it's available only from mail-order outfits such as MacMall (www.macmall.com).

Anyone who has sampled the heaven of continuous-dictation software such as IBM's ViaVoice may experience frustration at Voice-Power's requirement that you separate words when speaking. Furthermore, the program doesn't offer *random-access correcting* (see the sidebar "Two Ways to Correct"). On the other hand, Voice-Power can dictate into any Mac application—anywhere you can type—and works even on older, slower Macs. Best of all, it's *also* a command-and-control program. You can manipulate your menus, windows, icons, and applications by using CE Software QuicKeys, AppleScript, or Voice-Power's built-in scripting language. At this point, old or not, Voice-Power Pro is the only Macintosh program that can handle both dictation and command-and-control programs.

Dictation Elation

The biggest Mac-speech news of the new century is ViaVoice Millennium Edition for Macintosh, an impressive effort from IBM. With this inexpensive ($90), very accurate dictation-only software, you can for the first time use continuous speech to input text on the Macintosh.

As the accompanying review notes (see the sidebar "ViaVoice Millennium Edition for Macintosh"), ViaVoice isn't perfect. Its biggest drawback is that it requires you to dictate into its own SimpleText-style window. Yes, you can vocally command ViaVoice to copy your dictated words into AppleWorks, Microsoft Word 98 and Outlook Express, Netscape Messenger, or America Online. But most Mac users long for a way to dictate directly into *any* Mac program, even if it means they have less control over how they correct mistakes.

Hopes for the Future Fortunately, when it comes to accepting customer feedback, IBM is one giant eardrum; in February, the company even began paying $100 to each customer who signed up on its Web page to participate in its four-month ViaVoice-for-Mac improvement plan. It's almost certain that the next version of the program will let you copy your dictated text into a wider array of Mac programs than the five supported in version 1.0. Already, authors, doctors, lawyers, students, and others are productively using ViaVoice instead of typing; an improved version will further widen its appeal.

The Best Is Yet to Come

For many of us, the ultimate fantasy remains just beyond reach: a Mac version of Dragon NaturallySpeaking.

The Windows version of NatSpeak, as insiders call it, represents the state of the art in dictation software. It's extremely fast and accurate. It can also serve as command-and-control software, letting you, for example, move your mouse's cursor around the screen. Speaking naturally and continuously, you can watch your words pour directly into most Windows programs. You can even transcribe voice recordings from a digital pocket voice recorder: after recording a draft of a speech while away from your desk, connect the digital recorder to your PC, press Play, and watch as NatSpeak types your words. And unlike

WHAT'S THAT AGAIN?

Speech-recognition software is amazingly accurate these days, but it still has its weaknesses. Over the years, I've kept a list of some of the funnier mistranscriptions Dragon NaturallySpeaking for Windows has made. When you look over these goofs, it strikes you not how dumb these programs are, but how ingenious.

What I Said	What It Wrote
an enormous number of variations	an enormous number of very Asians
there was no	therewith snow
more along the lines	Maura Long the lines
Motorola	motor roll a
modem port	mode import
breakable	break a bull
a procedure	upper seizure
and then stick it in the mail	and dense thicket in the mail
movie clips	move eclipse
I might add	I my dad
a paramedic	up aromatic
minority	my nor it he
a nameless feeling	an aimless feeling
inscrutable	in screw double
oxymoron	ax a moron

ViaVoice Millennium Edition for Macintosh

FOR A 1.0 VERSION, IT'S SWEET AND ACCURATE DICTATION SOFTWARE

The Mac is cool again, and major software companies are bringing versions of their best-sellers to this market of 25 million users. IBM, with its ViaVoice Millennium Edition continuous-speech dictation program for the Mac, is a great example.

ViaVoice is an astonishing bargain at $90, which also buys you an excellent noise-cancellation headset microphone from Andrea Electronics that costs $40 sold separately. The headset even includes a comfortable ear speaker, which lets you listen to your Mac read text back without bothering other people in the room. The headset includes five sets of translucent accent panels—one for each iMac fruit color.

First, the Bad News

One whopping limitation saddles the software: you can dictate only into its own SimpleText-style word processor. (For the rationale, see the sidebar "Two Ways to Correct.") From there, you can use your voice to paste what you've dictated almost instantly into one of five programs: America Online, Microsoft Word 98 and Outlook Express, AppleWorks, or Netscape Messenger. This setup isn't so bad, but anyone who's ever experienced the thrill of dictating directly into Word (using a program such as Dragon NaturallySpeaking for Windows) will ache for the same kind of directness on the Mac.

Otherwise, the news is mostly good. The beautifully designed package shines with attention to Macintosh-specific detail at every step. For example, the Setup Assistant doesn't just tell you to plug the headset cable into the microphone jack on your Mac—it actually shows a photograph of *your Mac*'s back panel, having figured out what model you've got.

ViaVoice then asks you to acquaint the software with your particular voice by reading several screens of text aloud. On a Power Mac G3/300, reading the shortest of these excerpts (from *Treasure Island,* for example) takes about 15 minutes. The software then analyzes the sound files it has recorded for about 30 minutes.

After that, the fun begins. From the permanent ViaVoice icon on your menu bar, you launch the SpeakPad application (this is a lot like SimpleText). You put on the headset, start talking—and absolutely nothing happens. Then, suddenly, at the first pause in your speaking, the transcription of your words appears on screen.

It Works

On your first afternoon, you'll get about 95 percent accuracy, which means you'll have to correct 1 out of 20 words. The accuracy creeps upward as you keep using the program and making corrections. An optional (but recommended) feature lets you import writing you have already done so that ViaVoice can learn odd words that crop up in your line of work—such as *twelvish* and *Clintonesque*—further improving accuracy.

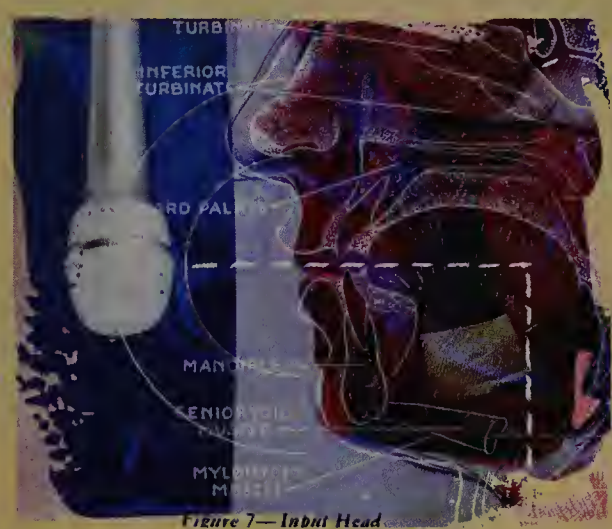


Figure 7—Input Head

You can make corrections entirely by voice. Unfortunately, after you make a correction, your insertion point stays blinking at that spot in the text—usually several phrases behind your dictation. You're forced to click at the end of your document to resume. As we went to press, IBM released a free update that fixes this. Download it at www-4.ibm.com/software/speech/support.

Other glitches: the default way to capitalize a word is unwieldy. You have to say "capitalize this" before the word. (In NaturallySpeaking, you just say "cap.") To change this, choose Dictation: Edit Macros

The Speed of Thought

Is ViaVoice faster than typing? It certainly isn't as fast as the best Windows dictation software, and it plods on 233MHz Macs (the minimum suggested platform). On an iMac DV, you wait about one second after each utterance for the text to appear on screen.

But on the first day of using the program, most touch typists will probably average the same speed they get when typing. As you and the program get to know each other, the speed of dictating pulls ahead. In the end, though, what you'll discover is that ViaVoice's speed is mostly irrelevant. The bottleneck, when you write by dictating, isn't the computer—it's your brain. As you sit there, mentally composing each sentence before you speak it, the software winds up waiting for *you*.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you're a person who can't, or doesn't like to, use the keyboard, ViaVoice is a breakthrough on the Macintosh. To be sure, the fact that ViaVoice confines you to dictating in a proprietary word processor brands it as a version 1.0 product. But at least IBM put its emphasis on the right areas: accuracy and a fanatical devotion to the Macintosh way. The program is dirt cheap and comes with a 30-day guarantee. Anyone who types any text longer than URLs each day should investigate this remarkable program, if only to become acquainted with the thrill of real Mac dictation software before ViaVoice's more powerful rivals—including its own updates—arrive later this year.

ViaVoice Millennium Edition

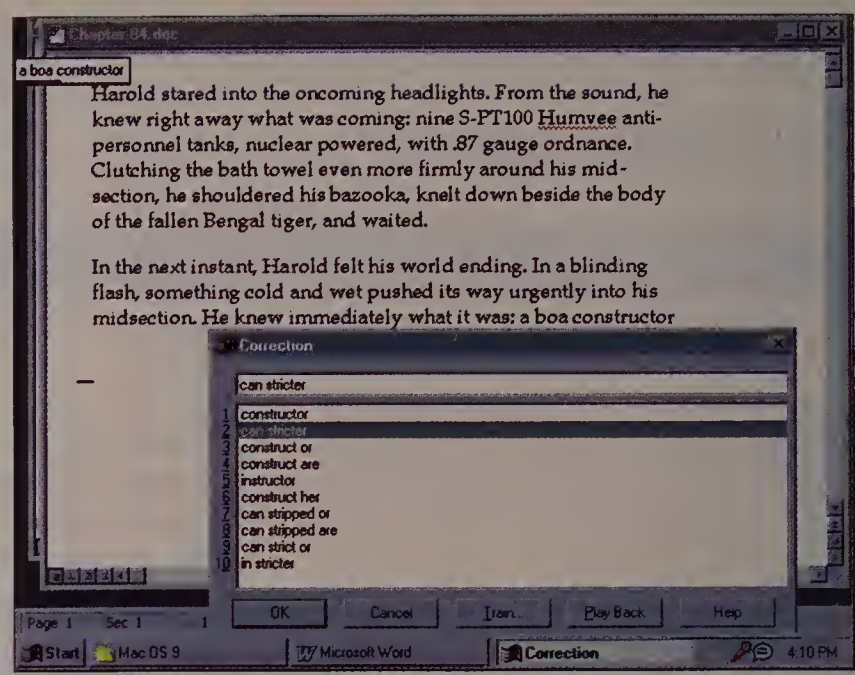
RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Accurate; inexpensive; the only continuous dictation program on the market. **CONS:** Dictates only into proprietary word processor; slow. **COMPANY:** IBM (800/825-5263, www.ibm.com). **LIST PRICE:** $90.

the other hot speech programs for Windows—such as IBM ViaVoice and Philips FreeSpeech 2000—it's well integrated with Microsoft Word *and* Corel WordPerfect.

The Dragon Uncertainty Dragon announced in May 1999 that it would introduce a Mac version of NatSpeak late that year. But now, even after demonstrating an impressive prototype in November, the company says it will wait until Mac OS X ships and then reevaluate the Mac project. If Dragon does back out of its commitment to bring a product to the Mac, it's missing a whopping and profitable market, as ViaVoice's sizzling sales indicate.

MacSpeech to the Rescue? Even as that hope fades, however, another one rises: MacSpeech says that it has nearly finished merging dictation technology (licensed from Philips) with its existing ListenDo program. The result, iListen, will therefore offer *both* command-and-control and dictation features. The new iListen works with any Mac program, says the company, although it makes corrections by using the rapid-backspacing method. The company hopes to ship iListen by the July 2000 Macworld Expo at the latest.

Best of all, MacSpeech has developed a technology kit that allows any software company to make its products "speech-ready." Speech-ready programs permit random-access corrections, eliminating the drawback of iListen's backspace approach. According to MacSpeech, several software companies already plan to incorporate the technology into future versions of their products. (You can keep in touch with these and other Mac speech developments by signing up for the free, independent Mac Voice mailing list at www.themacintoshguy.com.)



Naturally Correcting Dragon NaturallySpeaking for Windows comes with a module that lets you make random-access corrections in Microsoft Word or Corel WordPerfect. The tiny floating window at top left shows what the program is "hearing" as you speak; the correction process, shown here, works exactly as it does in IBM's ViaVoice Millennium Edition for Macintosh.

The Last Word

If things go according to plan, this year should be a big one for all Mac users who long to take their hands off their keyboards and mice and simply speak. One day soon, you may have the ultimate luxury: a technology that lets you dictate into any Mac program, with random-access correction of wrong words *and* voice control of menus, dialog boxes, and windows. Can you say "I can't wait"? **m**

DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) is the creator of the *Missing Manual* series (http://missingmanual.com). Having trashed his wrists in the mid-1990s, he now writes exclusively with dictation software.

SPEECH RECOGNITION ON THE MAC—TODAY AND TOMORROW

	PlainTalk	ListenDo	Voice-Power Pro	ViaVoice Millennium 1.0	Dragon Naturally-Speaking [A, B]	iListen [A]
Company	Apple	MacSpeech	GT Value Europe	IBM	Dragon Systems	MacSpeech
List Price	free	free [C]	$140	$90	TBD [D]	TBD [D]
Contact	800/692-7753 www.apple.com	www.macspeech.com	(44) 0181-683-3142 www.voicepowerpro.com	800/825-5263 www.ibm.com	617/965-5200 www.dragonsys.com	www.macspeech.com
Availability	now	now	now	now	unknown	July 2000
WHAT IT CAN DO						
Run AppleScripts	●	●	●	○	TBD [D,E]	●
Open files	●	●	●	○	TBD [D,E]	●
Operate menus	○	●	●	○	TBD [D,E]	●
Text macros	○	●	●	●	●	●
Word-by-word dictation	○	○	●	○	○	○
Continuous-speech dictation	○	○	○	●	●	●
Dictate in any Mac application	○	○	●	○	TBD [D,E]	●
Random-access corrections	○	○	○	●	●	○
Includes headset microphone	○	○	●	●	●	●

● = yes; ○ = no. [A] *Announced, but not shipping or in beta release at press time.* [B] *Final product name not announced.* [C] *ScriptPaks, sets of AppleScripts that give you more control over various applications, cost between $10 and $20 each.* [D] *To be determined.* [E] *Equivalent included in Windows version.*

Idea to restructure marketing department occurs while shampooing

Rinse

Log on to Office.com

Read latest articles on team reorganization

Experiment with *Building an Effective Team* tool

Download creative compensation strategies report

Network to find motivational speaker for department meeting

Take wet towel off bed

oday's businesspeople are always thinking. Always looking for better answers and solutions. Now they can find them at Office.com—the top-rated online business center with expert, n-depth information on nearly 150 industries and professions, unparalleled tools and access o the people and services businesspeople need the most. **The new way to work.**℠

office.com®
a service from winstar

©2000 Office.com Inc. All rights reserved. Rated #1 online business center overall and on value to end users by Cahners In-Stat Group, December 1999.

Circle 149 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Bridge the Gap

New Macs and Old Devices *Can* Get Along—

by Christopher Breen

Imagine waking one morning in a foreign land—one where your greenbacks are worthless, people consider your style of dress bizarre, and you find the language incomprehensible. In order to survive, you'd have to find ways to convert your currency, adopt the local costume, and attempt to make your desires known.

Many Mac users felt similarly displaced a few years ago when Apple no longer included ADB, serial, and SCSI ports—the traditional means of communicating between a computer and peripherals such as printers, scanners, and keyboards—on Macs. Instead, Apple adopted USB for serial and input devices because USB was more universally accepted, and the FireWire bus for storage and video because FireWire was speedier. This was hardly good news if you'd paid good money for older equipment that would still work—if only you could plug it in—or if

NICHOLAS WILTON

Macworld's Connectivity Guide Shows You How

you had an old Mac that was incompatible with a tempting array of new equipment.

Though Apple drew a line in the connectivity sand, other companies have crossed that line for you. Macworld Lab requisitioned scads of devices that help you hook up old devices to new Macs or vice versa, including USB adapters, PCI cards, and PC Cards. (SCSI cards provide another answer; for an entire article on this alternative, see "Generation Gap," August 1999. FireWire connectivity opens a new can of worms, so we leave it for another time.) We put all the devices through the wringer, evaluating their compatibility with an array of peripherals and determining their effects on general performance. For the results of our tests, see "Communication Facilitation." With the aid of that table and the tips we provide, your mishmash of Macs and machinery should coexist peacefully—and *productively*.

Common Connection Questions

BRIDGING THE MAC generation gap can get confusing. These answers to common connectivity questions will help you figure it all out.

How can I transfer data easily from my old Mac to my new one?

Short of physically moving the hard drive from the old Mac to the new one, the easiest and least expensive method is to string an Ethernet crossover cable between the two Macs' Ethernet ports, turn on File Sharing, and transfer files across the network.

You wire an Ethernet crossover cable differently than a standard Ethernet cable. Using a crossover cable, you can directly link two Macs or a Mac and an AirPort Base Station without an Ethernet hub. These cables cost around $10.

When your data-transfer needs are modest, you can copy files onto removable media—Zip, Jaz, Orb, or CD-R—to shuttle data back and forth.

Is there an alternative to using a USB-to-serial adapter to connect my serial-only StyleWriter printer?

Yes. Farallon's $110 iPrint Adapter SL uses the Mac's Ethernet port to print to these older StyleWriters. By plugging in this device (and thus the connected printer), you can share your printer on the network—an option that's not possible with a USB-to-serial adapter.

Can I share my Zip drive between two Macs?

Sure, and you don't need to unplug it from one Mac and carry it to another. You can use a Zip drive just like any other networked drive or server. To share the disk, make sure your Ethernet network is up and running, mount the Zip disk on the remote Mac, and create an alias of it. When you want to copy data to or from the disk, just double-click on the alias to mount the disk.

My MIDI application requires a floppy-disk key to run, but my new Macintosh doesn't have a floppy drive. What should I do?

Rather than muck about with add-on drives, contact the application's publisher. Many copy-protected applications don't require floppy disks. The same is true for software that once required ADB dongles.

Back to Basics

For many Mac users, a computer is a tool, not a strange world to explore. But familiarizing yourself with the back of the box will help you bridge the gap between old and new. If you already have a firm grasp on connectivity technology, you can go directly to the next section. The rest of us might benefit from a brief introduction. See the sidebar "Port Authority" for photos and descriptions of the connector types.

If your desktop Mac doesn't have the kinds of port you need, you have two ways to add them: an adapter or a PCI card. An adapter is commonly a cable with one type of connector (say, ADB) on one end and a port for another type (say, USB) on the other. A PCI card goes in the computer's PCI slot; adding a PCI card with ports is like adding another set of eyes or ears to your machine. Mac portables rely mostly on PC Card slots for the addition of new ports.

NICHOLAS WILTON

New Macs, Old Devices

BUYING A NEW MAC IS EXCITING, BUT SOME OF that sparkle fades when you introduce it to your older equipment and find that they don't all speak the same lingo. The iMac, iBook, PowerBook G3 with FireWire, and Power Macintosh G4 all lack ADB and serial ports and include USB. The blue-and-white Power Macintosh G3 doesn't have serial ports but does include USB *and* ADB ports. All of these newer Macs can communicate with older serial or ADB equipment with the translating help of adapters.

Hooking Up Serial Devices

So your more au courant Mac lacks serial ports, but you don't want to lay out the cash for new printers, modems, or digital cameras. You have several options, the easiest of which is a USB-to-serial adapter. All you have to do is connect the adapter's USB end to your Mac's USB port and the serial end to the peripheral's serial port. We recommend Keyspan's $79 USB Twin Serial Adapter. This adapter, unlike Belkin's $69 USB Serial Adapter for Macintosh or Momentum US's $79 uConnect, allows you to use both serial ports at the same time—helpful if you want to connect a printer and an external modem simultaneously. The Keyspan adapter also supports

all StyleWriters, while the other two accommodate only a few. However, Palm enthusiasts should note that only the Belkin and Momentum adapters carry connectors that fit PDA cradles. CompuCable makes the $70 Mini-Geo, a two-port adapter that needs its own powered USB port for connecting to serial devices. In the same boat is Inside Out's Edgeport 4, which costs a hefty $399 but gives you four ports.

PCI Power You can add serial ports to the blue-and-white Power Mac G3 and the Power Mac G4 without a USB adapter—an attractive alternative if you have better things to occupy your USB ports. To accomplish this miracle, turn to your PCI slots. Placing PCI cards in the slots takes a little more effort than plugging in an adapter, but none of the cards we tested posed any problems.

We looked at four PCI cards that carry multiple serial ports. MegaWolf offers a series of cards that carry two, four, or eight serial ports—

priced at $192, $269, and $568, respectively—and Keyspan markets the $179 SX Pro Serial Card, which contains four serial ports. All four cards work as advertised and have easy-to-use software. Which you choose will depend on your budget, but prices fluctuate. You may find dramatically lower prices online or at your local House of Mac Stuff.

Modem No More As long as you don't need an internal modem, you can also add a serial port to a blue-and-white G3 or a G4 without sacrificing one of its scarce PCI slots. Griffin Technology's $49 gPort is a small device that plugs into the Mac's internal modem slot, replacing the modem with a single serial port. GeeThree's $50 Stealth Serial Port is a similar product.

Talk with the Locals The gPort and Stealth Serial Port both let you connect to printers with LocalTalk, an old communication protocol. (Newer printers use Ethernet instead.) But if you need to hook up a new Mac to a LocalTalk printer or network and don't want to mess with the internal modem slot, look to Farallon Communications' $110 iPrint Adapter LT. This device carries an Ethernet port that connects to the Mac (or an Ethernet hub) and a serial port for linking to LocalTalk. Farallon also makes a version of this device, the $87 iPrint Adapter SL, that provides an Ethernet-to-serial connection for StyleWriter printers. For more on connecting printers, see the sidebar "Share and Share Alike."

Tricky Business If you've got a Rev. A or B iMac (the original Bondi blue models) and a sense of adventure, you can

Share and Share Alike

ADDING A NEW MAC to your home or office can be a lot of fun, but figuring out how to parcel out your existing peripherals isn't. Should you move the printer to the new system? Buy a monitor for the newcomer? Use an old display and end up with a monitorless Mac? Thankfully, you can share some peripherals among a group of Macs.

Share a Printer Take printers, for example. You may want to share a printer among several computers by connecting it to an Ethernet network. Unless older printers (which usually communicate using LocalTalk) bear an Ethernet connector, placing one of them on an Ethernet network is impossible without some kind of adapter. That's where Ethernet-to-LocalTalk adapters such as Farallon's iPrint Adapter LT or Asanté's AsantéTalk come in.

Making the connection is simple. Just string a standard Cat 5 (category 5) Ethernet cable from an Ethernet hub to one of these adapters and run Ethernet cables from both your new and your old Mac to the hub. With Ethernet selected in the AppleTalk control panel, both Macs recognize the printer. If you're using the printer with just a single Mac, run an Ethernet crossover cable between the Mac and adapter and forgo the hub.

Cat 5 Ethernet cables cost less than $10, and you can set up small hubs for just under $50. Cables and hubs are available from your local computer-supply store.

Share a Vision If you have multiple Macs and are using one for tasks that don't often require visual displays (for example, running a server or burning CDs), you may want to share a monitor between machines. A monitor switchbox and a couple of VGA monitor cables will do the job. Just connect the monitor's hardwired cable to the monitor-out port on the switchbox, and the two VGA monitor cables from the switchbox's two input ports to the video-out ports on both Macs. To switch the monitor from one Mac's video output to the other, simply toggle the A/B switch.

You can buy no-name switchboxes that control peripherals for two Macs from most computer-supply stores for less than $25. When you really need to share the wealth, consider CompuCable's (714/557-5510, www.compucable.com) $120 Power Reach Lite KVM controller, which lets you share one monitor, keyboard, or mouse between up to four Macs.

Communication Facilitation

Company	Product	Mouse Rating	List Price	Contact	Type of Adapter
HOOK UP NEW MACS TO SERIAL PRINTERS, MODEMS, DIGITAL CAMERAS, AND OTHER DEVICES					
Asanté Technologies	AsantéTalk	♦♦♦1/2	$129	888/491-4067, www.asante.com	LocalTalk
Belkin	USB Serial Adapter for Macintosh	♦♦♦1/2	$69	310/604-2263, www.belkin.com	USB-to-serial
CompuCable	Mini-Geo	♦♦♦1/2	$70	714/557-5510, www.compucable.com	USB-to-serial
Farallon Communications	iPrint Adapter LT	♦♦♦♦	$110	510/346-8000, www.farallon.com	LocalTalk
	iPrint Adapter SL	♦♦♦♦	$87	510/346-8000, www.farallon.com	StyleWriter Serial
GeeThree	Stealth Serial Port	♦♦♦♦	$50	650/328-2359, www.geethree.com	Serial for blue-and-white G3
Griffin Technology	gPort	♦♦♦♦	$49	615/255-0990, www.griffintechnology.com	Serial for blue-and-white G3 or for G4
	iPort	♦♦♦1/2	$79	615/255-0990, www.griffintechnology.com	Serial for Rev. A and B iMac
Inside Out	Edgeport 4	♦♦1/2	$399	512/306-0600, www.ionetworks.com	USB-to-serial
Keyspan	SX Pro Serial Card	♦♦♦♦	$179	510/222-0131, www.keyspan.com	PCI-to-serial
	USB Twin Serial Adapter	♦♦♦♦	$79	510/222-0131, www.keyspan.com	USB-to-serial
MegaWolf	Remus/2	♦♦♦	$192	203/562-1243, www.megawolf.com	PCI-to-serial
	Romulus/4	♦♦♦	$269	203/562-1243, www.megawolf.com	PCI-to-serial
	Rufus/8	♦♦♦	$568	203/562-1243, www.megawolf.com	PCI-to-serial
Momentum US	uConnect	♦♦♦1/2	$79	877/381-1400, www.momentumus.com	USB-to-serial
HOOK UP NEW MACS TO ADB INPUT DEVICES					
CompuCable	Mini-ADB	♦♦♦	$33	714/557-5510, www.compucable.com	USB-to-ADB
Griffin Technology	iMate	♦♦♦♦	$39	615/255-0990, www.griffintechnology.com	USB-to-ADB
HOOK UP NEW MACS TO SCSI SCANNERS, PRINTERS, AND STORAGE DEVICES					
Belkin	F5U015-TPW	♦♦♦1/2	$99	310/604-2263, www.belkin.com	USB-to-SCSI
Microtech	USB-SCSI-DB25	♦♦♦1/2	$79	203/483-9402, www.microtechint.com	USB-to-SCSI
	USB-SCSI-DB50	♦♦♦	$79	203/483-9402, www.microtechint.com	USB-to-SCSI
Second Wave	SCUSBee	♦♦♦	$79	214/560-2290, www.2ndwave.com	USB-to-SCSI
Xircom	PortGear SCSI DB-25 Adapter	♦♦♦♦	$80	800/438-4526, www.xircom.com	USB-to-SCSI
HOOK UP NEW MACS TO SEVERAL TYPES OF PERIPHERALS SIMULTANEOUSLY					
CompuCable	GDock	♦♦♦1/2	$219	714/557-5510, www.compucable.com	multipurpose hub for blue-and-white G3 or for G4
	iDock2	♦♦♦	$259	714/557-5510, www.compucable.com	multipurpose hub for Rev. A and B iMac
HOOK UP OLD DESKTOP MACS TO USB DEVICES					
ADS Technologies	USB Port for Desktops	♦♦♦1/2	$40	800/888-5244, www.adstech.com	PCI
Ariston Technologies	iConnect Series 002	♦♦♦1/2	$39	714/846-7676, www.ariston.com	PCI
Belkin	Busport for Mac	♦♦♦1/2	$59	310/604-2263, www.belkin.com	PCI
Global Paragon	PCI to USB	♦♦♦	$39	785/539-9697, www.alchemytech.com	PCI
Inside Out	PCI to USB	♦♦1/2	$99	512/306-0600, www.ionetworks.com	PCI
Keyspan	USB Card	♦♦♦1/2	$39	510/222-0131, www.keyspan.com	PCI
MacAlly	PCI to USB	♦♦♦	$59	626/338-8787, www.macally.com	PCI
Macsense	PCI USB Adapter	♦♦♦	$49	800/642-8860, www.macsense.com	PCI
SIIG	USB DualPort PCI-M	♦♦♦1/2	$49	510/657-8688, www.siig.com	PCI
Xircom	PortGear 2-port USB Upgrade Kit	♦♦♦1/2	$40	800/438-4526, www.xircom.com	PCI
XLR8	DualPort USB PCI	♦♦♦1/2	$44	770/564-5682, www.xlr8.com	PCI
HOOK UP OLD POWERBOOKS TO USB DEVICES					
ADS Technologies	USB Port for Notebooks	♦♦♦	$90	800/888-5244, www.adstech.com	PCMCIA
Ariston Technologies	Cardbus iConnect Series 004	♦♦♦	$99	714/846-7676, www.ariston.com	Cardbus
Belkin	USB Busport Mobile	♦♦♦1/2	$99	310/604-2263, www.belkin.com	PCMCIA
Global Paragon	PCMCIA USB Adapter	♦♦♦1/2	$99	785/539-9697, www.alchemytech.com	PCMCIA
Macally	Cardbus USB	♦♦♦1/2	$99	626/338-8787, www.macally.com	Cardbus

Editors' Choice appears in red.

Comments
Connects to LocalTalk via Ethernet port.
Can only use one port at a time; did not work with ColorWriter 2400 printer.
Two-port serial-to-USB adapter; needs its own powered USB port.
Provides all cables necessary for connecting printers and Macs.
Connects serial-only StyleWriters I, II, 1200, 1500, 2200, 2400, and 2500.
Adds a serial port via the modem slot.
Adds a serial port via the modem slot; easy-to-use software.
Adds a serial port and monitor-out port to Rev. A and B iMacs via the mezzanine slot.
Four-port serial-to-USB adapter; needs its own powered USB port.
Four-port serial card for PCI Mac; easy-to-use software.
Two-port serial-to-USB adapter; easy-to-use software.
Two-port serial card for PCI Mac; easy-to-use software.
Four-port serial card for PCI Mac; easy-to-use software.
Eight-port serial card for PCI Mac; easy-to-use software.
Can only use one port at a time; did not work with ColorWriter 2400 printer.
Comes with two ADB ports, but can use only one at a time. Works without drivers; supports soft power-on via keyboard; drivers needed for dongle functionality.
Connects ADB devices via USB; built-in activity LED. Works without drivers; supports soft power-on via keyboard; drivers needed for certain functionality, such as dongles.
Includes a separate power terminator for connecting SCSI devices via USB; OS 9–ready.
Needs a separate power terminator for some devices; OS 9–ready.
Built-in HD50 connector for connecting Ultra Narrow SCSI devices; OS 9–ready.
Slow file copying; doesn't work with CD burners.
Power termination built in.; updated USB drivers needed for OS 9.
Four-port USB hub, two serial ports, parallel port, and slot for connecting an internal ATAPI device such as a Zip, magneto-optical, or Superdisk drive.
Four-port USB hub, two serial ports, ADB port, and a floppy-disk drive.
Two-port USB card for PCI Mac; includes Apple USB 1.1 drivers and link to upload.
Two-port USB card for PCI Mac; includes Apple USB 1.3.5 drivers.
Two-port USB card for PCI Mac; includes Apple USB 1.1f2 G41 drivers.
Two-port USB card for PCI Mac; no included drivers; no mention of Mac in manual or box.
One-port USB hub.
Two-port USB card for PCI Mac; includes Apple USB 1.1 drivers.
Two-port USB card for PCI Mac; no included drivers.
Two-port USB card for PCI Mac; no included drivers.
Two-port USB card for PCI Mac; includes Apple USB 1.1f2 G49 drivers.
Two-port USB card for PCI Mac.
Two-port USB card for PCI Mac; includes Apple USB 1.1 drivers.
Two-port USB card draws power from PowerBook ADB port; no included drivers.
Two-port USB card draws power from PowerBook ADB port; includes Apple USB 1.2 drivers, which don't work with PC Cards.
Two-port USB card draws power from PC Card socket; no included drivers.
Two-port USB card draws power from PC Card socket; no included drivers; no mention of Mac in manual or box.
Two-port USB card draws power from PC Card socket; no included drivers.

add a serial port with Griffin Technology's $79 iPort. This card fits in a hidden mezzanine slot (discontinued in later models), so you'll have to unscrew the iMac's case to insert the iPort. It adds a single serial port that works with most printers and MIDI devices. The iPort supplies a video-out port as well, and it supports a greater variety of screen resolutions than these iMacs can otherwise offer.

Hooking Up ADB Input Devices to New Macs

New computer technology is often better than old. The round mouse included with modern desktop Macs is a distinct exception to this rule. If you prefer your trusty old ADB input device, check out Griffin Technology's $39 iMate and CompuCable's $33 Mini-ADB adapters. The iMate has two usable ADB ports, so it gets our nod; although the Mini-ADB comes with two ADB ports, you can use only one at a time.

Hooking Up SCSI Devices

There are a few ways to connect new Macs to older SCSI devices, which include external hard drives, scanners, printers, and Zip and Jaz drives. If your Mac has PCI slots and you need speed, consider installing an internal SCSI card (see "Generation Gap," August 1999).

The easier route to SCSI connectivity is a USB adapter, but because USB is much slower than SCSI—topping out at a data-transfer rate of 1.5 MBps, versus the 5-MBps transfer rate you get on most older Macs—SCSI peripherals may seem far less zippy with USB adapters. Just beware: if you fail to purchase the right USB-to-SCSI adapter, zippiness will be the least of your problems. The $80 Xircom PortGear SCSI DB-25 Adapter was the most reliable in our lab tests.

Driver Dilemma Our tests revealed that not all USB-to-SCSI adapters are created equal. To begin with, most had problems with the USB drivers that shipped in OS 8.6 and OS 9. Apple is updating those drivers, and when we used the update betas, the adapters worked far more reliably. Hopefully, the drivers will be out of beta by the time you read this; check Apple's Web site, at http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n11543.

Potential Problems Another possible gotcha: Second Wave's $79 SCUSBee won't automatically mount or recognize external disks. You have to rely on a tool such as Apple's Drive Setup—while not difficult, this is certainly inconvenient. Also, the Belkin F5U015-TPW and Microtech USB-SCSI-DB50 adapters require an active terminator—an add-on device that echoes the SCSI signal back to the source—for attached Zip drives to work. Belkin includes an active terminator, but Microtech does not.

Finally, all of these adapters failed to work with our SCSI scanners and printers because of driver incompatibilities. Our old SCSI scanners and printers rely on Classic SCSI Manager, while the adapters we tested require the newer SCSI Manager 4.3. If your scanner or printer supports only Classic SCSI Manager, an internal SCSI card will serve you better—for now, anyway. Keep your eyes open for adapters supposedly in the works that support Classic SCSI Manager.

Port Authority

Don't let the ship leave the dock without you. This handy key is your guide to new and old communication methods on the Mac.

ADB

ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) ports connect low-speed input devices, such as keyboards and mice. ADB appears on older Macs, as well as on the blue-and-white Power Macintosh G3.

Ethernet

Ethernet ports connect Macs to networks. Ethernet is a LAN protocol that replaced LocalTalk on newer Macs. It supports data-transfer rates as fast as 10 Mbps. An Ethernet variation, 100BaseT (or Fast Ethernet), handles data-transfer rates as fast as 100 Mbps.

FireWire

FireWire is Apple's name for the IEEE 1394 bus standard. This relatively recent, speedy standard can handle data-transfer rates as high as 400 Mbps. FireWire peripherals are not as widespread as USB devices.

Serial (DB9)

Serial (mini-DIN 8)

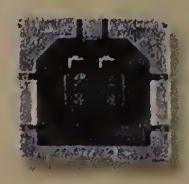
Serial ports connect printers, modems, and digital cameras. Serial ports have 8, 9, or 25 pins and appear only on older Macs. The 8-pin variety shown here is also known as mini-DIN.

Serial (LocalTalk)

LocalTalk ports connect LocalTalk printers at a poky 235 Kbps. The term also describes the LAN (local area network) protocol from Apple. Newer Macs don't have these ports, relying instead on Ethernet.

USB (Type A)

USB (Type B)



USB (Universal Serial Bus) ports replace ADB and serial ports on newer Macs. USB is hot-swappable and can connect your Mac to everything from input devices to printers to digital cameras. Although not as fast as FireWire, USB's data-transfer rate of 12 Mbps still beats ADB and serial. There are two types of USB connectors: the rectangular Type A connectors, which you'll find on modern Macs, and Type B connectors, which appear on USB-compatible devices such as printers, scanners, hubs, and MIDI interfaces.

SCSI-1 SCSI-2

SCSI (small computer system interface) ports connect hard drives, scanners, and printers. SCSI is one of the faster data-transmission methods (up to 80 MBps) and appears only on older Macs. There are many types of SCSI, including SCSI-1, with a 25-pin connector, and SCSI-2, which has a 50-pin connector. Both SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 support multiple peripherals. SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 both handle data rates as fast as 4 MBps. Because of the diversity of the SCSI world, make sure you identify your device's SCSI type before you select an adapter.

PCMCIA/ CardBus

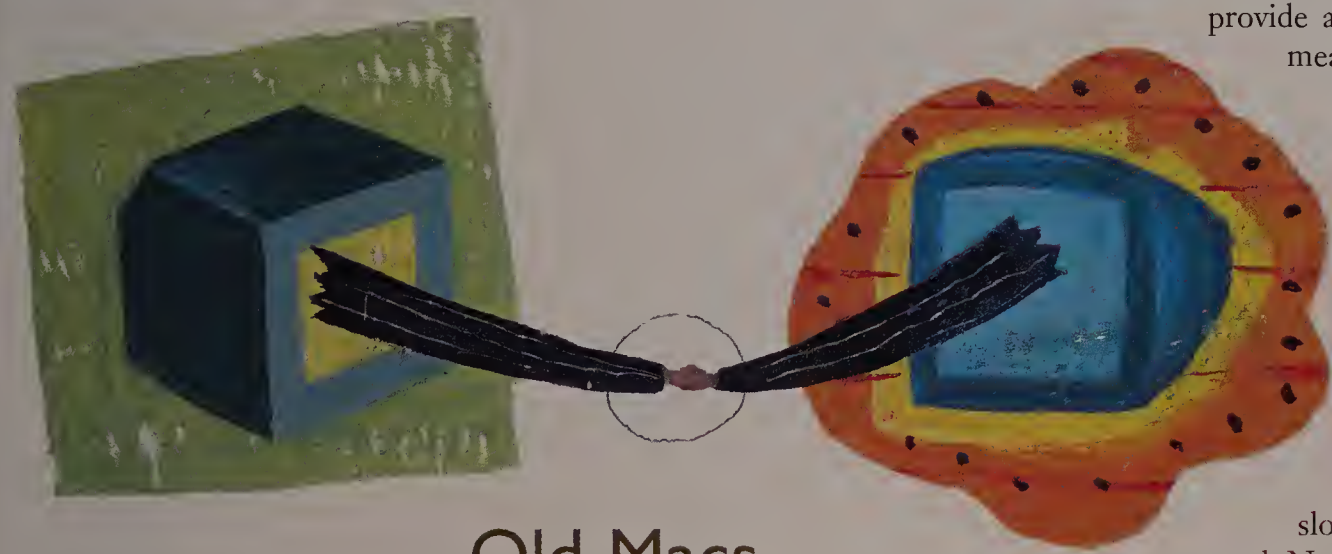
PCMCIA (Personal Computer Memory Card International Association) slots are found on portable computers. Devices that fit in these slots are called PC Cards. There are three types of PC Cards: Type I, Type II, and Type III. CardBus is a variation on the PCMCIA standard that supports a 32-bit bus (wider than the PCMCIA original of 16 bits), and bus mastering and operation speeds up to 33 MHz.

Hooking Up Everything

If you've been using a Mac for a number of years, you may have accumulated a rich assortment of peripherals—a collection so vast that one or two adapters won't connect them all to your new Mac. CompuCable provides two answers: one for iMacs, the other for blue-and-white G3s and Power Mac G4s.

The Hub with a Twist The company's iMac offering, the $259 iDock2, is a swivel-base affair that carries a four-port USB hub, two serial ports, an ADB port, and a floppy-disk drive. The iDock2 lacks a SCSI connection, and it doesn't provide a way to bring video out of your iMac, but it supplies all the other ports you need for older equipment.

A Tight Fit The $219 GDock fits neatly atop a blue-and-white G3 or a Power Mac G4 and boasts a four-port USB hub, two serial ports, a parallel port (useful if you have a parallel PC printer), and a slot for mounting an internal ATAPI device such as a Zip, magneto-optical, or SuperDisk drive. It's handy, but some Power Mac G4 owners will mourn the lack of an ADB port.



Old Macs, New Devices

YOU WANT TO HANG ON TO YOUR OLDER MAC for a while. Maybe it works just fine, maybe you can't afford a new model. Whatever your situation, you don't think you have to connect to new USB devices. But eventually your old ADB keyboard, mouse, or joystick will shuffle off this mortal coil. Or perhaps your serial or SCSI scanner or printer just doesn't cut it anymore. When that time comes, USB cards let your Mac talk to the new kids on the block.

Hooking Up Old Desktops to Everything USB

Adding USB to an older desktop Mac requires a free PCI slot. To see whether your Mac has a PCI slot, go to www.newertech.com and download the Guru 2.8 application.

Drive That PCI Card We evaluated 11 PCI cards that carry USB ports. Most but not all of these cards ship with USB drivers—necessary for your Mac to recognize USB devices. Some cards didn't perform properly because they shipped with outdated drivers. Installing the current USB drivers corrected these problems. As we go to press, the USB Card Support 1.3.5 drivers are most current. You can find them at http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n11543. ADS Technologies' USB Port for Desktops got our vote because of the ease with which you can download new drivers for it.

Odd Cards Out Most of these cards are nearly identical, so you can choose one based on price. The exceptions: Inside Out's $99 PCI to USB card carried one port rather than the other cards' two. There are also PCI cards that combine USB and FireWire connectivity. In addition to two USB ports, you'll find two FireWire ports on the $159 Orange Micro (714/779-2772, www.orangemicro.com) Orangelink FireWire/USB PCI Board and three FireWire ports on the $179 Ratoc (408/955-9400, www.ratocsystems.com) PCIFU1P card.

PCI Performance Hit With all of these cards, once we installed the USB Card Support drivers, we noticed a decrease in performance. Overall processor speed dropped between 5 and 10 percent. However, by the time you read this article, Apple will most likely have released new drivers that fix the problem.

Future Looks Rosy In the near future, you should see USB adapters that not only carry more than two USB ports but also provide a separate bus for each port—meaning you can run up to 127 USB devices on each port, rather than sharing the 127 among various ports, as you must do when using the above crop of cards.

Hooking Up Old PowerBooks to Everything USB

You can add USB to your PowerBook via the PC Card slots on the side of your portable pal. None of the USB cards we evaluated shipped with the current USB Card Support drivers; you'll have to download them from http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n11543.

Power Source Two of the five cards we examined—Ariston's $99 Cardbus iConnect Series 004 and ADS's $90 USB Port for Notebooks—require that the cards draw power from the PowerBook's ADB port. Although they provide a pass-through ADB connector, a cable dangling from the ADB port to the card is hardly elegant. The other three cards pull power from the PC Card socket and are comparable in price and performance. Any one of the following should do the job: the $99 Cardbus USB, from Macally; the $99 USB Busport Mobile, from Belkin; and the $99 PCMCIA USB Adapter, from Global Paragon.

The Last Word

Apple's efforts to drag computing—and its users—into the 21st century has left many of us feeling like lost souls in an alien world. But thanks to these many adapters, converters, and cards, the foreign can start to feel more familiar. Now that you know the lay of the land, you too can walk the road between the old and the new Mac worlds. m

---

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN is a coauthor of *My iMac* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999).

Macworld LAB TEST

GET THE MOST OUT OF APPLE'S WIRELESS AIRPORT TECHNOLOGY WITH THESE HANDS-ON TIPS

CUT LOOSE

by Christopher Breen

APPLE HAS PULLED ANOTHER FAST ONE. HOW ELSE CAN YOU DESCRIBE the company's ability to successfully market an otherworldly gray pod, a thin silver card, and the promise of communicating through thin air—without stressing the word *networking?* Rather than frightening Mac users by mentioning brain-numbing terms such as *TCP/IP* and *DHCP*, Apple is spinning dreams of an unplugged world. In this utopia, iBook users effortlessly join communities of other mobile Macs by simply opening the lids of their colorful cordless companions. How? With Apple's new wireless technology, AirPort.

The good news is, Apple's aspirations are not far-fetched. As of now, new Macs are AirPort-ready—all you need to get started is a $99 AirPort card (800/692-7753, www.apple.com) and possibly a $299 AirPort Base Station. (Don't have a new Mac? See the sidebar, "AirPort Alternatives.") Today you can walk into a classroom, flip open an iBook, and—without benefit of wires—send a message telling your best friend to meet you after school. You can run a cable from your PowerBook's audio-out port into your home stereo and stream MP3 files from the computer upstairs. You can connect all your ancient Macs to a single AirPort Base Station via an Ethernet hub and share a single Internet connection. Be aware, however, that you'll see a drop in data-transfer speed (see the benchmark, "Slower Than Wires.")

All these things are possible with AirPort, but they require more effort and know-how than you might think. Managing many of these feats requires digging down into a few control panels and mucking about with arcane settings. That's where *Macworld* comes in. Whether you're new to wireless networking or a seasoned professional, the following AirPort tips are sure to make your unplugged experience a more pleasant and productive one.

Photography by Mark Johann

Getting Set Up

In a perfect world, all you'd need to do is spend the cash for an AirPort-ready Mac, an AirPort card, and an AirPort Base Station, and your network would be ready to fly. But AirPort is more than just hardware. Like any network—wireless or not—it requires a bit of tweaking. These configuration tips will help get your AirPort network off the ground.

Upgrade Your Software Shortly before we went to press, Apple released version 1.1 of the AirPort software. If you want the best AirPort has to offer, you *must* install this free update on your Mac (go to http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n11570 to download the newest version).

This update fixes a slew of bugs—for one, it lets a "sleeping" Mac easily log back onto an AirPort network. Version 1.1 also provides new capabilities, including *active roaming*—a feature for grouping multiple AirPort Base Stations into a huge wireless network. It's now easier to reset the Base Station's password. Just press the reset button for a second to reset the Base Station, as well as network passwords and the unit's IP address.

Configure Your AirPort from Any Mac In its first iteration, the AirPort software allowed you to configure an AirPort Base Station only from an AirPort-bearing Mac, such as an iBook. Thanks to the 1.1 update, this is no longer the case. The AirPort Admin Utility—included with the AirPort 1.1 update—lets you configure an AirPort Base Station from a Mac that's not equipped with an AirPort card.

You'll find the AirPort Admin Utility in the Base Station Extras folder of the AirPort folder that's created when you launch the AirPort 1.1 image file. Drag the AirPort Admin Utility folder to your hard drive and read through the Installation Instructions document—you need to take some not-so-obvious steps to use this utility on a non-AirPort Mac. If you aren't using a third-party wireless card to communicate with the Base Station, you'll need a Mac with an Ethernet port and either an Ethernet crossover cable or an Ethernet hub and two standard Ethernet cables.

Join an Existing Network You can, of course, attach an AirPort Base Station to an existing Ethernet network by connecting an Ethernet cable from a single Mac or Ethernet hub to the Base Station. But how do you configure the Macs on the Ethernet network to communicate with the Base Station? Open the TCP/IP control panel on the Mac attached to the Ethernet network. Press ⌘-K to open the Configurations window, and then click on the Duplicate button to copy the existing configuration. Name the duplicate; click on Make Active; and in the resulting window, choose Ethernet Built-In in the Connect Via pull-down menu and Using DHCP Server in the Configure menu. Close this window and click on Save when prompted. You've now configured that particular Mac to access the AirPort network and to use the Base Station's modem.

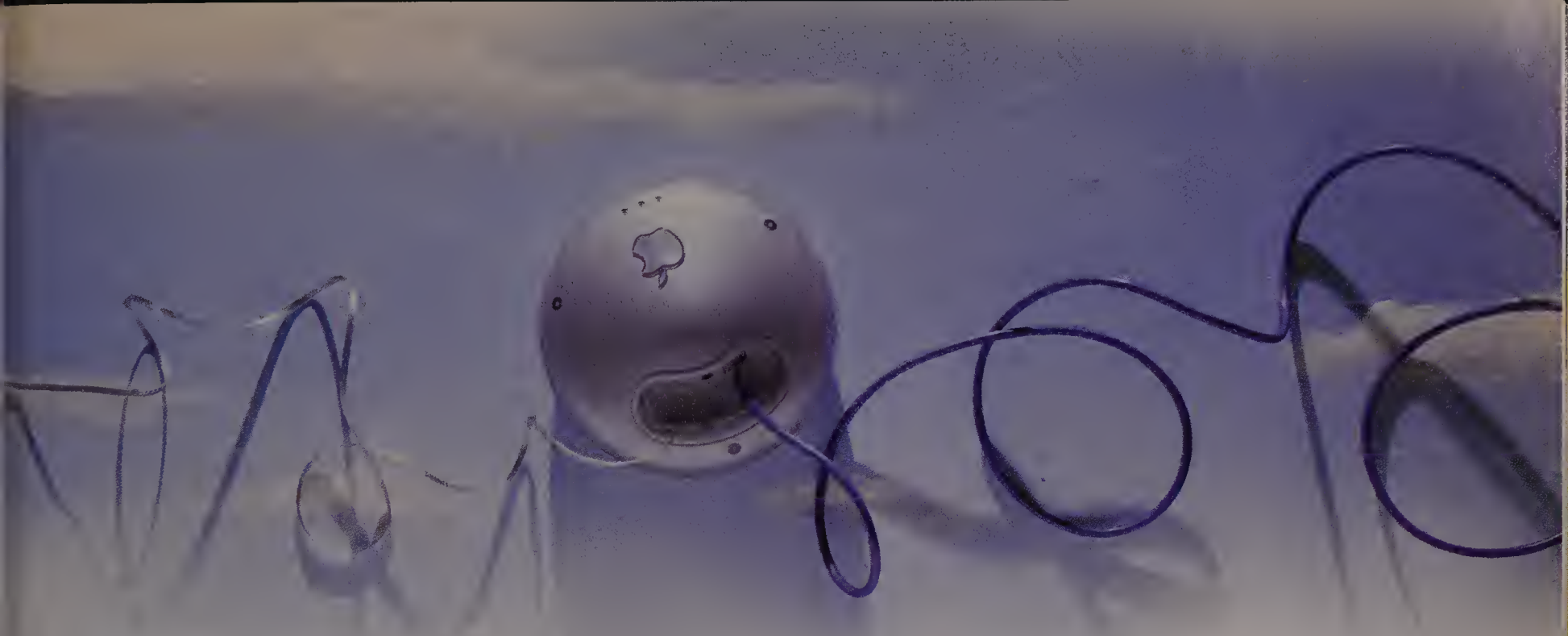
Let Your Fingers Do the Typing The AirPort Setup Assistant, the utility that helps you configure your remote network and dial-in settings, grabs settings from the Remote Access and TCP/IP control panels—if you've previously configured them. However, these aren't the only settings you might want the Assistant to pay attention to. If you've configured the DialAssist control panel so that a 9 precedes any number dialed out from your Mac, the AirPort Setup Assistant won't transfer that setting to the AirPort Base Station for you. Instead, you must *manually* add this prefix setting to the numbers your AirPort Base Station dials.

AIRPORT ALTERNATIVES

With the release of the latest PowerBooks (see "Inner Beauty," May 2000), Apple offers wireless networking technology in all its new computers. While this is unquestionably giddy news for those who have recently purchased—or are planning to purchase—a new Mac, it tends to create a gap between the AirPort-ready haves and the have-nots. Integrating the AirPort Base Station into any Ethernet network is easy, so owners of deskbound Macs need not worry, but what about those with earlier PowerBook models?

Thanks to PC Cards that support the IEEE 802.11 standard (the wireless standard AirPort uses), owners of the PowerBook 190, 1400, 2400, 3400, or 5300 or any PowerBook G3 model can connect to AirPort-equipped Macs—wirelessly. PowerBook users currently have a couple of choices in PC Cards, including Farallon's SkyLine Wireless PC Card and Lucent Technologies' Orinoco PC Card Silver.

Slow SkyLine As we go to press, Farallon offers a 2Mbit version of its SkyLine card for $249. Compared with the Orinoco Silver card—priced at $179—the SkyLine is no bargain for a couple of reasons. To begin with, in our lab tests, the SkyLine was less than half as fast as the Orinoco Silver. In addition, the SkyLine works only if you've turned the AirPort Base Station's encryption option off. (Lucent's cards required that you turn off encryption under the AirPort 1.0 software, but this is not necessary with the AirPort 1.1 software.) Finally, configuring the



Avoiding Idiosyncrasies

Ever notice that your AirPort connection disappears when you place your iBook on top of a running microwave? Are you getting connection errors whenever you try to log onto the Internet from your AirPort network? There's a reason: AirPort's still a bit quirky.

AirPort and AOL AirPort's instructions clearly state that AirPort dial-up connections will not work with America Online (AOL uses a special connection method that isn't compatible with AirPort). However, many people forget that you can log onto AOL via TCP/IP if you have another Internet connection. If your AirPort-equipped Mac can get to the Internet via another ISP, you have access to AOL as well.

To configure AOL 4.0 for a TCP/IP connection, click on the Setup button in AOL's opening screen and then select the last option—Set Up AOL To Sign On From A New Location—and click on the Next button. Name the location in the next window—TCP Connect, for example—and click on Next. In the Add Connections window, select the Add A TCP Connection option and click on Next to add TCP access. When you dial up your ISP, you'll be able to log onto AOL as well.

Try, Try Again It takes the AirPort Base Station longer than a regular modem to complete a dial-up call—longer than some applications might care to wait. More often than not, when you initiate a Web connection from your e-mail client or Web browser, you'll eventually receive an error message stating that a connection could not be completed. This occurs because the Base Station fails to complete the call in the time that application allots. When you see this error, acknowledge it by clicking on OK or closing the error-message window, and try your request again. In all likelihood, the Base Station has logged on

SkyLine card to work with a Mac can be confusing.

For the card to coexist with AirPort, you must first double-click on the card's icon on your desktop. In the resulting dialog box, select Infrastructure in the Network Mode pull-down menu and Translation-Apple/Lucent in the Address Mode pull-down menu. If you have a single access point—an AirPort Base Station, for example—enter an asterisk (*) in the SSID field.

Thankfully, by the time you read this, Farallon should be offering an 11Mbit version of the SkyLine that will more closely match the performance of the Orinoco Silver card with encryption activated and will be easier to configure. Farallon was unwilling to commit to a price at press time, but a marketing representative stated that the company intended the price to be competitive. Farallon will offer the 11Mbit card at a reduced price to those who have already purchased the 2Mbit SkyLine card.

Orinoco Quirks The Orinoco card is not without its vagaries as well. Unless you want your Orinoco card to reside permanently in your PowerBook, you should be aware that you can't eject the card by simply dragging its icon to the Trash. In order to remove the card, you must select a different networking protocol in the AppleTalk and TCP/IP control panels—changing these from AirPort to Ethernet, for example. With these control panels changed, you can drag the card's icon to the Trash, and the card will pop out as it should. The SkyLine 2Mbit card we tested ejects without requiring changes to control-panel settings.

Macworld's Buying Advice The Orinoco PC Card Silver is a fine solution for users with older PowerBooks who want to take advantage of AirPort. Regrettably, Farallon's current SkyLine card is too slow and too expensive to earn our recommendation.

Orinoco PC Card Silver

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Compatible with older PowerBooks; compatible with AirPort software and encryption. **CONS:** Difficult to eject. **COMPANY:** Lucent Technologies (800/928-3526, www.wavelan.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $179.

SkyLine Wireless PC Card

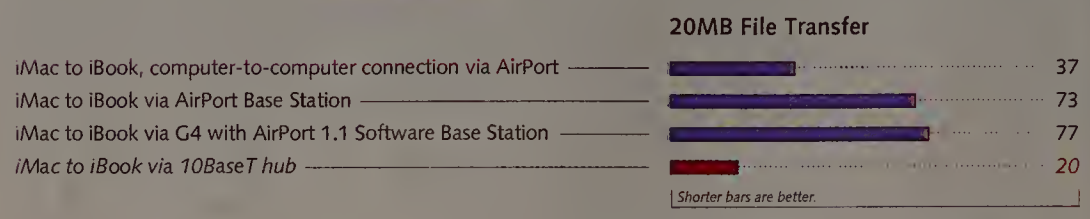
RATING: ♦♦½ **PROS:** Compatible with older PowerBooks. **CONS:** Slow; expensive. **COMPANY:** Farallon (800/613-4954, www.farallon.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $249.

Macworld LAB TEST

Slower Than Wires

Sadly, there's a price to pay for freedom: AirPort speeds are still far below those of traditional Ethernet networking via cables. But when you're working without wires, how you use your AirPort determines how much more slowly those Web pages download. Our tests reveal that you'll get the best wireless performance if you stick to computer-to-computer transfers with AirPort. Using a Base Station will slow you down, although there's not much difference in speed between AirPort 1.1 Software Base Station and the spaceshiplike AirPort Base Station.

Best results in red. *Reference system in italics.* All results are in seconds.



Behind Our Tests We transferred a 20MB Adobe Photoshop file via AirPort using an iMac DV Special Edition, an iBook, and a Power Macintosh G4/400 running AirPort 1.1 Software Base Station. Encryption was turned off for our Base Station tests. Systems ran Mac OS 9 with file sharing over TCP/IP enabled.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola**

in the meantime and the application will work as expected.

Get Disconnected Unlike a standard modem, the AirPort Base Station (or AirPort Software Base Station) can't automatically log on to the Internet and then log off when it completes a task. Instead, you must either manually disconnect the Base Station by clicking on the Disconnect button in the Status portion of the AirPort application or wait for the Base Station to disconnect after a period of Internet inactivity.

If you'd prefer that your Base Station not stay connected to the Net twiddling its virtual thumbs, decrease the amount of time it spends online by shortening the idle-time interval. To do so, launch the AirPort Admin Utility, click on the Internet tab, and choose a shorter time—two minutes, for example—in the Disconnect If Idle pull-down menu.

Stay Up-to-Date Security-conscious Mac users routinely change their ISP log-on password. When you change passwords, you undoubtedly update your e-mail client and perhaps the password setting in the Internet control panel. But if you use an AirPort Base Station, don't forget that you must also update the password stored inside it.

To update the Base Station password, launch the AirPort Admin Utility and select the Base Station you wish to update. Next, click on Configure, then on the Internet tab, and then on the Change Password button. Enter and confirm your new password. Finally, click on the Update button at the bottom of the Configure AirPort Base Station window, and wait while the Base Station updates and resets.

Don't Crash Any Airplanes Apple tells us it's inadvisable to operate an AirPort card while inside an airplane—doing so can interfere with the avionics of the aircraft. This would be a bad thing. For all our sakes, if your iBook has an AirPort card installed, please switch off the card before you fly.

Run Interference When AirPort-equipped Macs and AirPort Base Stations are in close proximity, very little can interfere with the signal between them. However, once they are a room or two apart, certain appliances can degrade or completely impede performance. These electronic doodads include refrigerators, microwave ovens, and—because AirPort uses similar frequencies—2.4GHz cordless phones. If you notice a dramatic decrease in signal strength with an appliance nearby, consider moving your Mac or Base Station—it may take only a couple of feet for the signal to improve.

Fun for the Whole Family

AirPort is not only great for classrooms and small offices, but also a handy—and possibly entertaining—tool around the house.

Rig Up a Remote Jukebox Tunes never sound as good on small computer speakers as on your home stereo speakers. Wouldn't it be great if you could play your MP3 files on your home stereo without storing those files on your iBook's low-capacity hard drive? With AirPort, another Mac attached to your AirPort network, an MP3 encoder and player, your home stereo, and one cable, you can. Here's how.

Encode and store a few audio CDs as MP3 files on the Mac that will act as your MP3 server, and save the playlist. On the iBook, use the Chooser or Network Browser to mount the hard drive where these encoded files reside, and then copy the playlist (not the encoded files) to the iBook's hard drive. You'll need an audio Y cable that carries a Walkman-style stereo miniplug on one end and two mono RCA plugs on the other. Attach the miniplug to the iBook's audio-out port and the RCA plugs to the auxiliary input on your home stereo's amplifier.

Launch a copy of your MP3 player—Casady & Greene's $50 SoundJam MP (831/484-9228, www.casadyg.com) or Panic's $18 Audion (503/296-2185, www.panic.com), for example—on the iBook, and open the playlist you copied from the other Mac. Click on the play button and listen in amazement as the MP3 files contained on the server beam to your iBook and begin playing through your home stereo.

Send a Wireless Message Want to make a wireless date with that special someone in your trigonometry class? For this trick to work, you must configure the remote Mac so that your Mac's hard drive appears on its desktop.

Open the File Sharing control panel on your Mac, click on the Activity Monitor tab, and option–double-click on any name that appears in the Connected Users field. In the window that subsequently appears, type a message—comprising as many as 199 characters—to that user. When you're ready to send, click on OK—your message will appear on the remote Mac.

The Last Word

Now that you have these tips and techniques under your belt, freedom from wires is in sight. To further increase your AirPort knowledge, check your Mac's Help menu for additional materials. You and your Macs are ready for the airwaves. m

---

Just to prove that it works, Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN has an AirPort-based MP3 streaming server in his home. Next time you're within 150 feet of his house, feel free to tune in.

Want to see the big picture? Reach for the Gold.

Priced as low as $99!*
*After $40 rebate

iTView displays your iMac on any size TV

Get ready to look at your iMac in a whole new way. iTView Gold mirrors your iMac's video display on any TV, giving you sharp images and true color. Outstanding video quality for viewing DVD movies. And recording iMovies to any standard VCR. When do you need TV mirroring? The question is, "When *don't* you need it?"

It lets educators make a big difference

iTView Gold enhances the teaching and learning experience by letting an entire class see the big picture. Educators can create an interactive learning environment, and captivate the classroom with eye-catching graphics and annotations. Students can record their work on a VCR for home viewing.

And lets business users make a big impression

iTView Gold fits seamlessly into any business environment. Whether you're previewing a web site, editing digital video, or administering training, iTView Gold makes it easy to deliver content to groups while preserving all the quality and impact of the original work.

iTView DV: The iDeal enhancement for iMac DV

Designed to enhance the video capabilities of the iMac DV, the iTView DV lets families enjoy their favorite DVD movies together, and lets amateur filmmakers create, edit, and manipulate their footage on any size TV. Record your iMovies onto videotape. For video content that's positively eye-popping, connect your iMac DV to a big-screen TV. $40 rebate ends 6/30/00, limit one per customer.

Connect your iMac to a television with iTView, and record your creations onto videotape!

Get the big picture! Order today by calling

800-356-3920

www.focusinfo.com

FOCUS enhancements

superior video conversion technology

MacWAREHOUSE · COMPUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE · Fry's ELECTRONICS · MICRO CENTER

Go to **www.focusinfo.com** for a complete listing of International dealers.

TView is a registered trademark of FOCUS Enhancements, Inc. FOCUS claims all trademark rights to iTView DV. iMac, iMac DV, and iMovie are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S.A. and other countries.

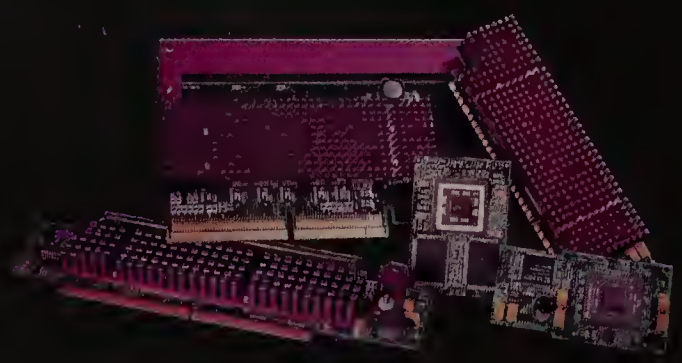
SONNET

SIMPLY FAST™

It's about speed and agility. Simply add a Sonnet processor upgrade card to your Power Macintosh or PowerBook and leave the competition in your wake. Whenever speed is a factor, more people depend on Sonnet. You should too. For more information, call us at 1-949-261-2800 or visit our website at:

www.sonnettechnologies.com

Visit us at MacWorld New York
July 19-21, Booth # 373



Circle 132 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Secrets

The Mac for Many

SECRETS FOR MAINTAINING THE MULTIPLE-USER MAC

by Joseph Schorr

The Macintosh has always been a computer with a personality—but ever since the arrival of Mac OS 9, it's had 39 more. Personalities, that is. With OS 9's Multiple Users feature, you can create as many as 40 different user accounts on your Mac. Though the various users share one machine, they have their own access rights and can—to a degree—customize their systems with their own preferences and style (see the sidebar "Multiple-User Mysteries"). Here's a quick overview of the Multiple Users feature and power-user tips.

MARK GAGNON

The Basics

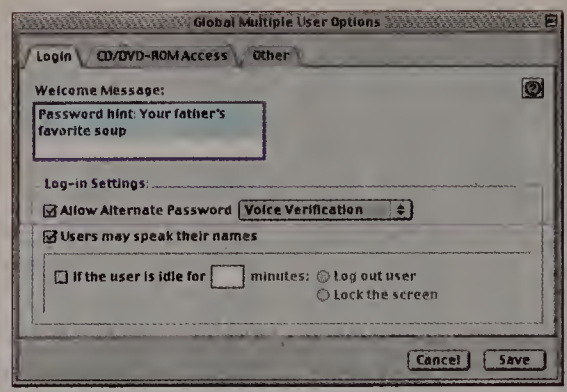
As the *owner* of your Mac, you can configure your machine for each user through the Multiple Users control panel. Each user you designate can be assigned one of three different working *environments*. The *Panels* environment—primarily geared toward children—is a simple, button-driven interface similar to Apple's At Ease. Only the items designated by the owner appear in the Panels windows. *Limited* users can see all the items visible in the Finder but can open and use only those to which you give them access. The *Normal* user environment provides full Mac access, but it hides the contents of document folders owned by other user accounts.

Expert Tips

It's easy to get started with Multiple Users, but here are some tips that will help you use this control panel like a pro:

- You don't have to shut down or restart to switch between user accounts. Just use the Logout command in the Finder's Special menu (⌘-Q). This is also the easiest way to tell if Multiple User mode is enabled—just check to see if there's a Logout command in the Finder's Special menu.
- Creating a custom welcome message for your Mac used to require either a ResEdit hack or the creation of a custom start-up screen. With Multiple User mode, you can now create your own message, which will appear on the welcome screen that prompts users to log on. This short message (about 60 characters) can be more than a greeting. Use this space to include instructions for logging on or to provide a couple of password hints (see "Need a Hint?").
- The easiest way to find out who is logged on to a Mac is to launch the Apple System Profiler from the Apple menu. Near the top of the System Profile report, you'll see the version of Multiple Users software that's run-

continues



Need a Hint? You can create a customized welcome message for the Multiple Users Login screen. In the Multiple Users control panel, click on the Options button to add your message, which can include password hints or other instructions.

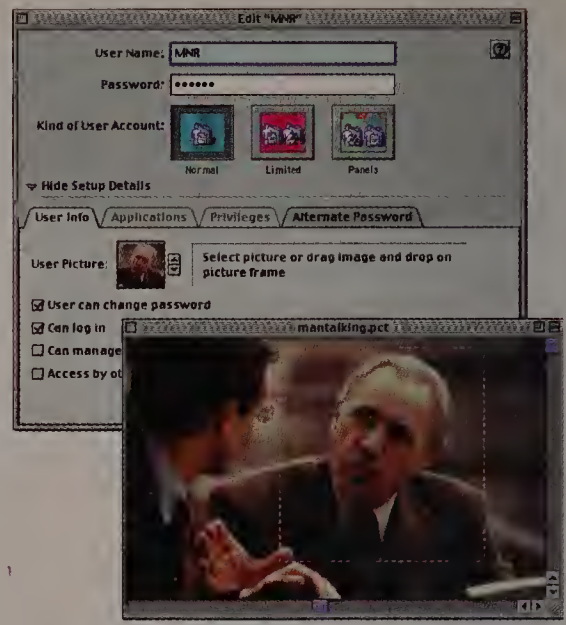
ning, along with the current environment and the name of the user who is logged in.

- You can have users log in by speaking a password, but only if you activate the Allow Alternate Password option in the Multiple Users control panel (click on the Options button to find it). Once you've turned the alternate-passwords feature on, you'll have to open the Alternate Password panel when you edit each user's profile and have each user record a password voiceprint. Voiceprint recognition can be pretty flaky, though. As a rule, longer voiceprints—five or more words—tend to work more reliably than shorter ones. (For tips on setting up Voiceprint, see "Voice-Protect Your Mac," *Secrets*, May 2000.)

Adding a Mug Shot

You probably already know that Multiple Users lets you assign a different picture icon to each user account on your Mac. These icons appear in the Login window, next to each account name. You can also add your own custom icons for each user—the face of the user or some other favorite image—but there are a few tricks to doing this easily and making the icons look good.

- You can drag and drop a picture into the User Picture box to install a custom picture from the Finder, as long as it's the right type of file: a picture-clipping file or an image from the Scrapbook.
- To turn just part of an image into a custom user picture, you can open the image in SimpleText, make a selection by dragging across a portion of the image, and then drag only the selection directly into the User Picture box in the Multiple Users window (see "Face-lift").
- You can drag in a JPEG or GIF image from a Web browser.
- Make sure your pictures maintain the same aspect ratio—48 by 48 pixels—as the User Picture icons. In other words, make sure they're square, not rectangular. Don't worry if your selected picture is a little too big; the Mac automatically scales down larger pictures. But non-square images will end up with clipped edges or ugly white space on the sides. And make sure that your pictures are at least 48 by 48 pixels; smaller images will automatically be scaled up in size, resulting in fuzzy or distorted images.



Face-lift To turn just part of a picture into a custom icon, drag a square-shaped selection from an image opened in SimpleText right into the User Picture box in the Multiple Users control panel.

The No-Touch Zone

If the users of your Mac ever have to make changes in network configuration, you may not want to use the Multiple Users feature. The control panels that handle network settings are inaccessible to anyone other than the owner. The off-limits items include the Multiple Users, AppleTalk, TCP/IP, Remote Access, and File Sharing control panels.

This is because Apple assumes that even though multiple users may be on one Mac, they'll all need to access the same network, use the same TCP/IP protocol, dial the same ISP, and so on. Obviously, this isn't necessarily true. Even if you set up a user with Normal privileges—essentially giving that user full access to the files on that machine—and you give that user the right to manage other accounts (an option in the Setup Details section of the control panel), that person still cannot manage these network-access features. For that the owner is required.

If you want to be able to switch settings, such as network configurations and dial-up numbers, without having to manually make changes in control panel after control panel, there is a way to do it: forget about Multiple Users, and use the Location Manager, which lets you save groups of these settings (see "Tap Into the Location Manager," *Secrets*, May 1999). m

JOSEPH SCHORR is a coauthor of *Macworld Mac Secrets*, fifth edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1998).

Multiple-User Mysteries

WITH MAC OS 9'S MULTIPLE USERS FEATURE, MUCH OF THE APPEARANCE AND behavior of the whole Mac OS can be tailored to the preferences of each user. The catch is that some Finder preferences, such as spring-loaded folders, can be varied from user to user, whereas others—the names and colors of your Labels, for example—are global settings that all users must share. Here's a quick guide to which features you can tailor to each user and which have to be shared by all—like it or not.

Global Features (shared by all users)	Customizable Features (can be unique to each user)
order of fields in list views	spring-loaded folders
Label names and colors	grid spacing
location of icons on desktop and in folders	Simple Finder option
Scrapbook	View options
AppleTalk	Appearance control-panel features
TCP/IP	sound levels
Remote Access	Stickies
File Sharing	Favorites
Control Strip configuration	Control Strip visibility
	start-up and shutdown items
	Launcher items

Secrets

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

Some Web pages take ages to print from Netscape Communicator 4.7 and earlier, and they may not print at all if you surf to another page before the dialog box that reports the progress of printing or print spooling has appeared. Gabriel Dorado of Cordoba, Spain, found a way to print much more quickly. Immediately after clicking the Print button in the Print dialog box, take Netscape offline by clicking the small plug icon in the lower left corner of the browser window. On some Web sites, Netscape may display an alert complaining about being offline, but you can simply click OK and ignore it. After printing or print spooling finishes, click the plug icon to go back online.

Archiving E-mail

Q. I would like to know how I can save e-mail messages from Microsoft Outlook Express 5.0 before deleting them from folders such as Sent and Read.

SERGIO AVENDANO
Long Beach, California

A. The Macintosh E-mail Resource Page (www.macemail.com/archive/pages/archive_oe.shtml) offers several utilities and AppleScripts that archive e-mail from Outlook Express and other programs. For example, Outlook Email Archive ($10 shareware by Stefano Cappello) saves each archived message as a text file in its own folder and organizes message folders by time and date. You can index and search the archived messages, using Sherlock, and read them one at a time, using SimpleText or another program capable of opening a text file.

This approach to archiving is simple and works well if you're dealing with a relatively small number of messages. If you archive hundreds or thousands of messages, however, you'll find that under Mac OS 9 and earlier, files and folders make an inefficient database system, even with Sherlock's help.

Another solution, the free eMessage Keeper, by John Carlsen, archives messages from Outlook Express, Claris Emailer, and Eudora to an elaborate HyperCard stack. Once you get comfortable with the crowded interface, you can browse, search, and sort archived messages quite efficiently. At this writing, this program didn't handle empty folders gracefully.

You can also archive messages from Outlook Express or Claris Emailer to a free FileMaker Pro database, Emailer Archive, created by Dan Crevier and David Cortright. You do this with a free set of AppleScripts, Emailer Archive 3.1b2 Scripts, by Dan Crevier. However, this version of the scripts was designed for Outlook Express 4 and does not archive some of the information about each message that's available in Outlook Express 5.0, such as the date and time received.

None of these solutions keeps track of all the information your e-mail program stores for each message. They all record the subject, date, from, to, and content, and some report the status (such as read or untouched), message history, and flag. None of them records the message color you can assign in Outlook Express. The HyperCard stack and FileMaker Pro solutions keep track of each message's folder but not the folder's place in the hierarchy of folders you can set up in the e-mail program. In fact, if you have two or more folders with the same name but at different locations in your e-mail program, they'll be archived together.

Compacting E-mail Files

Q. The file in which Outlook Express 5 stores all my messages is huge—over 50MB—probably because I once imported all my messages from another e-mail program and then deleted many unwanted messages. Since new messages are added to this file daily, I end up backing up the entire file repeatedly, which is a waste of space and time. Is there any way to reclaim the unused space in this file? (Eudora and Communicator both have this capability.)

M. MORGAN CONN
Amherst, Massachusetts

A. You can compact the mail and database files to reclaim space that was occupied by deleted mail. To do this, quit Outlook Express and then hold down the option key while opening it again. A dialog box asks whether you'd like to compact the database. Click Yes, and a

continues

progress indicator tracks the process. (If you click No, another dialog box asks whether you'd like to do a complex rebuild of the database.) This process renames your original database and message files by appending *.old* to their names, and you can put them in the Trash when you're satisfied that the compacted files work OK.

People who still use Claris Emailer 2.X can follow the same procedure.

Mac to TDD

Q. Is there Mac software that will let me connect via telephone and modem with my deaf aunt's Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TDD)?

JIM BRADLEY
Westmoreland, Kansas

A. You may be able to connect by accounting for the differences between your modem and the TDD. TDDs, also known as TTYs (Teletypewriters), send and receive text by using a code known as Baudot, whereas your communications software and modem send and receive text by using a different code, ASCII. Some newer TDDs are able to use ASCII, but they communicate at a speed of 300 bps, which is slower than some of today's modems are capable of operating. If your aunt's TDD can use ASCII, you can try using a communications program set to 300 bps, 8 bits data, no parity, and 1 stop bit. In an AppleWorks 5 communications document, for example, you'd adjust the settings in the dialog box that appears when you choose Settings: Communication.

If these settings don't work, you can experiment with different parity and stop-bit settings. It would probably be more efficient in the long run—and a lot easier—to introduce your aunt to e-mail, instant messages, and chat.

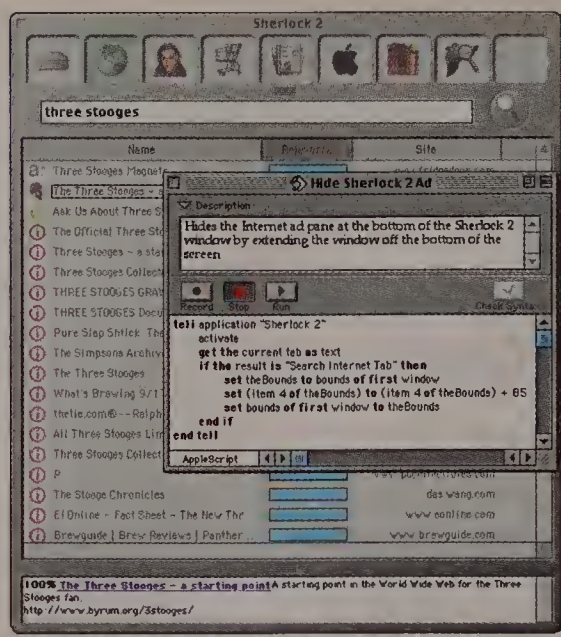
Diagnostic Recomposition in PageMaker

TIP After placing and updating some independent graphics in a 12-page Adobe PageMaker 6.5 document, I found that any attempt to print the document or use the Links command resulted in a "Bad record index" error message. Eventually I learned that this type of error can often be fixed by a diagnostic recomposition, which checks for and repairs some inconsistencies in internal document structure.

Before starting this procedure, make sure your computer's sound is turned on, so you can hear the number of beeps that indicate the procedure's results. Now make a copy of the document, open it, and click the pointer tool in the toolbox to make sure nothing on the page is selected. Begin the dynamic recomposition by holding down the shift and option keys while choosing Type: Hyphenation. When the routines are finished, your computer will beep. One beep means that PageMaker found no repairs to make, two beeps mean that PageMaker successfully repaired the problems it found, and three beeps mean that PageMaker could not repair the problems it found or ran out of memory before completing its diagnostics.

GARY A. HORTON
Reno, Nevada

During diagnostic recomposition, PageMaker fixes minor errors in style sheets, stories, the index, and links and then recomputes line breaks throughout the publication. For details, see document 311417 in the Adobe Support Database (www.adobe.com/support/techdocs/42f2.htm). For workarounds to minor problems that can occur during diagnostic recomposition in PageMaker 6.0, but not 6.0.1 and later, see article 314579 (www.adobe.com/support/techdocs/8e2e.htm).—L.P.



Banish the Banners These AppleScript commands enlarge the Sherlock 2 window sufficiently to move the bottom pane, which displays banner ads during an Internet search, out of view. Enter these commands in a Script Editor window, and when you save them, set the Format option to Classic Applet and turn on the Never Show Startup Screen option. Put the saved applet in the Apple menu or another handy place.

Hiding Ads in Sherlock 2

TIP The workarounds I've tried for hiding banner ads in Sherlock don't work with Mac OS 9's Sherlock 2. So here's what I recommend: expand the size of the Sherlock 2 window to be so tall that the ad pane is off the bottom of the screen. You can do this because Sherlock 2 is one of the applications that lets you slide its window up under the menu bar, then enlarge the window by dragging its lower right corner down, and finally slide the window down. If you size the window just right, Sherlock 2 uses the entire screen height but the ads are hidden below the bottom of the screen.

PATRICK MCCLURE
Santa Monica, California

You can make this maneuver quickly and precisely with the AppleScript applet shown in "Banish the Banners."—L.P.

Rounding to Two Significant Digits

TIP You can convert numbers to two significant digits in a Microsoft Excel worksheet or AppleWorks spreadsheet with a formula such as this:

=round(A1,(*n*-1)-int(log(A1)))

In this formula, the number to convert is in cell A1, and in place of *n* you must enter the number of significant digits. For example, with *n* replaced by 2, the formula would convert 12,423.52 to 12,000.00, 327 to 330, and 2.3587 to 2.40.

JUAN C. QUEVEDO
Miami, Florida

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. He is a coauthor, with John Rizzo, of The *Little Network Book* (Peachpit Press, 1999).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in *Quick Tips* is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

We pay $25 to $100 for tips selected for publication that discuss how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address, so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses. m

Extend Your Efficiency in QuarkXPress

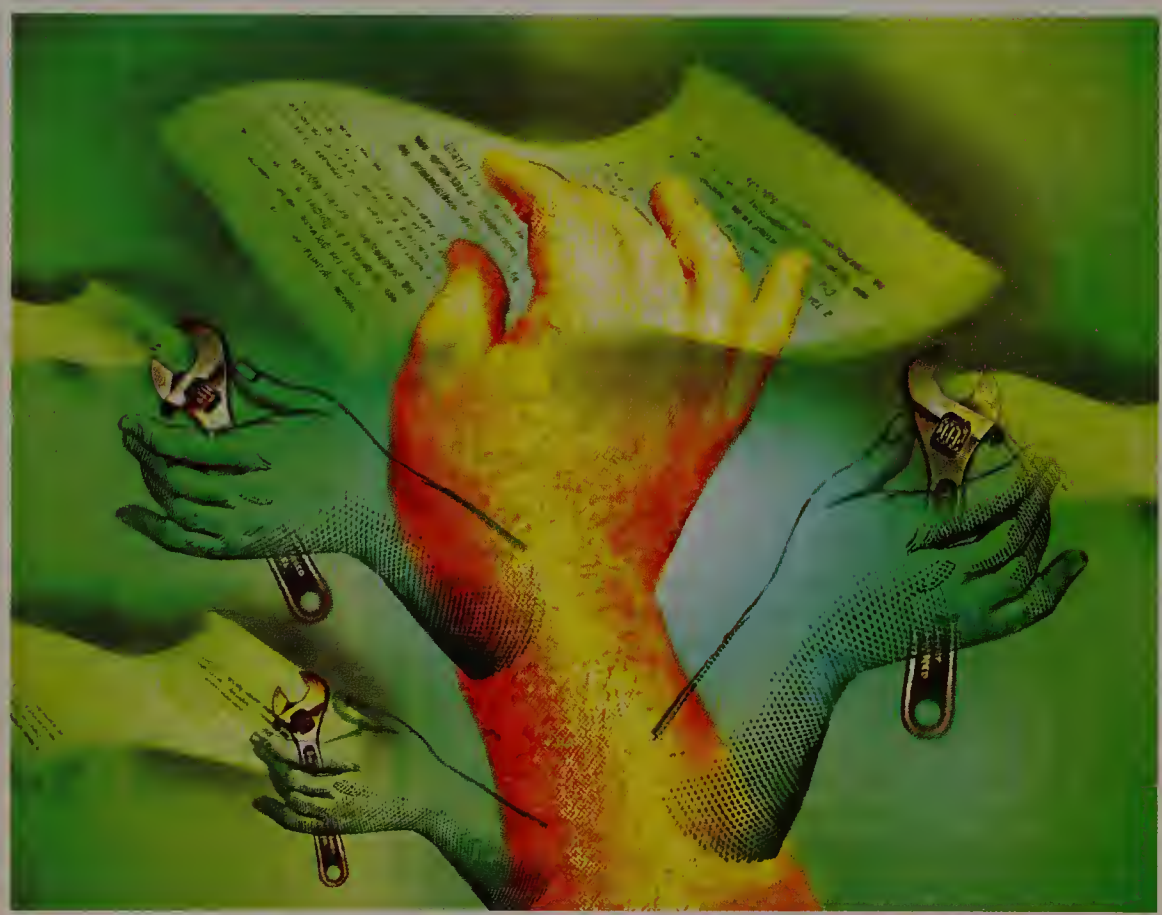
GREAT XTENSIONS MAKE XPRESS REALLY FLY

by David Blatner

EVERY USER OF QUARKXPRESS should own and put to work at least one XTension beyond those that come with the program. I haven't got a particular one in mind—it's up to you to choose from the more than 350 commercial, freeware, and shareware XTensions available. But if you aren't using any, I know for sure you're not as efficient as you could be.

XTensions add functionality to QuarkXPress. Some are free and do relatively simple tasks—such as Markzware's BoldSpot XT (800/300-3532, www.markzware.com), which makes your spot colors' names appear in boldface in the Colors palette. (See "Extend QuarkXPress," *Create*, April 1999, for a list of many other freeware and shareware XTensions.) Others, for a small cost, perform tasks almost any XPress user will find valuable. The Redefine Style Sheet XTension, from Xpedient ($50 after 25 free uses; 781/647-1050, www.xpedient.com), for one, lets you update your style sheets by changing formatting on the page instead of in a dialog box.

Then there are the expensive XTensions that cost hundreds or thousands of dollars. These ultrapowerful tools, such as AutoPage, from KyTek ($945; 603/529-2512, www.kytek.com), are for vertical markets such as book or newspaper publishing and have capabilities that Quark couldn't possibly include in the base program—and that only a select group of people will ever need.



Package Deals

One of the easiest ways to get your hands on XTensions you *will* use is to buy a tool kit—either QX-Tools, from Extensis ($149.95; 800/796-9798, www.extensis.com), or XPert Tools Volume 1 or Volume 2, from a lowly apprentice production ($99 each; 888/818-5790, www.alap.com). These packages bundle some of the most commonly requested features, such as a Layers palette, better document-navigation tools, and precision scaling of grouped objects.

Which package should you buy? While both provide similar tools, each offers distinct features. For instance, QX-Tools includes QX-VectorEdit, which imports EPS and PDF files as editable QuarkXPress objects. Have a Microsoft Excel chart you really need in XPress? Write it to disk as a PostScript file and open it with this XTension—you can even edit the chart's colors and strokes right in XPress. XPert Tools Volume 2, on the other hand, includes XPert TextLink, which lets you link and unlink text boxes in ways that would otherwise be impossible. Comparison-shop to find out which package contains the tools you most need.

Pre-Preflight

You've heard of preflighting documents so they print correctly. Gluon's QC 4 ($149; 888/458-6698, www.gluon.com) is what we should all use to prepare documents—even before preflight. QC (which stands for "quality control") checks a QuarkXPress document against a user-defined list of quality concerns.

QC can search for common problems such as incorrectly applied colors, accidental horizontal scaling or tracking, empty boxes, RGB images (instead of CMYK), and even boxes a few points off their alignment. But QC goes beyond that, searching for problems like too much ink coverage, rules that are the wrong thickness, and lots more. If you want, QC can fix the problems for you. And when you're ready to send the document to a

continues

service bureau, QC collects your documents, fonts, and graphics into neatly organized folders and relinks pictures to their new locations. The decision to buy this $149 XTension is a no-brainer.

A Superior Palette

Importing native Adobe Photoshop files into QuarkXPress isn't a new trick, but ImagePort, from lowly apprentice ($149), does it so elegantly that you may not remember whether you're working in Photoshop or XPress (see *Reviews*, elsewhere in this issue). ImagePort can read most layered Photoshop files and can hide or show each layer as you wish.

Similarly, ImagePort's Channels palette lets you manipulate the various channels in a document. This is invaluable when you're using spot-color channels, because you can merge channels, change their colors, or even turn them off. If your workflow would benefit from the ability to get Photoshop files directly into XPress, this XTension is for you.

Scaling Deluxe

While both XTension bundles I mentioned earlier have scaling tools in them, nothing compares to Gluon's ProScale 5 ($129). Want to scale a multipage document from letter size to A4 or tabloid size? ProScale does it easily. Need to scale all your horizontal lines by 10 percent? Or fit all your text boxes into a 4-pica column? With ProScale, it's no problem.

ProScale is the most powerful scaling tool out there, but it's also more expensive than the alternatives. (Gluon offers competitive upgrades to owners of other vendors' scaling XTensions, and also bundles ProScale with several other XTensions in the $249 ProPack.) If you only occasionally scale objects, this tool may outstrip your needs, but any busy production department will want a copy of ProScale on hand.

Where to Find XTensions

So where do you find these whiz-bang tools? Most developers offer information about their XTensions on the Web, and some even sell directly from their sites. But the easiest way to get information about almost all XTensions is from one of these distributors:

In the United States, The PowerXChange (800/940-8737, www.thepowerxchange.com);

In Europe, CoDesCo ([49] 40-713-00-130 [Germany], www.codesco.com).

You can also download demos of XTensions and find many freeware and shareware XTensions at www.xpressobar.com.

Great XTensions

So many XTensions, so little time to explore them all—here are a few more worth a look.

• Imposer 2.0 from lowly apprentice is a good XTension for imposition (printer spreads, for instance). If you're a printer, you'll want one of the powerful $2,000-plus programs that does this, but for designers and small shops, at only $199.99 Imposer pays for itself pretty quickly.

• Quark has announced that XPress 5 will include a basic table editor, but if you need one now (or if you create really complex tables), you should explore one of the table-making XTensions from Tableworks (307/778-9378, www.tableworks.com). Both Tableworks Plus ($179) and Table-2000 ($199) are great tools for building tables in QuarkXPress.

• Everyone has to build a drop shadow in XPress sooner or later. If you only have to do one or two, Photoshop is the answer. If you've got a boatful, then check out ShadowCaster, from lowly apprentice ($99.99), or QX-Effects, from Extensis ($129.95). Both offer good tools, though each uses slightly different methods to create shadows.

• Em Software's Xdata ($300; 877/984-1010, www.emsoftware.com) is *the* tool for publishing database and spreadsheet data. If you find yourself formatting this kind of data manually, slap yourself and go look for this XTension.

Get Efficient

Granted, if you're paid by the hour, expanding QuarkXPress's feature set with these XTensions might just make you too efficient (of course, your boss need never know). But anyone who really depends on maximizing productivity would be foolish not to take advantage of these tools, which are easy to get ahold of (see "Where to Find XTensions") and are usually easy to use as well. Best of all, most XTensions come from smaller companies that can offer better personal service, customization, and bug-fixes than larger companies can. So go ahead—XTend yourself. m

Refined Control ImagePort's palette bears a remarkable resemblance to that of another program we all use. Like Adobe Photoshop, ImagePort lets you turn layers and channels on and off. But ImagePort also lets you control clipping paths and runaround in XPress and even merge spot-color channels.

DAVID BLATNER is the author of *The QuarkXPress 4 Book* (Peachpit Press, 1998) and a coauthor of *Real World Photoshop 5* (Peachpit Press, 1999) and *Real World Scanning and Halftones* (Peachpit Press, 1998). He can be reached at david@moo.com.

New XTensions in QuarkXPress 4.1

QUARKXPRESS 4.1 ($849, OR FREE FOR AN UPGRADE FROM XPress 4.0 to 4.1; 800/676-4575, www.quark.com) is primarily a bug-fix upgrade, but it comes with a number of cool new XTensions. Some of these you might use only occasionally (like Super Step And Repeat, which lets you rotate, scale, and tint an object as you make duplicates of it); others, however, are more useful. These are some of my favorites.

HTML Filters QuarkXPress now lets you export text stories in HTML format. You still need a separate XTension like BeyondPress, from Extensis ($249), to convert pictures and page geometry, but this free tool is great if you're trying to get a story into Macromedia Dreamweaver or Adobe GoLive. Even better, you can now import HTML files into an XPress text box.

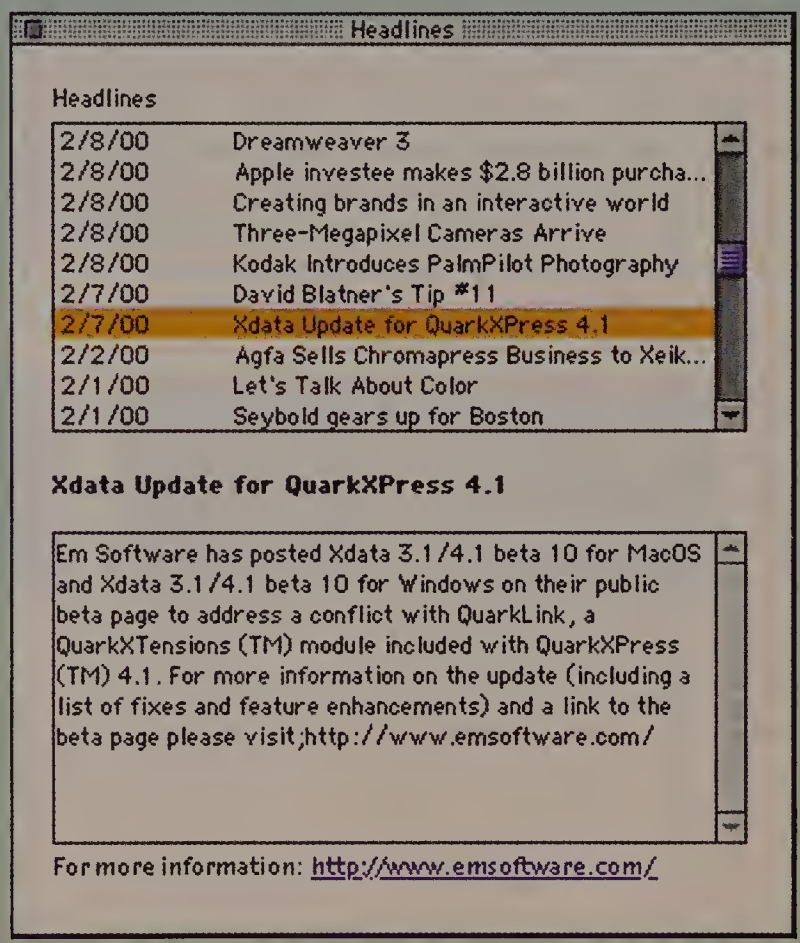
PDF Filters The PDF Import and Export XTensions should finally silence complaints that QuarkXPress doesn't support Adobe Acrobat PDF files, but there's a caveat. While this tool makes it easy to export PDF files (although you still need Acrobat Distiller), the PDF Import filter can't yet read files from Acrobat 4 or Adobe InDesign. Quark has already promised an update to address this shortcoming.

QuarkLink The QuarkLink XTension uses the Internet to shorten the distance between you and Quark corporate headquarters. A new Headlines palette can display daily or weekly news from Quark (including a weekly QuarkXPress tip from yours truly). Sending e-mail to customer service or technical support is only a menu item away, as is a direct link to Quark's online knowledge base.

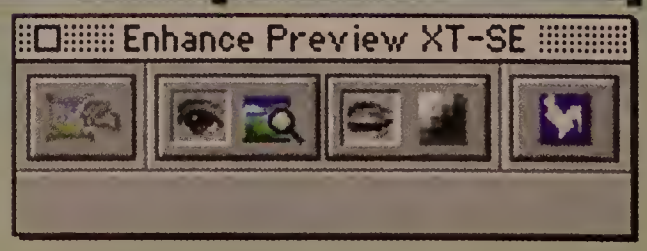
Enhance Preview XT-SE One of the most important XTensions included with version 4.1 is Enhance Preview XT-SE, which considerably improves the display of TIFF and JPEG images. This "special edition" of a commercial product from Koyosha Graphics works on only one image at a time, so you might consider buying the full version, Enhance Preview XT ($99; www.koyosha.com).

An Added Bonus The XPress 4.1 upgrade disk (shipped free to all registered users of version 4), contains a number of free XTensions from third-party developers. For instance, Badia FullMeasure lengthens your Measurements palette so you can quickly control more paragraph formatting. David's Place 1.5 puts a Place command in your File menu so you don't have to draw a picture box before you import text or graphics. (It also lets you drag and drop images and text into XPress from your desktop.) FontWizard lets you embed fonts into EPS documents.

All of these XTensions perform tasks I wish QuarkXPress could do by itself. Until that day comes, though, you can rely on XTensions to pull off these tricks.



News Direct With QuarkLink and an Internet connection, you can view the Headlines palette, which offers daily tips and news Quark thinks is relevant to your work (this is partially customizable).



A Better View XT-SE can dramatically improve the screen previews of TIFF and JPEG images in QuarkXPress, though the free version works on only one image at a time. That's plenty for adjusting clipping paths or positioning type or lines over an image, which has always been difficult in XPress.

Create

WEB

Flash with Substance

CREATING WEB GRAPHICS WITH MEANING, USING MACROMEDIA FLASH

by Frith Breitzer

One problem with Macromedia Flash animations is that they're often all flash and little substance. With such power—animation, video, still images, and sound—under your control in one program, it's tempting to add so much to your Web design that you end up obscuring your message. Artist Hillman Curtis, former art director at Macromedia, does just the opposite. His goal is to communicate effectively using motion graphics.

He begins each piece by working with his clients to divine the project's emotional focus, which he then tries to present to his audience in a resonant way that reinforces his client's brand. Often, he employs simple themes represented by minimal design elements. Although he uses video and animation effects, Curtis is careful not to let meaningless eye candy intrude on his message.

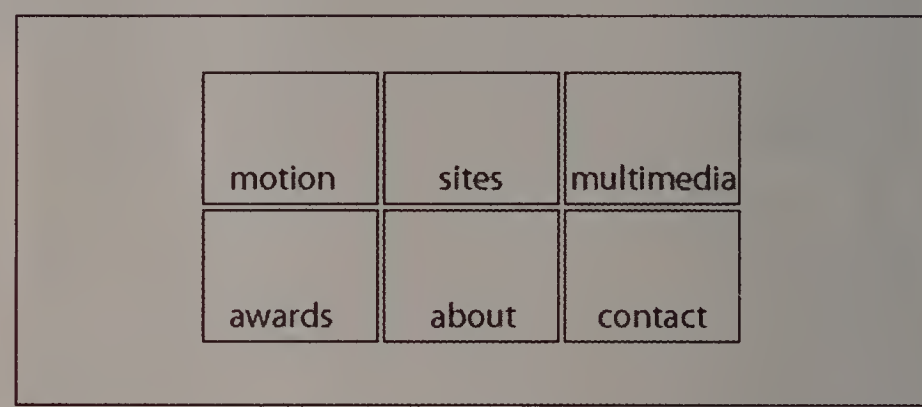
"You have an emotional epicenter," he says of his work. "You can't convolute it. You can have things that add to it, but I want the audience to focus on one message."

He applied that idea when he created this navigation scheme for his own Web site (www.hillmancurtis.com). He chose images, such as film-leader effects (see Step 2), that convey the idea of motion. Because he was aiming at a global audience, he used the familiar symbol of an opening eye to encourage visitors to look inside.

He created this piece when, as he puts it, "it was still a 28.8-Kbps modem world." Even now, he keeps his files small so they'll download quickly over slow modem connections.

Curtis used Macromedia FreeHand for his preliminary layout. In Adobe Premiere, he edited his movie clips, which he then exported as a series of sequential bitmaps. After editing the bitmaps in Photoshop, he used Flash to create buttons with interactive rollover effects.

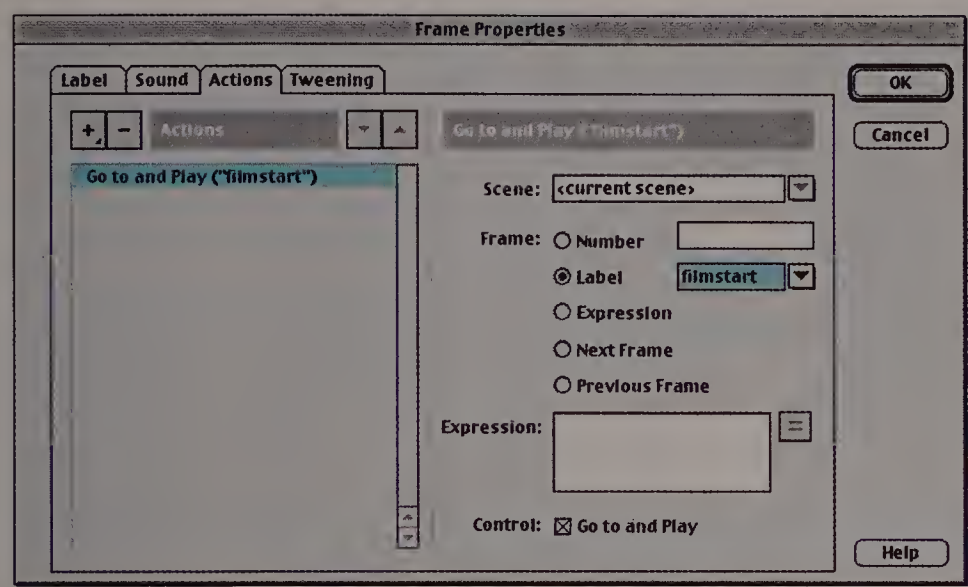
Curtis used three 350MHz Mac G3s with 256MB of RAM, along with two Dell Precision 610 workstations and a Sony GX9 laptop with FireWire. He captured images with a Sony TRV9 DV camera. m



1 Curtis began with a preliminary layout in FreeHand, which gave him precise control over text alignment. He imported the file, which had the same dimensions that he wanted in his final document, directly into Flash.

2 In Premiere, Curtis edited clips of old film-leader effects and his own video of a blinking eye. For projects such as this, which he's aiming at a wide audience, he sets the frame rate to 12 frames per second or slower and tests the results on a slow computer with a 28.8-Kbps modem.

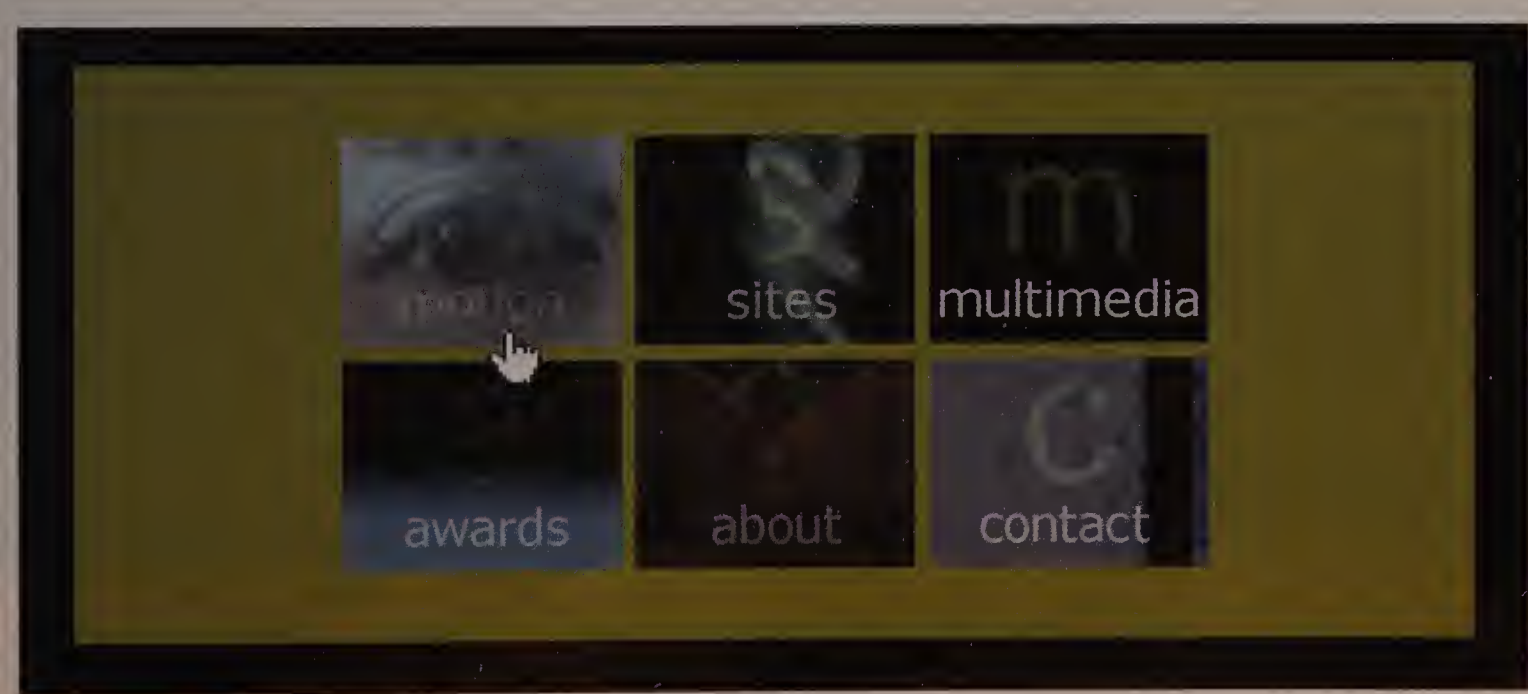
Assistant Editor FRITH BREITZER worked as a freelance Web designer. Now she covers imaging, displays, and systems for *Macworld*.



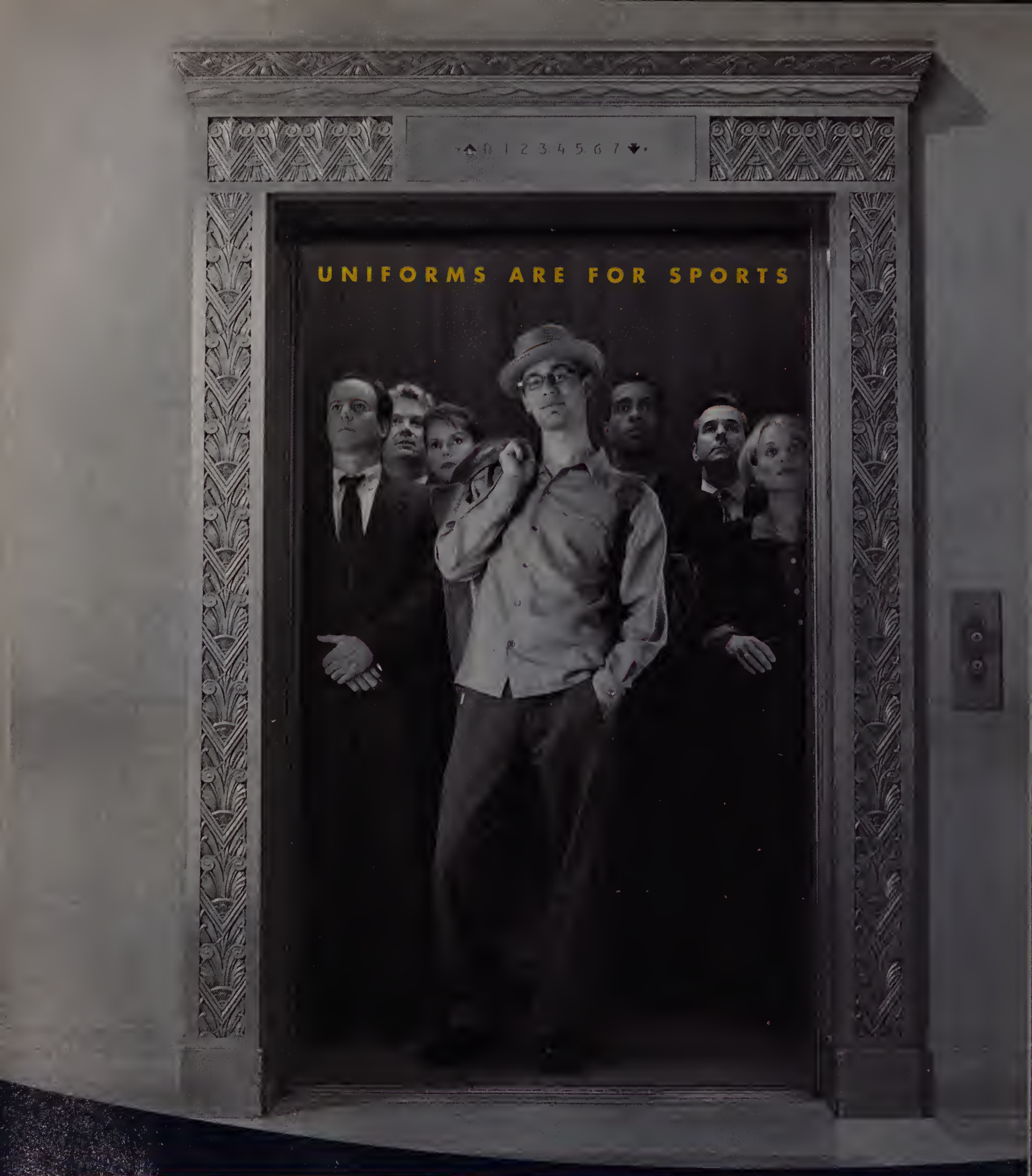
3 Curtis exported the two resulting videos as series of sequential bitmaps, cleaned them up in Photoshop, and then imported them into Flash as movie clips. He used Flash's Edit Multiple Frames feature to align the bitmaps and then created layers for labels and actions. To create a looping effect, he used the Go To And Play action (shown here) to tell Flash to return to the beginning of a movie clip once it reached the end. Because the movies are made up of short, repeating sections, they will load faster on users' machines.

4 Finally he defined the Up, Over, Down, and Hit states of the Flash buttons so that after the buttons load in a user's browser, the film-leader clips will play. When a user mouses over a button, Curtis's video of the blinking eye will appear. To make each button act as a link to a new page, Curtis added On Release mouse events.

Curtis placed the text in the button layer so that the name of each section would be visible at all times.



Eye-Opening Communication The navigation scheme Curtis designed for his Web site reflects the site's purpose: promoting the use of motion graphics to communicate ideas. Each of these buttons contains a video clip that plays continuously. When a user mouses over a button, a clip of an opening eye plays.



creativepro.com

Asset Management
Design & Layout
Fonts & Typography
Illustration
Imaging

Motion
Prepress & Printing
Stock Photography
Systems & Hardware
Web Publishing

where creative business clicks. www.creativepro.com/mw

Creativepro.com Inc. 1.800.796.9798, 503.274.2020, Fax. 503.274.0530. © 1999 Creativepro.com. All rights reserved. Creativepro.com and the Creativepro.com logo are trademarks of Creativepro.com Inc.

CPMWNA011199

Circle 14 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Animation in a Flash

DON'T SLAVE OVER ANIMATIONS—LET MACROMEDIA FLASH DO THE WORK

by Dave McFarland

After the initial blush of creating your first Web site wore off, you realized that the picture of your cat on the sofa didn't make a compelling presentation. You tried the conventional tricks for spicing up a Web page: background images; colored text; and of course, animated GIFs. But now you're ready to give your visitors a more engaging experience. To really bring your Web site to life, nothing beats motion—graphics flying across the screen, scrolling text, and images fading in and out. Though animating an otherwise lifeless Web page may seem daunting, Macromedia's Flash 4 can make the job easier with tools that do the most tedious and time-consuming parts for you.

Macromedia built Flash with the Web in mind; it generates small file sizes that perform well in almost all browsers. The Flash format—designated SWF—offers several advantages over other animated-graphics file formats. For starters, Flash is vector based. Unlike bitmapped images such as GIFs and JPEGs that must store information for every single pixel of a graphic, vectors use a mathematical formula to describe the shape, color, and position of an image. This takes up much less room. And smaller file sizes mean even complex animations will download quickly.

Flash files require that visitors to your site have the free Flash Player installed before they can view a Flash movie. But once they have it, you can rest assured that everyone is seeing the same thing. Unlike other Web animation tools, such as Dynamic HTML, which don't work with early browsers and often act inconsistently in later browsers, movies you create in Flash look and behave the same in every browser and platform that supports the plug-in.

A Moving Experience

In the early days of animation, illustrators had to draw tens of thousands of frames by hand to produce a feature-length animated movie—an excruciatingly tedious process. Senior artists didn't bother with this grunt work. They drew only the crucial frames needed to portray the action—for instance, a picture of an archer before he draws his bow and a picture after he has pulled the arrow back. Junior illustrators drew all the intermediate frames needed to simulate the motion. This process became known as *tweening*.

Thankfully, we no longer need an army of junior animators to take care of the tiresome drawing details. Flash has its own set of tweening tools that make creating animations for the Web a cinch. Although you *can* draw animations frame by frame in Flash, not only is it time-consuming and monotonous but it also significantly increases the file size of your final animation because Flash must store much more information. With tweening, you need to define only a beginning frame and an ending frame for your animation, and Flash creates all the frames in between.

Flash offers two kinds of tweening: motion tweening and shape tweening. As its name suggests, motion tweening animates an object's movement—a baseball thrown across the screen, for example. But motion tweening does much more than that. It can change other attributes of a drawing, including size, rotation, skew, color, and opacity, even when the object doesn't move. For instance, you can use motion tweening to make a white

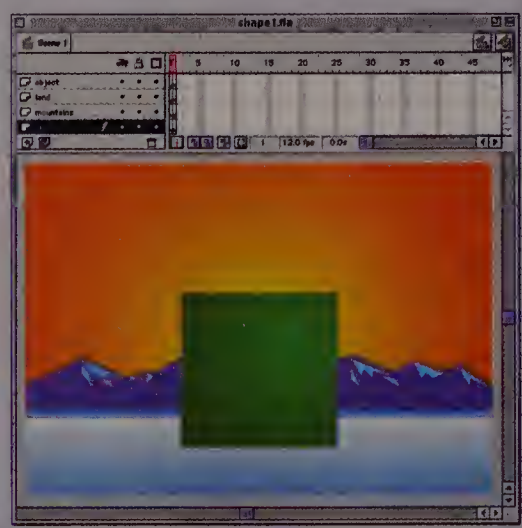
continues

ANIMATION ALCHEMY

Shape tweening's magical formula saves you time

YOU MIGHT not have the power to turn a lump of coal into the Solid Gold Dancers, but with its handy shape-tweening tools, Flash 4 does. However, there are limitations—shape tweening doesn't work with every type of image. Flash's shape tweening supports only vector shapes, such as objects drawn with Flash's drawing tools or other vector-based illustration programs.

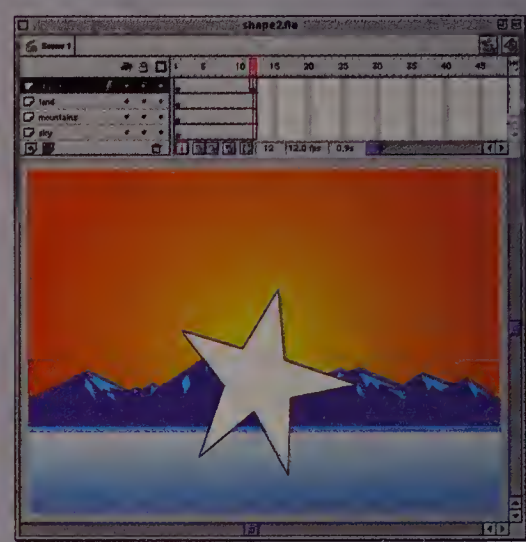
In this project, I used Flash's shape-tweening tools to transform a square into a star. I started with the opening image of a square against a distant mountain range. To control the elements independently, I placed each piece—sky, ground, and square—on a separate layer (represented by a horizontal bar in the timeline). (The final version of this Flash movie is available on *Macworld*'s Web site at www.macworld.com/2000/06/create/.)



1 You must first decide how long to make your movie by adding frames to the timeline. Let's say you want a fast animation, lasting only a second or so. Since the Flash file is set to run at 12 fps (the default setting), the movie will require at least 12 frames. To add them, click on the timeline at frame 12 of the top layer and drag downward until you've selected frame 12 in all the layers. From the Insert menu, select Frame. This inserts frames from the beginning of the movie to the specified point.

2 Clicking on any of the newly inserted frames shows a duplicate of the original image. To change this image, you have to add a keyframe. Keyframes (indicated by a black dot in the timeline) are the only kind of frame you can alter; Flash controls the other frames. To add a keyframe to the end of the movie, click on frame 12 of the square layer and select Blank Keyframe from the Insert menu.

A blank keyframe removes the image that previously appeared on the layer—in this case, the square. If your change requires altering the original image—giving a monster a second head, for example—you may not want to start with a blank keyframe. In that case, choose Keyframe from the Insert menu, and you'll have an editable copy of the previous image.



But since this project calls for an entirely new drawing—the star—a blank keyframe is the best choice. Then you just use the pencil tool to draw a simple star in the blank keyframe, and you've got the two shapes in place and ready for tweening.

3 To begin the metamorphosis, open the Frame Properties dialog box by double-clicking on the first frame of the square's layer. Select the Tweening tab and choose Shape from the pull-down

cat gradually turn black. (For an introduction to motion tweening, see the sidebar "On the Move.")

Shape tweening, on the other hand, animates the transformation of one object into another—a cat that morphs into a pumpkin, for example. But shape tweening can also incorporate motion. When you transform a cat at the bottom left of the screen into a pumpkin at the top right, you use the shape-tweening tool. (For more on shape tweening, see the sidebar "Animation Alchemy.") To keep these two types of tweens straight, just focus on your primary goal. If you want to animate changes in one drawing, use motion tweening. If you want to change one drawing into another, use shape tweening.

Stage Directions

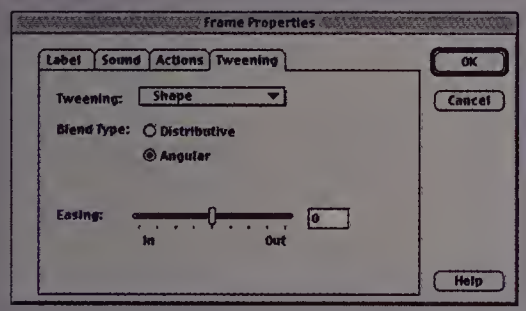
Before you can create your own online animations, you have to acquaint yourself with Flash's terminology and tools. The main work area is called the *stage*. You can use Flash's drawing tools to create graphics and text on the stage, or you can import graphics from other vector-based programs such as Macromedia FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator. You can also import bitmapped-image files such as PICTs and JPEGs into a Flash movie, but you'll sacrifice the small file sizes of Flash's native vector-based drawings.

Above the stage is the *timeline*, which displays the layers and frames of your Flash movie. Layers appear on the left side of the timeline and—like layers in programs such as Adobe Photoshop and FreeHand—they organize your images. In Flash it's especially important to keep objects on separate layers so that you can move them independently in your animation. Frames are what make a movie—a single frame is just one image, but a series of frames is the sequence of images that make an animation. The timeline lays out frames horizontally from left to right. When you click on a frame in the timeline, you see the stage at a particular moment in the movie.

Flash lets you control how many frames per second (fps) your movie plays. The higher the fps rate, the smoother the animation. By default, Flash sets the frame rate for its movies to 12 fps—a good setting for the Web, as it balances smooth animation with reliable playback.

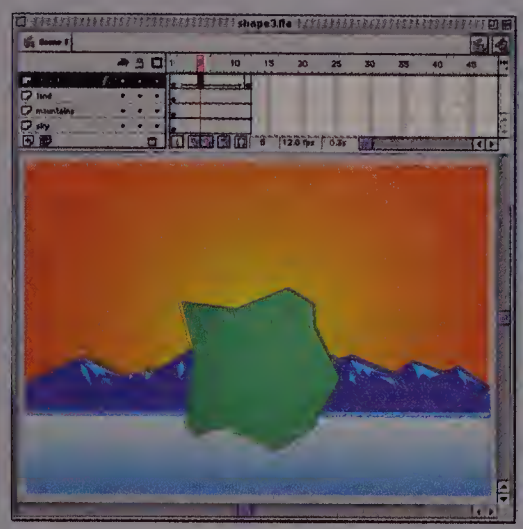
menu to turn on shape tweening. Below this menu is the Blend Type option. This setting adjusts how Flash draws angles, corners, and lines in the tweened intermediate frames. If you're tweening shapes that have smooth curves, the Distributive option will preserve the curves of objects.

Since this project involves tweening two shapes with sharp angles and no curves, you should choose the Angular option, as it preserves corners and straight lines in intermediate frames. The Easing slider adjusts the speed of



the animation's beginning and end: if you want the tween to begin slowly and end at a faster pace, set the slider to In. For the reverse effect, move the slider toward Out.

4 The tweened layer in the timeline now displays a solid line between the two keyframes, and it's green, indicating that the shape tween is active. You can



play the animation to test how successful the tween was—just press the return key. You can also select individual frames in the timeline to compare each step of the transformation. Unfortunately, this shows that the transformation is not very smooth: the square looks like a crumpled piece of paper as it turns into the star.

5 You can help Flash maintain a smooth transition by using *shape hints*. A shape hint tells Flash how to transform one shape into another by mapping individual points on the starting shape to points on the ending shape.

With the square in the first keyframe selected, open the Modify menu and select Add Shape Hint from the Transform menu. A red circle containing the letter *A* appears in the center of the square. (Flash labels hints alphabetically starting with *A*.) Move the hint to the upper left corner of the square. When the first hint is in place, return to the last keyframe and move the corresponding red-circle hint to the top left

point of the star. The red circle turns green, indicating that the shape hint is complete. Repeat this process for the other three corners of the square. Shape hints work best placed in counterclockwise order, with the first hint beginning in the top left corner of the shape. After you've placed four hints on the square and the star, the animation tweens much more gracefully.

Unlocking Keyframes While frames make up your movie, you can adjust the images only in a special kind of frame: the *keyframe*. Keyframes can control any kind of change in your animation, including an object's movement, shape, size, and color. A simple animation, such as a ball rolling across the floor, might require only two keyframes—one for the beginning and one for the end. But to make the ball bounce back and forth across the screen while changing colors might require a dozen or more keyframes controlling changes in direction, speed, and shade.

Size-Slimming Symbols Flash is able to maintain its fast downloads despite complex motion tweenings with the use of *symbols*, single objects such as text or drawings used multiple times in the same movie. Symbols don't add to the file size. When you motion-tween an object, Flash converts the image into a symbol and places it in the movie's library, a convenient storage space for repeated elements. When Flash needs to use the graphic again, it inserts an *instance* of the symbol.

Adding an instance to your movie doesn't change the movie's file size, because you're not adding the actual information for the drawing (all the lines, curves, and colors that make it up)—you're just adding a pointer to that information. For example, by turning a 2K bitmapped image of a star into a symbol, I could place a thousand instances of that star onto the dark nighttime background of my movie without increasing the file size.

Connecting the Dots

Tweening is the backbone of Macromedia Flash's animation power. Once you've mastered these basics, you can quickly develop complex animations that infuse life into a formerly flat, dull Web site. Try combining changes in a drawing's size, rotation, color, and transparency in one tween, or tween drawings on separate layers to animate many elements on the screen simultaneously. Tweening is as easy as letting Flash connect the dots. **m**

DAVE McFARLAND is a partner in SkyMind Development (www.skymind.com), a Web development company. He also teaches Web-site design at the Academy of Art College and the Center for Electronic Art in San Francisco.

continues

ON THE MOVE

Bring Web animations to life with motion tweening

ANIMATION can be monotonous work. Fortunately, Flash 4's motion-tweening abilities will do most of the work for you. With motion tweening, you can easily animate changes in an object's position on the screen and its rotation, size, and even color and opacity. You need to define only the starting and ending points of your animation, and you can tell Flash to take care of the rest.

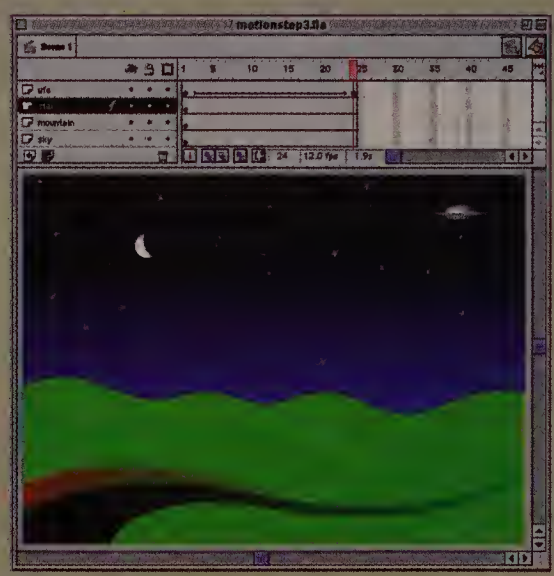
In the following example, I wanted a spaceship to zoom into the scene, turning and shrinking as it flies off into the distance. As with the shape-tweening project (see the sidebar "Animation Alchemy"), I started by placing all of the illustration's elements—hills, sky, stars, and UFO—in their own layers for independent animation. (The final version of this Flash movie is available on *Macworld*'s Web site at www.macworld.com/2000/06/create/.)

1 To send your UFO flying into action, you have to add some frames to the movie. To produce a 2-second animation at 12 fps, you need 24 frames. (See step 1 in "Animation Alchemy" for instructions on adding frames.) Once you've inserted the frames, you can play the movie by pressing the return key. But since all 24 frames currently show the same image, nothing happens.

2 To move the UFO across the stage, you first need to indicate where the motion starts. In the timeline, select the first frame of the UFO layer and choose Create Motion Tween from the Insert

menu. In the timeline, all the frames on that layer turn blue, and a dashed line appears. The blue indicates that those frames are part of a motion tween, and the dashed line means the tween is still incomplete—you've defined only the starting position of the UFO.

3 Next you must define where the animation should end. To make the animation span the entire 2-second movie, you must insert a keyframe in the final frame. (For more on keyframes, see step 2 in "Animation Alchemy.") Click on frame 24 of the UFO layer and select Keyframe from the Insert menu. On the timeline, a



solid dot appears in the frame, indicating that it's a keyframe. You'll also notice that the dashed line turns solid with an arrow at the end, telling you that the motion tween is complete.

At this point, if you preview the movie, you'll find that the UFO hasn't actually gone anywhere. To make it take flight, you have to alter the UFO's position in the second keyframe. Simply grab the UFO in the last frame and drag it to the new position. Flash redraws all of the in-between frames. Now when you play the movie, the UFO streaks diagonally across the screen.

4 Although the UFO now moves in the right direction, the animation still looks very flat. To spice things up, you can make the UFO seem to zoom past the viewer and recede into the distance. In a motion tween, you're not limited to moving an object across the screen. You can tween size, rotation, and color as well.

For this effect, you need to open the first frame in the UFO layer. The UFO graphic is automatically selected on the stage. First drag the UFO to the lower left edge of the movie, just outside the stage. Increase the UFO's size by selecting the Scale Modifier tool from the drawing tool bar. Eight square handles appear around the UFO's selection box; moving any of the four corner points resizes the UFO proportionally. To make the UFO rotate slightly as it travels across the night sky, select the Rotate Modifier tool. Drag one of the eight round handles that appear around the selection, and then rotate the UFO to about a 45-degree angle.

You can continue fine-tuning the animation by adjusting the UFO's flight pattern, size, and speed. Simply insert new keyframes at any point in the animation to signal a change.

HOW DOES IT FEEL TO WIN A WEBBY?

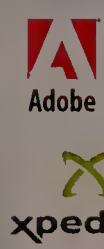
That puts you among some pretty elite company. It's a fitting reward for the hard work and dedication needed to build a world-class website. Not to mention the creativity to turn a virtual world into reality.

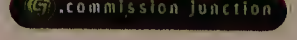
It takes specialized skills which are rarely seen together. It's like Frida Kahlo combined with Henry Ford. Leonardo DaVinci with Leonardo DiCaprio. Like Oscar combined with Nobel.

Will it bring you fame and fortune? Possibly. Is it likely to revolutionize our world and futures? Definitely.

The Webbys congratulate this year's winners and salute those already working on next year's entries. Best wishes.

To view the winning sites or to enter your site in next year's show, go to www.webbyawards.com





Balloting audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers

MARK YOUR CALENDAR

july 18-21, 2000

macworld expo/new york
jacob javits convention center
pre-conference workshops - july 18, 2000
conferences and exhibits - july 19-21, 2000

MACWORLD EXPO/NEW YORK: WHERE THE ULTIMATE IS POSSIBLE
You're a Mac user. You think outside the box. You see challenges, not limits. You're pushing the envelope of today's hot technologies.

MACWORLD EXPO/NEW YORK is your ultimate experience as a Mac user. The exhibit floor is packed with thousands of radical new software solutions, games and peripherals for your Macintosh. The conferences explore the frontiers of Mac computing while offering easy-to-implement solutions to today's challenges. And MACWORLD Expo is the only event where you can share ideas with nearly 45,000 other hip, forward-thinking Mac users.

Visit
www.macworldexpo.com
for more information!

THE EAST COAST'S BIGGEST SELECTION OF MAC TECHNOLOGY The awesome success of the new generation Macs has inspired developers to turn their creativity loose on the Mac OS. What results! Come to MACWORLD Expo for a huge selection of products you simply won't be able to live without. Discover software tools that let you perform time-consuming tasks in simple new ways. Test-drive new technologies that let you explore the outer reaches of Mac performance. See how the latest FireWire™ devices and Universal Serial Bus (USB) peripherals expand the functionality of your Mac. And have some fun! Games are on the Mac like never before, from Mac versions of best-sellers to Mac-only titles.

new york city
jacob javits convention center
july 18-21, 2000

800.645.EXPO

www.macworldexpo.com

PRE-CONFERENCE WORKSHOPS
July 18, 2000

CONFERENCES AND EXHIBITS
July 19-21, 2000

SAVE MONEY WHEN YOU BUY ON THE EXHIBIT FLOOR Looking to find the ultimate bargain for your Macintosh? When you shop at MACWORLD Expo you get so much more than you'd ever find in a computer store or catalog. It goes without saying, the selection is enormous and the products are cutting-edge. More importantly, you get a chance to talk directly to developers and vendors. Ask tough questions, put the products through their paces, then strike a great deal. You can make purchases right on the show floor—from the latest releases, to that application you meant to buy last year!

SPECIAL INTEREST ENVIRONMENTS TARGET THE PRODUCTS RIGHT FOR YOU MACWORLD Expo offers so much for every Mac user, from Web Masters to school teachers, filmmakers to entrepreneurs. Check out the Special Interest Environments while you are exploring the exhibit floor to find and compare hot new products for your particular needs. Visit these hands-on demonstration areas to learn how to customize your Mac to meet the demands of your career and interests.

EXPAND YOUR KNOWLEDGE BASE AT THE CONFERENCES AND WORKSHOPS Learn from industry experts and luminaries who are shaping the future of Mac computing. The MACWORLD Expo conferences and workshops offer top-notch education for everyone who wants to do more with a Mac. If you're just starting out with your Mac, you'll find entry-level courses to increase your productivity and ease your frustrations. If you're a high-level user, MACWORLD Expo offers sessions to keep you current with the latest technological advances. These two highly acclaimed conferences and workshops are sure to educate, entertain and empower you and your Mac!

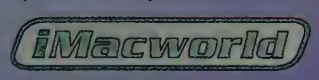
new york city
jacob javits convention center
july 18-21, 2000

Visit
www.macworldexpo.com
for more information!

Have Fun, Win Prizes!

As you're strolling among the hundreds of product displays, try your hand at the Macintosh Gaming Championships' — there's more than $25,000 of prizes to be won. Are you a starving artist? Get your work noticed by entering the Digital Art Competition. Visit www.macworldexpo.com for details on how to enter.

Sponsored by:



Macworld

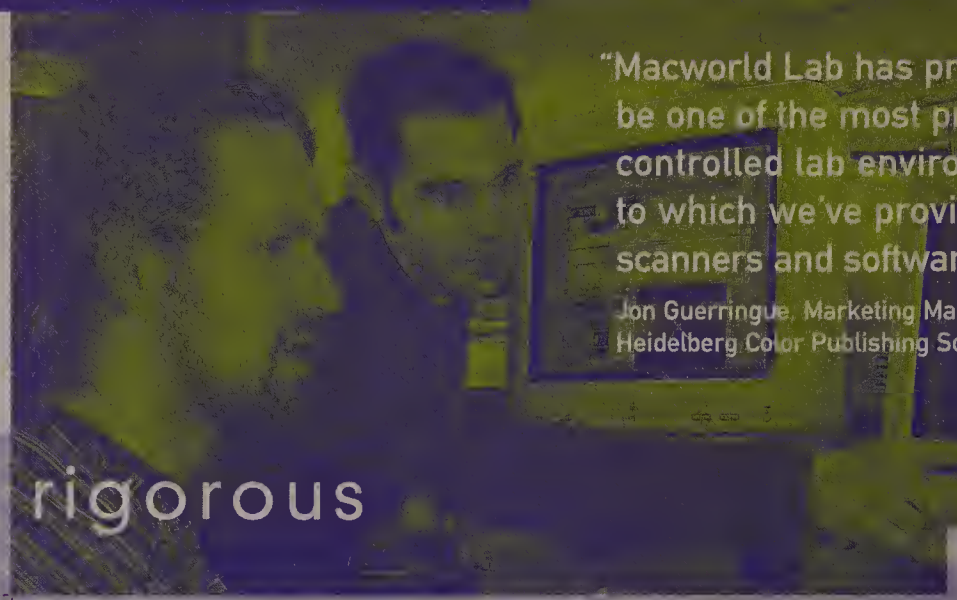
MacWEEK.com

MacBuy.com

Managed by:

Ad Code: MCD

www.macworldexpo.com



"Macworld Lab has proven to be one of the most pristine and controlled lab environments to which we've provided our scanners and software for testing."

Jon Guerringue, Marketing Manager
Heidelberg Color Publishing Solutions

the most rigorous

TESTING

in the

industry

Planning. Researching. Testing. Analyzing. Re-testing. Double-checking. Nobody adheres to stricter, more rigorous guidelines than the lab specialists whose work is dedicated to Mac product testing at Macworld Lab.

Macworld Lab is the largest independent testing facility for Mac OS products and systems. Our lab specialists apply more than 30 years' combined experience to ensure that testing methodologies represent a product's real-world use.

Macworld

Macworld LAB TEST

Macworld

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in Macworld

ADVERTISER	INTERACT	PAGE NO.
Adobe	www.adobe.com	14, 15
AEC Software	www.aecsoft.com	10
Agio	800-688-2446	48
Alsoft	800-257-6381	12
American Power Conversion	888-289-APCC ext.8935	29
Anthro	www.anthro.com	8
Apple Computers	—	1
APS Technologies	800-285-0638	136, 137
ATI Technologies, Inc.	www.ati.com	47
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	www.CCSI.CANON.COM	2-3
Canon USA.	www.CCSI.CANON.COM	43
CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	800-509-4239	134, 135
Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.	800-3-Schwab	20, 21
Creativepro.com	www.extensis.com/mw	57
Creativepro.com	www.creativepro.com	98
Crucial Technology	www.crucial.com	6, 7
Cybration	www.icull.com	52
Dataviz	800-270-0030 ext.63	63
DeepCanyon	www.deepcanyon.com	30, 31
Diehl Graphsoft	www.diehlgraphsoft.com	22
Focus Enhancements	800-356-3920	87
Hewlett Packard	—	58, 59
Hire Knowledge	www.hireknowledge.com	16
Infowave	www.infowave.com/print	49
Infowave	www.stylescript.com	54
Intego, Inc.	www.intego.com	55
Interland, Inc.	www.interland.com	39
J&R Computer World	800-221-8180	139
Kensington	www.kensington.com/imac	C4
La Cie	www.lacie.com	53
MacMall/Creative Computers	800-222-2808	109-117
Macromedia		37
MacWarehouse	800-434-5841	126-133
MacZone	www.maczone.com	118-125
Megahaus	800-786-1184	140
Met@box Corporation	www.metaboxUSA.com	18
MicroMat	800-829-6227	24
Minolta-QMS	www.qms.com	60
Newer Technology	www.newertech.com	45
Office.com	www.office.com	73
Orange Micro	714-779-2772	50
Orange Micro	714-779-2772	56
Par Technologies / iRez	www.irez.com	42
PowerOn	www.poweronsw.com	13
ProDirect	800-524-9952	138
Ricoh	800-63RICOH	9
Sonnet Technologies	800-786-6260	88
TechWorks	800-434-4032	19
Viewsonic	800-888-8583	11
VST Technologies, Inc.	www.vsttech.com	51
XANTÉ Corporation	www.xante.com	C3

PRODUCT INDEX

Looking for a specific product? Simply use *Macworld's* product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you. Then simply log on at **www.macworld.com/getinfo** and receive all the product information you need.

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
HARDWARE		
COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
C2-1	Apple	—
109 -117	Macmall/Creative Computers	131
51	VST Technologies,Inc.	73
HARD DISK STORAGE		
19	Techworks	129
136-137	APS Technologies	62
53	La Cie	—
140	MegaHaus	107
138	ProDirect	135
MISCELLANEOUS		
BRC	American Power Conversion	72
29	American Power Conversion	72
6-7	Crucial Technologies	—
C4	Kensington	1
19	Techworks	129
MONITORS/GRAPHICS BOARDS		
11	ViewSonic	—
45	Newer Technology	55
47	ATI Technologies	113
18	Met@box Corp.	—
50	Orange Micro	60
56	Orange Micro	60
88	Sonnet Technologies	132
PRINTERS		
2-3	Canon Computer Systems,Inc.	23
9	RICOH	4
58-59	Hewlett Packard	11
60	Minolta/ QMS	182
C3	Xante Corporation	112
SCANNERS& DIGITAL CAMERAS		
43	Canon USA	23
42	Par Technologies/iRez	143
MAIL ORDER		
109-117	Macmall/Creative Computers	131
118-125	MacZones	71
126-133	MacWarehouse	18
134-135	CDW Computer Centers,Inc.	2
136-137	APS Technologies	62
138	ProDirect	135
139	J&R Computer World	56
140	MegaHaus	107
SERVICES		
INTERNET PRODUCTS/SERVICES		
20-21	Charles Schwab	—
30-31	DeepCanyon	180
39	Interland	10
87	Focus	172
16	HireKnowledge	97
55	Intego, Inc.	85
73	Office.com	149
SOFTWARE		
BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY		
10	AEC Software	83
22	Diehl Graphsoft	46
52	Cybration	181
63	Dataviz	142
GRAPHICS/DTP		
14-15	Adobe Systems Inc.	—
37	Macromedia	36
57	Creativepro.com	14
98	Creativepro.com	14
UTILITIES		
12	Alsoft	140
49	Infowave	32
54	Infowave	32
24	MicroMat	67
13	PowerOn	118
ACCESSORIES		
FURNITURE		
8	Anthro	—
48	Agio	52

June 2000, Volume 17, Number 6 (Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Editorial and business offices: 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/665-8930. Subscription rates $34.97 for 12 issues, $59.97 for 24 issues, and $79.97 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $20 per year for postage for Canada, Mexico, and all surface mail to foreign countries. Add $70 postage for air mail to foreign countries. Periodicals postage p at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80328. Printed in the U.S.A.

MacMall

Power Mac G4s

Up to a blazing 500MHz!
Starting at

$1,594!

Own this Power Mac G4 for as little as $45 per mo. with the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

Monitor sold seperately

FREE Extra 64MB RAM!
With purchase of iMac or iBook and a qualifying HP printer!

HP DeskJet 842C Printer
New! Fast, photo-quality printer.
Only $149!

Nikon CoolPix 950 Digital Camera
Nikon's best selling digital camera is more affordable than ever!
Only $679.99 after rebate.

Adobe Illustrator 9.0
Create dazzling graphics for use in print, on the web and in dynamic media
Upgrade only $149.99

...Extra FREE 128MB RAM or up to $250 Instant Cash Back!

Free Internet Service with CPU purchase!
Or pay as low as $8.25 per month!

USB scanners as low as $59.99!
Umax Astra 1220U Scanner! Factory refurbished.

Run Windows programs on your Mac!
New Virtual PC 3.0 with Windows 2000!

1-800-217-9492 macmall.com

MacMall

Everything and Anything for Your Mac and More!

Visit our site!

- ✔ For the latest deals and up to the minute pricing visit us at www.macmall.com!

All This... And More!

- ✔ Fastest overnight delivery!
- ✔ 100% Apple Gold Certified, best trained sales staff!
- ✔ $2 billion in available inventory (over 100,000 products)!
- ✔ Custom configuration—we will build your CPU to your specifications!
- ✔ 1st Authorized Apple Reseller
- ✔ Leasing programs—lease anything from one Mac to one hundred at truly affordable rates!
- ✔ Protect your investment with Extended Warranties!

MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

NEW! Payment terms up to 48 months!

Now you can have low fixed monthly payments on consumer purchases of $750 or more with the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan. It's fast and easy to apply for, and there are no application fees or prepayment fees. Call your Account Manager today, or apply online! You can complete your purchase in just minutes—and have your order tomorrow!

Financing available on approved credit arranged through MBNA America Bank, N.A. Payment [illegible] shipping charges and sales taxes if applicable. Estimated monthly payment based on [illegible] 48-month term at an Annual Percentage Rate (APR) of 14.99%. Your APR [illegible] no transaction fees for MacMall purchases billed directly to your [illegible] transaction fee of 3% of the U.S. Dollar amount of each advance check you [illegible] but there is no obligation to use advance checks.

MacMall Exclusive!

No Rebates—No Hassles!

up to 128MB RAM FREE

or up to $250 Instant Cash Back

with minimum purchase. Call or visit macmall.com for details. Hurry! Offer expires 4/30/00.

iBook. Stunning style designed to go where you go!

Now iBook gives you more choices than ever. With twice the memory, twice the memory expandability, and nearly twice the hard disk capacity, there's even more to love about the iBook.

Outrageous performance.
- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K level 2 cache on processor
- 64MB of SDRAM; supports 320MB
- 6GB IDE hard disk drive
- Built in 24X CD-ROM drive

Connectivity.
- One 12-Mbps (USB) port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Built-in 56K modem
- Optional AirPort wireless networking

Advanced battery technology.
- Li-Ion battery with 6 hours of charge

Great graphics and video features.
- ATI RAGE Mobility graphics controller with 2X AGP for incredible 2D/3D performance
- 12.1" built-in TFT SVGA active-matrix display

Input controls.
- Solid-state Apple trackpad for precise cursor control; supports tap, double-tap and drag

Compact size.
- 6.6 pounds

Cool software.
- Mac OS 9

Own this iBook for as low as $45/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan! Details on this page.

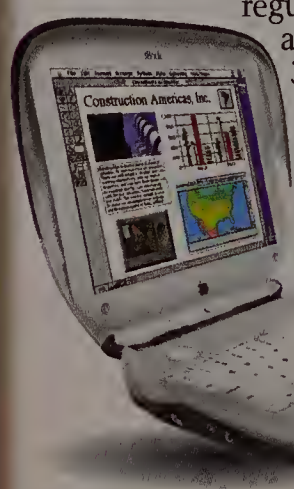
300MHz iBook starting at **$1,594**

- #58180 Blueberry
- #58179 Tangerine

New iBook Special Edition!

It could only be the next generation of iBook—the computer that set a new standard for notebooks.

For those who want a little more, now there's the iBook Special Edition. It includes all the great features of the regular iBook models and it comes with 366MHz of processing power in a very stylish Graphite color.



Own this iBook for as low as $50/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan! Details on this page.

Blazing speed, dazzling design, and fast, easy access to the Internet have made the iBook incredibly popular.

Open up the iBook Special Edition and you'll enjoy the brilliance of a 12.1" TFT active-matrix color display. It's driven by a PowerPC G3 processor that runs at a whopping 366MHz and you get 64MB of built-in memory. Also inside are a 6GB hard drive, a built-in CD-ROM drive and a high-performance ATI RAGE Mobility graphics accelerator.

Special Edition Graphite iBook starting at **$1,794** #58176

Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

PowerBooks

New Apple® PowerBooks up to an Incredible 500MHz!

The New PowerBook gives you the performance you need!

With the PowerPC G3 processor running at up to 500MHz and built-in FireWire®, the new PowerBook gives you the performance and portability you need. It is an ideal choice for creative professionals, educators, and anyone else who needs performance to go.

Processor and Memory

- 400 or 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 66MHz system bus
- 1MB backside Level 2 Cache; 160 or 200MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 64MB or 128MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 512MB RAM

Storage

- Internal 6 or 12GB IDE hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive with DVD video play back
- Hot-swappable expansion bay supports CD-ROM, DVD, Zip, SuperDisk or hard drive

Expansion & Networking Ports

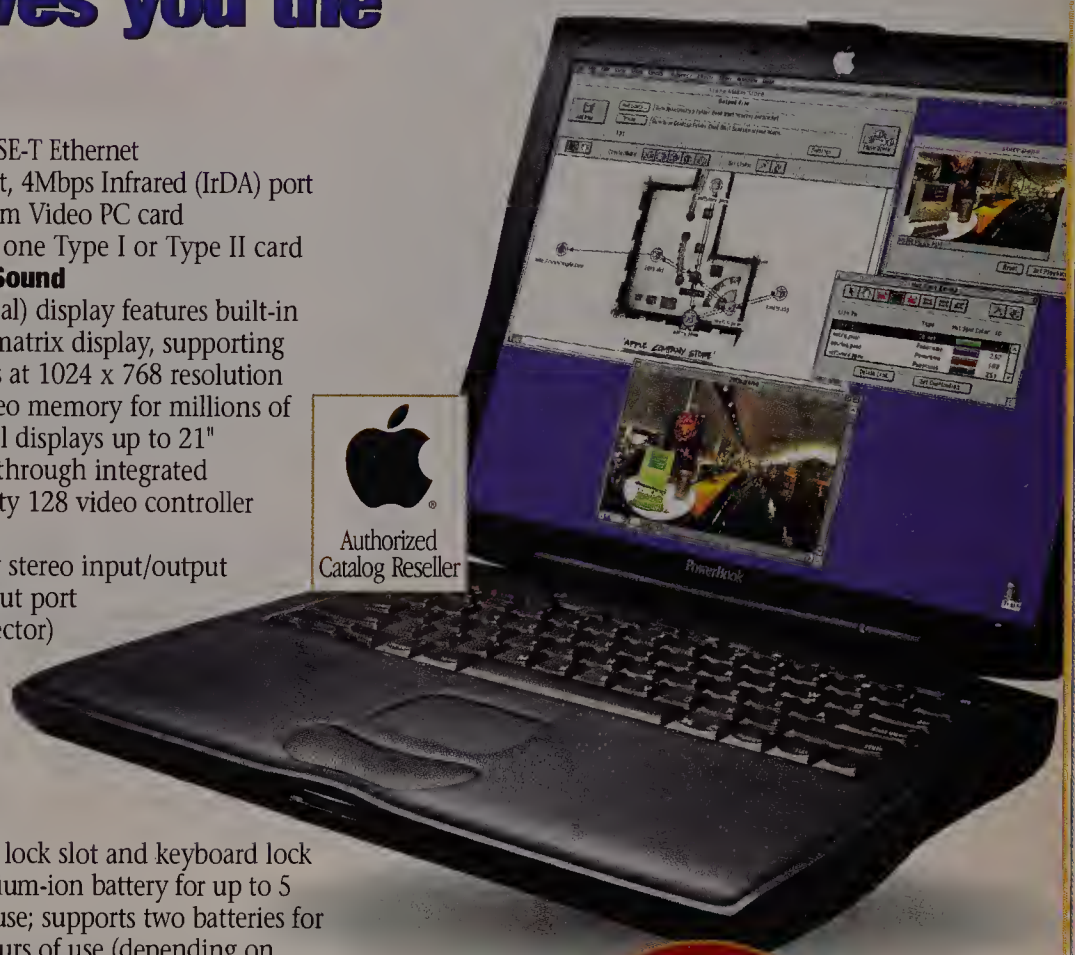
- 2 USB ports, 2 FireWire Ports, power adapter port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- Support for a Zoom Video PC card
- PC Card Slot for one Type I or Type II card

Graphics, Video & Sound

- 14.1 inch (diagonal) display features built-in TFT XGA active matrix display, supporting millions of colors at 1024 x 768 resolution
- 8MB SDRAM video memory for millions of colors on external displays up to 21"
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated ATI RAGE Mobility 128 video controller
- S-Video port
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- 24-bit video output port (VGA-style connector)
- Two built-in stereo speakers
- Internal omnidirectional microphone

Portability

- Kensington cable lock slot and keyboard lock
- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 10 hours of use (depending on configuration and usage)



Authorized Catalog Reseller

Own this PowerBook for as low as $70/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!
See left hand page for details.

New PowerBook G3 Series!

New slimmer and lighter design! Only 5.9 lbs., nearly 2 lbs. lighter than previous models!

PowerBook starting at **$2,494** #58177

Order	MHz	RAM	HD	Cache	Drive	Modem	Display	Price	or as low as
#58177	400	64MB	6GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	14.1" Active Matrix	$2,494	$70/mo*
#58178	500	128MB	12GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	14.1" Active Matrix	$3,494	$98/mo*

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall *Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD063*

MacMall

MacMall

Great Add-ons!

EPSON

Stylus 900G Graphite Printer

New!

only $329.99

#58537

After $50 mail-in rebate #58189. Reg. price $379.99.

AirPort Card 1.1

only $99.99

#57369

New Version!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

#57373 AirPort Hardware Access Point $299.99

UMAX

PowerLook 1100 FireWire w/Full Photoshop

only $1,399

#57295

Apple 17" Studio Display

only $499.99

#51582

Authorized Catalog Reseller

SONY

DCR-TRV900 3 CCD Digital Camcorder

only $2,299

#37986

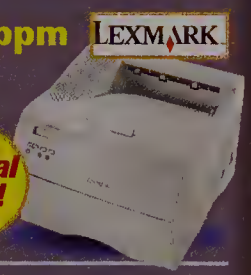
Lexmark M410 12ppm USB Laser Printer

LEXMARK

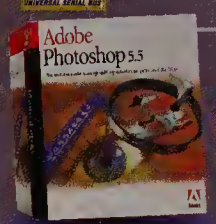
only $599

#51558

Special Offer!



USB



Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade

Adobe

only $114.99

#47478

Price reflects $70 mfr. mail-in rebate for Photoshop 5.0 and ImageReady 1.0 owners. Reg. price $184.99.

VIKING COMPONENTS

Don't Forget the Memory!

#42224	64MB PC100 DIMM	$119.99
#42225	128MB PC100 DIMM	$231.99
#42226	256MB PC100 DIMM	$485.99

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only $30. Ask for #2214. See more Viking memory at MacMall.com. Prices are valid at time of press and are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

MacMall Exclusive!

No Rebates— No Hassles!

up to 128MB RAM FREE or up to $250 Instant Cash Back

with minimum purchase. Call or visit macmall.com for details. Hurry! Offer expires 4/30/00.

If Product Price is Between	Exclusive Cash Savings	or	FREE RAM†
$799-1200	$25 Gift Cheque	or	N/A
$1201-1800	$50 Instant Cash	or	64MB
$1801-2900	$100 Instant Cash	or	128MB
$2901-3400	$150 Instant Cash	or	128MB
$3401-4400	$200 Instant Cash	or	128MB
$4401+	$250 Instant Cash	or	128MB

†Memory is subject to a $30 professional installation fee. Sales tax and shipping do not qualify as part of product price total. Valid only on regular in stock items–special order and clearance items do not apply. Not valid with any other offer. All offers are subject to change. MacMall Exclusive Offer only applies to items advertised in this catalog.

Protect Your Investment:

Get a NEW AppleCare Service Plan with your G4! Ask your MacMall Account Representative for order #53348.

MacMall Exclusive!

Save over $60!

EPSON

Bundle Contains:

- Epson Stylus 740 Printer
- Agfa Snapscan 1212UB Scanner
- Micro Connector USB 4-Port Hub
- Norton AntiVirus 6.0
- Aladdin IntelliNews
- PhotoDisc Starter Kit

Complete your Mac system with this bundle of Must-have peripherals, accessories and software. Supplies are limited!

Hurry and order yours today!

all for only $199.99* #58273

**Bundle offer valid only with CPU purchase. Price reflects $50 mail-in rebate. Call us for details.*

Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

G4's

Unbeatable G4! Up to 500MHz!

The New Apple® Power Mac G4—Better and Faster than Ever!

For our full line of USB peripherals, Call us or visit macmall.com

Buckle up—the Power Mac G4 is here! It features the revolutionary PowerPC G4 processor with Velocity Engine, which crunches multimedia data at blazing-fast speeds. The Velocity Engine uses true independent vector processing—a technology originally developed for use in scientific supercomputers. The G4 was developed for creative professionals who use computers as the pivotal tool of their trade.

Outrageous power
- PowerPC G4 processor running at 400, 450, or 500MHz
- Velocity Engine vector processing unit
- Full 128-bit internal memory data paths
- Powerful new floating point unit
- Data stream prefetching operations supporting four simultaneous 32-bit data streams
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache running at half the processor speed
- 100MHz system bus
- 64, 128 or 256MB RAM
- Supports up to 1.5GB of high performance PC100 SDRAM
- 10, 20 or 27GB Ultra ATA hard disk
- DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive
- 100MB Zip drive (some configurations)
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet networking; optional Gigabit Ethernet

Advanced capabilities
- Three 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Two USB ports—up to 127 devices at once
- Optional AirPort wireless networking card
- Two additional internal drive bays
- Three 64-bit PCI slots
- Now enhanced for Adobe Photoshop™
- Includes Mac OS 9

Great graphics and video features
- ATI RAGE 128 Graphics Accelerator with 16MB of SDRAM graphics memory
- Hardware acceleration of graphics and video
- Advanced integrated triangle setup engine
- Single-pass multi-texturing design

Monitor sold separately. Call or visit macmall.com for our full line of Apple monitors.

Own this Power Mac G4 for as low as $45/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan! *See page 2 for details.*

Order#	#58172	#58173	#58174
MHz	400MHz	450MHz	500MHz
RAM	64MB	128MB	256MB
Hard Drive	10GB	20GB	27GB
Multimedia	DVD-ROM	DVD-ROM	DVD-RAM
Zip Drive	N/A	Yes	Yes
Modem	56K	56K	N/A
Price	$1,594	$2,494	$3,494
Or As Low As	$45/month*	$70/month*	$98/month*

New Power Mac G4 starting at **$1,594** #58172

Call for even lower prices! **See page 2 for details on the New MacMall EZ Payment Plan.*

Call for even lower price!
Looking for a Server?
See the NEW G4 Server Series at macmall.com.

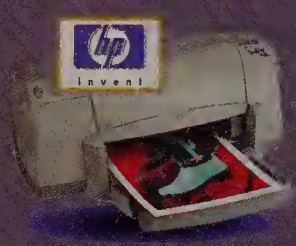
Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall ***Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD063***

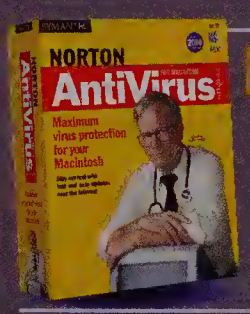
MacMall

Great Deals!



HP DeskJet 932C Printer
only $199.99
#57053

Belkin 4-Port USB Hub
only $59.99
#54098



Norton AntiVirus 6.0
only $29.99
with any Apple CPU purchase. Reg. price $64.99
#58320

Epson PhotoPC 650 USB Digital Camera
only $299.99
#48864

UMAX Astra 1220U Scanner
only $59.99
#52037
Factory refurbished.

Zip 100MB USB Drive
only $79.99
#58759
Factory refurbished w/1 year Warranty.

Que! 4x4x8 Drive
only $299.99
#58938
with CPU purchase. Reg. price $319.99.

VIKING COMPONENTS

Don't Forget the Memory!

#42224	64MB PC100 DIMM	$119.99
#42225	128MB PC100 DIMM	$231.99
#42226	256MB PC100 DIMM	$485.99

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only $30. Ask for #2214. See more Viking memory at MacMall.com. Prices are valid at time of press and are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

The Canon Ultura Mini DV Camcorder shoots still and digital video formats. It has been designated by Apple to be compatible with Mac and iMac computers.

The iMac Meets the Movies!

Introducing iMovie software. Now you can make your own movies!

The iMovie software is pre-installed on all DV iMacs and allows you to rearrange scenes. Cut out boring parts, cut and paste text and graphics and add sound and music! All you need to do is connect your camcorder to your iMac's built-in FireWire port and launch the iMovie software!

Canon Ultura Mini DV Camcorder only $949.95 #48822

Own one of these iMac DVs for as low as $36/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!
See page 2 for details.

400MHz Apple® iMac DV Models

Want to play movies or even make some of your own?

An iMac DV model is your personal theatre for viewing DVD movies. Simply connect your favorite DV camcorder to the FireWire® port and use Apple's groundbreaking iMovie software to create your own digital movies. And iMac DV models include built-in video mirroring for making presentations!

All models come with:
- 400MHz
- 64MB RAM
- 10GB HD
- 56K Modem
- 10/100BASE-T

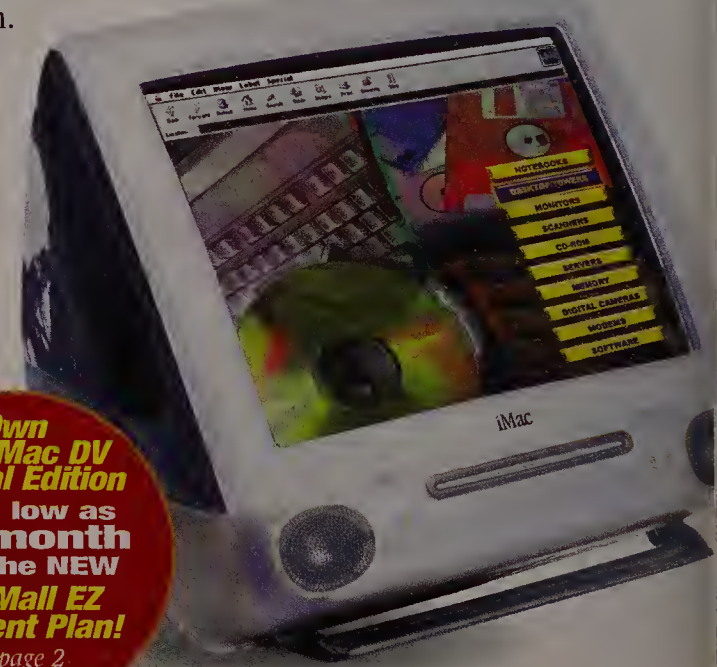
- #58185 Blueberry
- #58181 Grape
- #58182 Tangerine
- #58183 Strawberry
- #58184 Lime

iMac DV Models
only $1,294

Apple® iMac DV Special Edition

For those who want a little more, there's the iMac DV Special Edition. It includes all the great features of the iMac DV models and it comes in a see-through graphite color. Plus, it has twice the standard RAM and a larger hard drive than the iMac DV models.

- 128MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 512MB
- Internal 13GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive



iMac DV Special Edition
only $1,494
#58186 (Graphite)

Own this iMac DV Special Edition for as low as $42/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!
See page 2 for details.

Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

New Apple iMacs

New Apple® iMacs Starting at $999!

iMacs for the new Millennium—400MHz, Digital Video, Stereo Sound!

Start out the millennium right, with the most popular computer in the world—the Apple iMac™.

The translucent, incredibly easy to use iMac is cause for celebration. With speeds up to 400MHz, the iMac is the best choice for playing games, listening to music and searching the Web with Apple's Sherlock 2. And with iMac DV models, not only can you watch movies, you can finally make your own.

Processor and Memory

- 350 or 400MHz Power PC G3 Processor
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor module
- 100MHz system bus
- 64 or 128MB of PC100 SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 512MB
- 64-bit memory bus

Storage

- Internal 6, 10 or 13GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Internal 24X (maximum) slot-loading CD-ROM drive or DVD-ROM Drive (DVD is in DV models only)

Communications

- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T ethernet
- AirPort wireless networking slot for optional AirPort card; runs at 11Mbps with 150 foot maximum range

Connectivity

- Two high speed Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboard, mouse, printer, storage devices, and USB hubs
- Two 6-pin FireWire ports running at up to 400Mbps (DV models only)

Multimedia capabilities

- Built-in 15" shadow mask CRT (13.8-inch diagonal viewable image size), .28mm dot pitch
- Three crisp resolutions: 640 X 480 pixels at 117Hz; 800 X 600 pixels at 95Hz; 1024 X 768 pixels at 75Hz
- ATI RAGE 128 VR accelerated 2D/3D graphics controller with 8MB video memory and AGP 2X support
- 24-bit true color at all resolutions for displaying millions of colors
- Refresh rate of up to 117Hz

Outstanding Audio Features

- Integrated high-performance Odyssey audio system from Harman Kardon
- Built-in microphone for speech recognition and audio recording

And much more!

FREE with your iMac purchase!

IntelliNews

News, weather, sports and more, delivered right to your desktop!

a $19.89 value! ask for #56574.

350MHz iMac

only $999

#59135 (Blueberry only)

64MB RAM; 6GB Hard Drive; 24X CD-ROM Drive; 56K Modem

Own this iMac for as low as $28/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

See page 2 for details.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall *Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD063*

MacMall

MacMall

MacMall is your Gaming Source!

MacSoft

Rainbow Six
only $44.89
#52640

MINDSCAPE

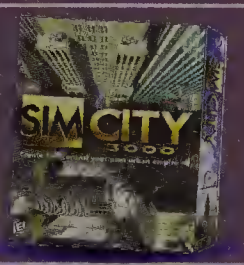
ChessMaster 6000
only $32.89
#54140

ACTIVISION

Quake Arena III
only $49.89
#52452

MAXIS

SimCity 3000
only $44.89
#52674

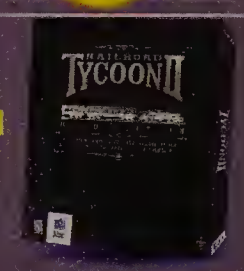


GATHERING DEVELOPER

Fly!2K
only $29.99
#59030
New!
New low price!
#47953 Fly! $19.99

GATHERING DEVELOPER

Railroad Tycoon II Gold Edition
only $39.99 #57981



Altor Systems, Inc.

Nightfall
only $19.99 #45562

ASPYR MEDIA

Sid Meier's Alpha Centauri
only $44.89
#53778

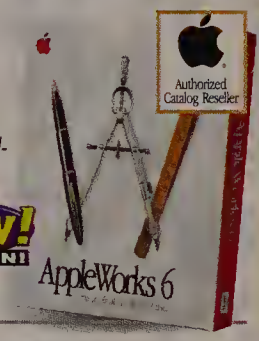
If You Don't See it, Call Us!

AppleWorks 6

The latest version of the most popular program on the Mac! It includes everything you need for word processing, database, spreadsheet, presentation, drawing and painting!

only $79.89 New! VERSION! #814264

Authorized Catalog Reseller



RealPlayer Plus G2

MINDSCAPE

Lets you experience the best audio and video on the internet!

$29.99 #813895

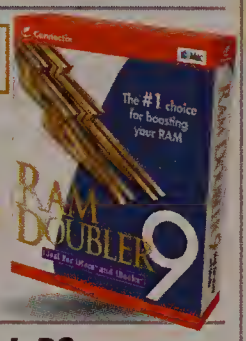
RAM Doubler 9

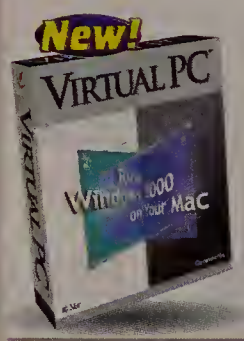
Connectix

Triple Your System Memory!

Run more applications! Updated for compatibility with Mac OS 9.

$44.89 New! #54716





Virtual PC w/ Windows 2000

Now you can run PC applications directly on your Mac!

$299.89 #814304

Connectix

New Flash 4 FreeHand 9 Studio

FreeHand 9—The Professional Illustration and Layout Solution for Print & Web! Flash 4—Produce high-impact sites with ease and reliability.

only $179.99 #56670

macromedia add life to the web

#56668	Flash 4 FreeHand 9 Studio Full Version	$469.99
#48208	FreeHand 9 Upgrade	$139.49
#48080	FreeHand 9 Full Version	$369.49
#46851	Flash 4 Upgrade	$119.99
#46850	Flash 4 Full Version	$278.99

Director 8 Shockwave Studio

The most powerful multimedia authorizing solution available!

Upgrade from version 7 only

$384.99 #57035

New! VERSION!

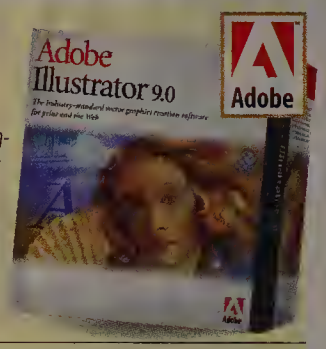
Illustrator 9.0

The standard in vector graphics creation software just got better!

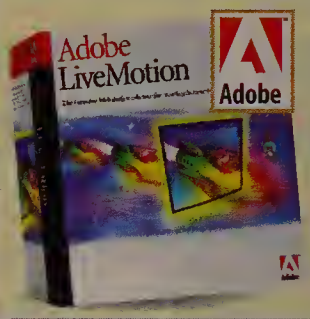
Upgrade for only

$139.49 #58042

Adobe



#58038 Illustrator 9.0 Full version $389.49



Adobe

New! LiveMotion

Now get the tools you need to create dynamic web content with ease!

$289.99 #58458

New!

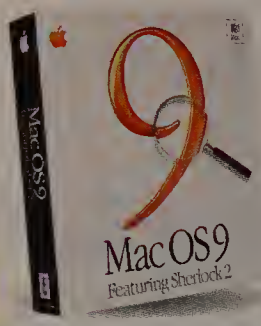
ViaVoice Millennium Edition 1.1

IBM

Control your Mac with your voice!

The first continuous speech recognition software for the Mac!

$74.89 #53629 Best Seller!



MAC OS 9

Exclusive access to Apple's iTools available to Mac OS 9 users.

Authorized Catalog Reseller

$68.89 #49794

After $20 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for owners of Mac OS 8.5 or 8.6. Mac OS 9 is the ultimate upgrade for anyone on the Internet and those who want to be!

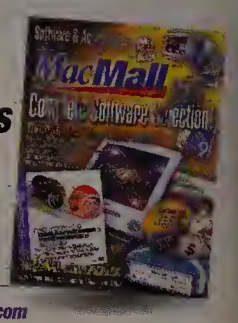
Yellow Dog Linux Champion Server 1.2

for Power PC speed, stability, and security!

only $99.99 New! VERSION! #58920

Designed for mission critical operations that demand the most of your operating system.

Introducing the Mac Software & Accessories Buyers Guide!



Call For Yours Today!

1-888-425-MALL

Visit Our Online Catalog at software.macmall.com

Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG EXPRESS

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

Software & Accessories

The best prices on USB and FireWire peripherals for the iMac™, iBook™, PowerBook G3, Power Mac G3 and G4!

Stylus® Color 740i Printer
EPSON
The awesome Inkjet in iMac and iBook Custom Colors
$79.99*
#54219
*Reg. price $129.99 - $50 mail-in rebate. Factory refurbished. While supplies last!

NEW! Stylus Photo 870 6-Color Printer
EPSON
New ink and paper makes printouts fade- and water-resistant.
New!
$299.99
#57323

Stylus Scan 2500 All-in-One Printer/Scanner/Copier
EPSON
- Up to 1440 x 720 dpi
- 6 ppm black, 5 ppm color
- 36-bit color depth

$449.99
#51851

HP DeskJet 952C USB Printer
- 11ppm black, 9.5ppm color
- Up to 2400 x 1200dpi

$299.99
#57154
$50 Rebate w/CPU Purchase!

4 Port USB Hub
BELKIN
Provides instant expandability that is as simple as plugging in a USB connector!
$24.99
#54763

Candy-Colored 4" x 5" USB Graphire Tablets
WACOM
Now in all 5 iMac Flavors!
Includes cordless mouse and pressure sensitive pen
$99.99
#56037 (Blueberry)
New!

Que! 4x4x8 CD-RW Drive
The revolutionary USB interface CD-RW drive allows iMac users to easily record, erase and rewrite CD's again and again at 4X Write and 4X Rewrite speeds. Includes a FREE Carrying Case!
$299.99
#56374
w/CPU purchase
reg. price $319.99 #58938

Astra Mx3 USB Scanner
- Touch Buttons—scan, copy, or email directly from the scanner with the touch of a button!
- SCSI II and USB

$149.99
#56409
Includes Adobe PhotoDeluxe Home Edition
UMAX

NEW! USB BusStation™
Create your own custom configured USB multi-function hub. Comes standard with 7-port hub, interchangeable with other USB modules.
$99.99
#54093
BELKIN

Epson PhotoPC 650 Digital Camera
EPSON
- 1.09 Megapixel
- Auto-focus
- 1.8" LCD
- 37mm threads for add-on lenses
- 8MB CompactFlash

$299.99
#48864

FireWire/USB PCI Board
Orange Micro Inc.
Add FireWire and USB to your Mac or PC!
- 2 FireWire and 2 USB ports
- Includes Adobe Premiere LE and VideoStudio DV

$144.99
#814097

SnapScan 1212UB Blue/Green Scanner
- 600 x 1200dpi; 9600dpi enhanced
- 36-bit color

AGFA
$79.99
#43359

2.2GB Orb External Drive
CASTLEWOOD
The First High Capacity USB Removable Hard Drive!
only **$279.99**
#44416

Zip 100 USB Drive Blowout!
It's small, sleek and portable.
- Hot swappable USB
- PC/Mac Compatible

only **$79.99**
#58759
Factory refurbished with 1 year warranty.

NEW! External USB Floppy Drive with Color Panels
VST TECHNOLOGIES Incorporated
Color panels included FREE!
Hot swappable USB interface; no AC adapter required
only **$89.99**
#54835

SuperDisk Drive!
IMATION
Twice as fast! Reads & writes both 120MB SuperDisk diskettes and standard HD 3.5" diskettes.
now only **$129.99***
#46876
*Price reflects $20 mail-in rebate. Limited time offer.

Great peripheral deals for your serial and SCSI Macs!

Mavica FD-88
Floppy Disk Digital Camera
New Low Prices
$668.99
#45892
SONY

La Cie External 12x4x32 SCSI CD-RW Drive!
New Low Prices
LACIE
Create your own music or data CDs.
- 12X record speed
- 2MB data buffer

$419.99
#54003

HP LaserJet 2100M Printer
- True 1200 x 1200 dots per inch offers exceptional detail
- 10 pages per minute
- HP PCL 6 w/HP PostScript Level II emulation

$549.99
#53920
Factory refurbished.
SAVE $230!
1 YEAR WARRANTY

Epson Stylus 850 Printer!
EPSON
- 9ppm black, 7ppm color
- Serial interface

Factory refurbished.
$149.99
#53492

Iomega Jaz 1GB SCSI Drive!
Backup 1GB in 5 minutes.
- 12X record speed
- 2MB data buffer

$149.99
#39163
Factory refurbished.
While Supplies Last!

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD063

MacMall

macZone® SUPER DEALS!

the next generation of The Mac Zone

MAC ZONE EXCLUSIVE!

ONLY $99.99 #111888

SAVE OVER $124!

Aladdin Systems StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 and FlashBack **PLUS** DataViz MacLinkPlus Deluxe 11.0!

Visit our NEW Apple e-Store! Check out complete G4 system specifications online at Zones.com

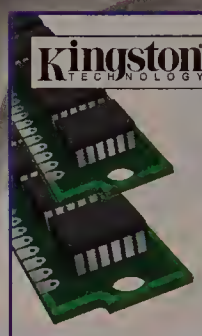
Authorized Catalog Reseller

Apple® Power Mac™ G4

Power Macs Starting at $1594.98

Own a Power Mac G4 and 17" Studio Display Starting at only $48 PER MO with the Apple Loan Program! Call to apply today!

Kingston TECHNOLOGY — Power Mac G4 400, 450, 500MHz Memory



For Better Performance Upgrade your Power Mac's Memory! Call for latest prices!

- 64MB Upgrade $69.99 #664941
- 128MB Upgrade $134.99 #663365
- 256MB Upgrade $259.99 #664554

Choose Your Power Mac

G4/400	G4/450	G4/500
ONLY $1594.98 #116013	ONLY $2494.98 #116014	ONLY $3494.98 #116015
FREE! 128MB! * plus FREE! MacTicker!	FREE! 128MB! plus FREE! MacTicker!	FREE! 128MB! plus FREE! MacTicker!
400 MHz PowerPC™ G4	450 MHz PowerPC™ G4	500 MHz PowerPC™ G4
10.0 GB Capacity	20.0 GB Capacity	27.0 GB Capacity
64 MB Memory	128 MB Memory	256 MB Memory
DVD ROM Drive	DVD ROM Drive	DVD RAM Drive
56K Modem Built-in	ZIP Drive	ZIP Drive
FireWire Ports USB Built-in	FireWire Ports USB Built-in	FireWire Ports USB Built-in

FREE 128MB memory with any G4 purchase on same invoice. FREE MacTicker with any G4 purchase on same invoice. $4.99 shipping and handling applies. Offers subject to change. While supplies last.

$200 Price Drop!

ONLY $1499.99 #111847

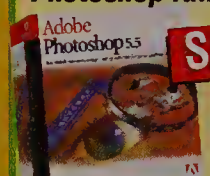
SONY TVR-10 DV Camcorder

Professional Quality Desktop Movies!

Final Cut Pro 1.2

ONLY $999.99 #114885

G4 special plug-in makes Photoshop run faster!



SAVE $70!

UPGRADE $109.97* #83084

*After $70 mfr. mail-in rebate for owners of Photoshop 5.0 & Image Ready 1.0. Low Zone price: $179.97

NEW! The Power-User's InkJet!

hp invent

ONLY $399.99 #110974

HP 970Cse

High-speed, versatile workgroup printing!

ONLY $1379.97 #617964

HP LaserJet 4050N

Get fast access to 20.4GB of information!

ONLY $469.99 #109210

LaCie FireWire 20.4GB Hard Drive

ONLY $298.98 #104526

Over 75 new features!

QuarkXPress 4.1 Competitive Upgrade

Fuji 5-Pack Zip Disks with FREE Case!

ONLY $39.98* #88195

*After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate Low Zone price: $49.98.

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

FREE! 128MB plus FREE! MacTicker

Now Available!*

Apple Cinema Display 22" (diagonal) Flat Panel

ONLY $3999.99 #116067

*Inventory and availability subject to change. Restrictions apply and quantities limited. G4 sold separately. Call for details.

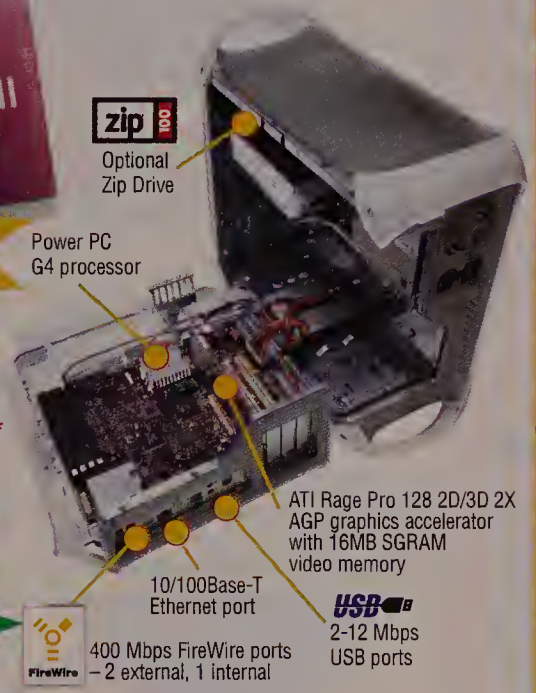
Your Personal Supercomputer!

Turn the ultimate personal computer into YOUR ultimate machine!

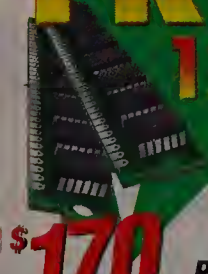
Already a stunning 100% to 200% faster than Pentium III based PCs, the Power Mac G4 lets you add faster hard drives and controllers, memory, video accelerators and more to suit your need for speed. Just flip the easy open latch, and you have access to customize the Power Mac G4 to your demands.

Order today and put a Supercomputer on your desk tomorrow!

G4 IS 200% FASTER THAN THE PENTIUM PROCESSOR! TESTS PROVE IT!



FREE!* 128MB plus FREE!** MacTicker



MEMORY UPGRADE

$170 Value!

PNY® Memory for maximum performance

G4/400 + 128MB FREE! #116048
G4/450 + 128MB FREE! #116049
G4/500 + 128MB FREE! #116050

*With purchase of any G4, on the same invoice. While supplies last. Offer subject to change.

$30 Value!

**While supplies last. $4.99 S/H applies.

Monitor stocks on your desktop!

MacTicker FREE with purchase of any G4 on same invoice.

Ask for #111116

AppleCare Protection Plan

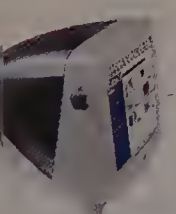
~~90 days~~ **Get 3 YEARS** of Apple Phone Support with AppleCare

ONLY $248.96 #112694

Power Mac

- ✔ TechTool Deluxe diagnostic software included to fix most problems – $69 Value
- ✔ Exclusive access to AppleCare Web support site
- ✔ Upgrade from 1 to 3 years of Apple-certified service, both parts and labor
- ✔ VALUE...Includes Apple Display coverage when purchased with a Power Mac G4 on the same invoice

Genuine Apple Displays – Performance and Design



The perfect companion to your Mac!

Apple 17" Studio Display (16" viewable)

he 17-inch Apple Studio Display ombines standout performance with very competitive price. Diamondtron echnology delivers a bright image with vid colors and minimal glare.

#109996 $494.98

Attractive case, even better color!

Apple 21" Studio Display Graphite w/Colorsynch (19.8" viewable)

A built-in ColorSync calibration system helps artists, designers and prepress professionals achieve reliable and consistent color on screen, in print and in electronic delivery on the Web.

#109995 $1494.98

The ultimate flat-screen display!

Apple 15" Flat-Panel Studio Display

Thin film transistor (TFT) active-matrix LCD technology delivers crisp, clear images that are twice as bright and sharp as those of typical CRT-based displays.

#114856 $1294.98

$200 Price Drop!

ONLY $1299.99 #111855 WAS ~~$1499.99~~

Olympus C2500 Digital Camera

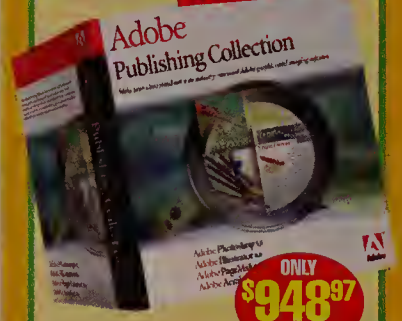
Revolutionary interface boosts read and write speeds!

ONLY $399.99 #115183

QPS 8X4X32X External FireWire CD-RW

Deliver graphically rich print and online content!

SAVE Over $719!



ONLY $948.97 #108214

Includes:
- Photoshop • Illustrator
- PageMaker Plus • Acrobat

SAVE $40!

ONLY $19.98* #652997

*After $40 mfr. mail-in rebate for upgraders. Low Zone price: $59.98.

Comes with a slide transparency adapter!

Epson Perfection 1200U USB Photo Scanner

ONLY $349.99 #111453

FREE FaxSTF Software! While supplies last.

BLOW OUT PRICE! $29.99 #102936

Apple Int. 56K V.90 Faxmodem for G3

EPSON

Print it. Scan it. Copy it. Create it.

ONLY $349.99 #111467

Stylus Scan 2000 USB All-In-One

Laser designed for the iMac!

ONLY $399.99 #111461

EPL-5700i USB Laser Printer

ONLY $249.97 #55870

Get the power of Office 98 for your Mac!

MS Office 98 Upgrade

orporate bids welcome!
ax to 1-888-239-2591

NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW060

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

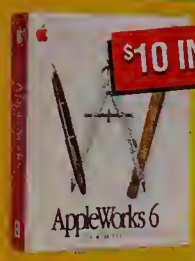
Order Online Today Zones.com™

macZone®

the next generation of The Mac Zone

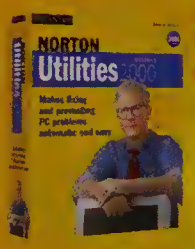
FREE SCANNER!

Best Sellers!



$10 INSTANT SAVINGS

AppleWorks 6 Upgrade
#114897 $69.97
Regularly $79.97

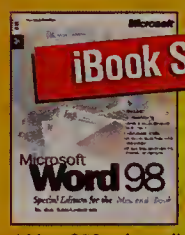


SAVE $50!

Norton Utilities 5.0
#652996 $44.99*
*After $50 mfr. mail-in rebate for previous Norton owners. Low Zone price $94.99.

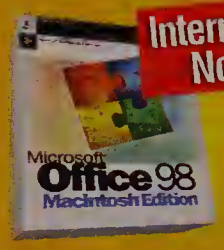
SAVE $25!

FileMaker Pro 5.0 Upgrade
#656948 $109.98*
*After $25 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $134.98.



iBook Special Edition

Microsoft Word
#648707 $79.99*
*After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $109.99.



Internet Explorer 5.0 Now Available!

Office 98 Upgrade Mac Edition
#55870 $249.97
#105073 MS Office 98 for Mac $419.97

Top Seller!

IBM ViaVoice "BEST OF SHOW"
Macworld Expo San Francisco 2000
#664668 $74.99

FREE iTools!

Mac OS 9
#111431 $89.98

FREE Upgrade!* *to Apple G3 & G4 SCSI Card*
Fulfilled by Microtek

ONLY $149.99 #18400
Microtek ScanMaker X6-EL *While supplies last.

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

Great, value-priced laser for home or office!
HP LaserJet 2100M Refurbished.
ONLY $599.99 #107285

Easily share photos and videos!

ONLY $129.99 #113802 USB
Kritter USB Camera your choice of flavors

Easily add USB peripherals to your iMac!

ONLY $29.99 #112630
Mace Group iHub Jr.

Cutting-edge technology in a value-priced display!

ONLY $279.99 #661363
NEC fe700 17" Monitor

ONLY $99.99 #99496
Add an external SCSI port to your new Power Mac
Adaptec Internal SCSI Card

Our Best Selling Mac Modem!

ONLY $89.99 #60339
Global Village Teleport 56K V.90 Fax/Modem

Capture great home videos!

ONLY $899.99 #117041
Canon ZR10 Digital Camera

ONLY $89.99 #108005
Includes GlobalFax software!
Global Village USB Mac Modem

ONLY $129.98 #95251
Easy-to-use storage!
Iomega Zip® 100 Portable USB Drive

NEW!

ONLY $999.98 #111188
New advanced photo features – 2.11 megapixels!
Nikon CoolPix 990 Digital Camera

ONLY $798.99 #667939
Zoom in on great pictures!
2X Digital Zoom Olympus C-2020 Zoom Digital Camera. Includes remote control!

EPSON

NEW!

Rich, detailed color printing!

NOW ONLY $399.99 #113867
Stylus Photo 875DC Printer

SAVE UP TO $100!

High performance and brilliant output!

AS LOW AS $279.99* #110986
Epson Stylus 900G
*After $100 mfr. mail-in rebate with purchase of CPU **OR** $50 rebate if purchased separately. Rebates expire 7/31/00.

SAVE $50!

Sharp laser printing for your Mac!

ONLY $349.99* #111461
Epson EPL 5700i USB Monochrome Laser Printer
*After $50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $399.99.Rebate expires 7/31/00.

hp invent

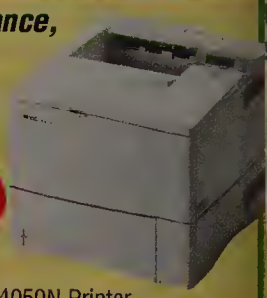
NEW!

Great speed at budget savings!
HP DeskJet 842

ONLY $149.99 #116302
USB

ONLY $759.97 #102384
1200x1200 dpi – 10ppm!
HP 2100M Printer

High-performance, versatile network printing!



ONLY $1379.97 #617964
HP Color LaserJet 4050N Printer

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS MasterCard VISA DISCOVER NOVUS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple® the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

plus FREE 64MB!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

iBooks Starting At $1594.98

Own a New iBook Starting at only $35 PER MO with the Apple Loan Program! Call and apply today!

Apple® iBook™

Building on the features of the enormously popular, number-one-selling notebook in the U.S., the new iBook line comes with twice the memory and hard drive as well as a new model.

Besides all the features we love about the original iBooks – including the tough, backpackable case, easy Internet access, latch-free closing mechanism, convenient carrying handle, 3D-munching ATI Rage Mobility chip, exciting AirPort Wireless option, and hand-fitting curves and textures – all of the new models sport 64MB of RAM (expandable to 320MB) and a six-gig Ultra ATA hard drive.

In addition, the iBook SE comes dressed and ready for serious business, clad in sophisticated graphite accents and driven by a 366MHz G3 processor.

More choices, more fun and more class. Order yours today at **Zones.com!**

Choose Your iBook

Apple iBook SE

FREE!* Extreme Game Pack $40 Value! w/ iBook SE purchase

366 MHz PowerPC™ G3
6.0 GB Capacity
64 MB Memory
12.1" TFT Display
CD ROM Drive
56K Modem
USB Built-in

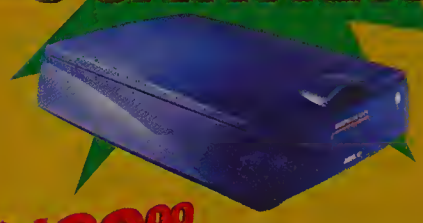
#116012 iBook SE – Graphite 1794.98
*Ask for #074247. While supplies last. On same invoice as iBook SE.

Apple iBook

300 MHz PowerPC™ G3
6.0 GB Capacity
64 MB Memory
12.1" TFT Display
CD ROM Drive
56K Modem
USB Built-in

#116010 iBook – Blueberry 1594.98
#116011 iBook – Tangerine 1594.98

FREE! SCANNER

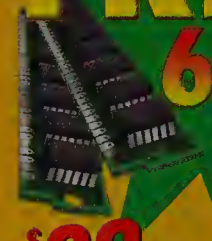


$129.99 Originally!

AGFA SnapScan 1212U USB Scanner

*With select iMac or iBook purchase, except iMac/350. While supplies last. Offer subject to change.

plus FREE!** 64MB MEMORY UPGRADE



$90 Value!

**With any iMac or iBook and select HP Printer purchase.

Choose from over 18 qualifying HP printers with this offer!

HP DeskJet 812c
$149.98 #108859

HP DeskJet 970Cse
$399.98 #110974

Mail-in redemption from Apple for memory. Offer good through 6/18/00. Call for details.

ONLY $59.99 #503773

Perfect for the iBook or 14" screen notebooks!
Targus LapPac 5 carrying case

ONLY $39.99 #109827

Take your camera everywhere!
Lowepro Digital Camcorder Case*
Go to **Zones.com** for more selection.
*Camera sold separately.

4X more power than AAs!
Digipower External Battery for Digital Cameras

ONLY $39.99 #07487

Unparalleled artistic control!

ONLY $99.99 #114555

WACOM
Graphire 4x5" USB Tablet with Pen and Cordless Mouse

Go Unplugged!

ONLY $294.98 #115919

AirPort Base Station

- Surf the Net or network wirelessly*
- Up to 150' range lets you and the iBook roam around the home or classroom

#115920 AirPort Card . . $99.98
*Requires the AirPort Card, Base Station and a computer that is AirPort Card ready.

Morph into a special effects wiz!

Global Village VideoFX Video Capture Suite

ONLY $129.99 #678974

Save money on batteries!

ONLY $29.99 #109953

DigiPower
Rechargeable NMI Batteries

ONLY $49.99 #637018

Play music over the Web!

ONLY $79.99 #111113

USB to IR remote control for DVD, CD, QuickTime or MP3 Player
Keyspan Media Remote

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591
NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW060

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
Zones.com™

macZone®

the next generation of The Mac Zone

FREE SCANNER

FREE! iMovie
With iMac DV/SE models.

iMovie™

Making movies is now as easy as using your iMac.

Apple's iMovie software makes editing digital video as easy as the iMac makes using the Internet. Just connect your digital video camera to a FireWire port on your iMac DV and follow some easy steps. Soon you will be adding special effects and rearranging scenes with easy click-and-drag video editing.

iMovie, another reason to love iMac.

Complete your digital studio and save!

SONY

DCR-TRV310 Digital 8 Camcorder

ONLY $999.99 #111858

#111844 DCR-TRV510 Digital 8 . . . . $1299.99

Apple® iMac™

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Join the iMac experience.

Millions of people own and love iMacs, most having connected to the Internet on the very first day and with very little or no computer experience. Now iMacs are even more lovable with a sleeker, quieter design and faster processors, as well as Apple's FireWire technology. Plus, you can enjoy great movies with its DVD drive. With a great selection and next-day delivery, Mac Zone makes buying iMacs as easy as using them. Start your iMac experience today and order at **Zones.com**

iMacs Starting at $994.97

Choose Your iMac

Apple® iMac
ONLY $994.97 #112623
FREE! 64MB
350 MHz PowerPC™ G3
6.0 GB Capacity
64 MB Memory
CD ROM Drive
USB Ports Built-in

Apple® iMac DV
FREE! iMovie
FREE! SCANNER
FREE! 64MB
ONLY $1294.98
400 MHz PowerPC™ G3
10.0 GB Capacity
64 MB Memory
DVD ROM Drive
FireWire and USB Ports

Apple® iMac SE
FREE! iMovie
FREE! SCANNER
FREE! 64MB
ONLY $1494.98 #112624
400 MHz PowerPC™ G3
13.0 GB Capacity
128 MB Memory
DVD ROM Drive
FireWire and USB Ports

#112618 #112620 #112622 #112619 #112621

FREE scanner with select iMac or iBook purchase. FREE 64MB memory with any iMac or iBook and select HP printer purchase. Mail-in rebate redemption from Apple for memory. Offer good through 6/18/00. Offers subject to change. While supplies last.

MAC ZONE EXCLUSIVE!

ONLY $99.99 #111888

SAVE OVER $124!

Aladdin Systems StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 and FlashBack **PLUS** DataViz MacLinkPlus Deluxe 11.0!

Kingston TECHNOLOGY — Upgrade Your iMac or iBook!

For iMac 233/266/333MHz		ONLY
#674337	32MB Upgrade	$39.99*
#674373	64MB Upgrade	$59.99**
#109708	128MB Upgrade	$129.99†
For iMac 350/400MHz		**ONLY**
#674339	64MB Upgrade	$59.99**
#671988	128MB Upgrade	$129.99†
#671989	256MB Upgrade	$279.99††
For iBook		**ONLY**
#674337	32MB Upgrade	$39.99*
#674373	64MB Upgrade	$59.99**

*After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $49.99. **After $15 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $74.99. †After $20 mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $149.99. ††After $20 mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $299.99. Limited time offer.

Share a single Internet connection in your home or business without cables or additional phone lines!*

AirPort

ONLY $294.98 #115919

AirPort Base Station

#115920 AirPort Card . . $99.98

*Requires the AirPort Card

AppleCare Protection Plan

5 Reasons to Protect Your iMac

1. Upgrade from 90-day phone support to 3 Years
2. TechTool Deluxe diagnostic software included to fix most problems – $69 Value
3. Exclusive access to AppleCare Web support site
4. A total of 3 years of Apple-certified iMac service, both parts and labor
5. VALUE... 3 years of protection for only $148.96 #112693

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

plus FREE 64MB!

Value RAM™ BY KINGSTON

HOTTEST PRICES!
on Memory for your NEW iMac or iBook!

64MB ONLY $59.99* #674372 – PC66 #674339 – PC100 *After $20 rebate

128MB ONLY $129.99* #674325 – PC66 #671988 – PC100 *After $30 rebate

FREE! SCANNER*

129.99 Originally!

FREE! AGFA SnapScan 1212U USB Scanner

With select iMac or iBook purchase. Limited time offer. Offer subject to change. Call now for details!

FREE! 64MB MEMORY UPGRADE**

$90 Value!

**With any iMac or iBook and select HP printer purchase.

Choose from over 18 qualifying HP printers with this offer!

HP DeskJet 812c — ONLY $149.98 #108859

HP DeskJet 970Cse — ONLY $399.98 #110974

Mail in redemption for memory to Apple. Offer good through 6/18/00. Call for details.

Bonus Buy!

Use Playstation Games on your iMac

SAVE $10! ONLY $39.99 #111899

Connectix Virtual Game Station

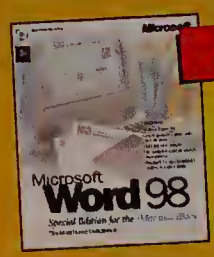
Mace iShock GamePad

Best Sellers!

SAVE $20!

NEW Version for Mac! #653343 $39.95*

*After $20 mfr. upgrade mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $59.95



SAVE $30!

Special Edition for the iMac & iBook #648707 $79.97*

*After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $109.97. Limited time offer.

New Version!

Virtual PC 3.0 With Windows 2000 #683680 $299.99

Great iMac add-ons!

ONLY 79.99 #50368

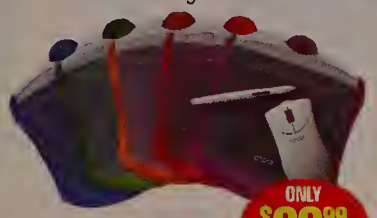
250MB of removable storage! Iomega USB Zip 250 Drive

ONLY $129.99* #109035

Use floppy disks and add 120MB storage! Imation USB SuperDisk Drive 2X *After 20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $149.99.

ONLY $39.99 #111199

Give your eyes a rest! 3M iMac Anti-glare Filter



ONLY $99.99 #114555

New colors! Graphire 4x5" USB Tablet with Pen and Cordless Mouse

hp invent

FREE! 64MB MEMORY UPGRADE**

ONLY $149.99 #108859

Photo-quality color in an affordable, compact printer! HP DeskJet 812C

**With any iMac or iBook and select HP printer purchase.

ONLY $399.99 #110974

The power-user's inkjet printer! HP DeskJet 970Cse

Input / Printers

The trackball iMac users have been waiting for!

Kensington Orbit Trackball – iMac Blueberry Blue

ONLY $49.99 #602571

Full-size, soft-touch for comfort and control!

ONLY $49.99 #31933

MacALLY iKey USB Extended Keyboard

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

AGFA SnapScan 1212U USB Blueberry Scanner

WAS 129.99 NOW ONLY! $79.99 #111856

While supplies last!

#1 selling iMac printer!

$50 PRICE DROP!

Epson Stylus 740i Color Inkjet Printer

ONLY $129.99* #107815

*After $50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $179.99

Connectivity

Trouble-free USB connections!

ONLY $59.99 #111991

Belkin 4-port Stackable USB Hub with Click-on Flavors

Connect your serial printer or joystick to your iMac!

ONLY $79.99 #621851

Keyspan USB Twin Serial Adapter

Top Games!

Games	Item #	ONLY
Madden NFL 2000	#111576	$29.99
Rainbow Six	#111566	$44.99
Baldur's Gate	#625850	$44.99
Age of Empires	#111565	$29.99
Tomb Raider III	#111573	$29.99
The Big Kahuna	#108263	$48.99
SimCity 3000	#111560	$44.99
Myth: The Total Codex V1.0	#662611	$19.99
Descent 3	#625849	$39.98
Total Annihilation Gold	#111567	$34.99
Fly!	#112108	$19.99
Railroad Tycoon II	#111561	$34.99
ChessMaster 6000	#653212	$34.99
Quake III	#112118	$49.99
Unreal Tournament	#111907	$44.99
Bugdom 3D for the Family	#114493	$29.99
Sid Meiers Alpha Centauri	#111574	$44.98

orporate bids welcome!
ax to 1-888-239-2591

NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

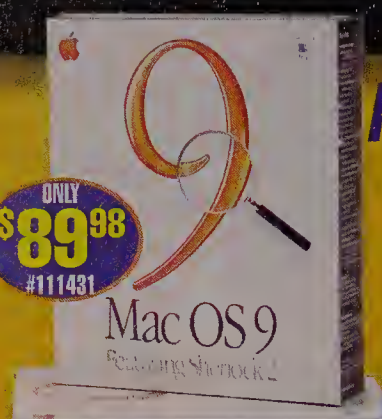
Source Code MW060

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today Zones.com™

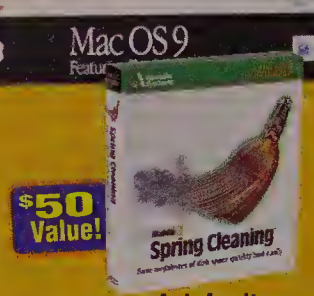
macZone® SUPER DEALS

the next generation of The Mac Zone



Mac Zone Exclusive!

YOUR CHOICE **FREE** with your purchase of Mac OS 9!*



Ask for item #114859

Ask for item #114865

Extreme Mac Game 12-Pack
Ask for item #115914

*Shipping and handling fees apply. While supplies last!

Meet iTools FREE Internet Services from Apple

FREE E-mail

Get your own Mac.com e-mail address. Create an auto-reply message and forward your e-mail to another e-mail address.

FREE 20MB iDisk Storage

Get your very own 20MB of storage on Apple's Internet server. Safely store all your files, photos, and iMovie

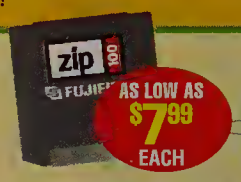
FREE KidSafe

Give your kids access to over 55,000 educator-approved sites while you control access to services such as chat rooms, e-mail and online games.

FREE HomePage

Build your own personal Web site in three easy steps. Apple will host your Web site, so it's always there for the world to see.

Storage Solutions!



AS LOW AS $7.99 EACH

FUJIFILM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Easy to use!
Iomega Zip 100
Portable USB Drive

ONLY $129.98 #95251

Fuji 100MB Zip Mac Disks

#37185	10-Pk	Color	$10 rebate	$79.99*
#54009	20-Pk	Color	4-FREE	$179.99**
#86292	2-Pk	Gray	$3 rebate	$24.99†
#88194	5-Pk	Gray	$10 rebate	$39.99*
#37186	10-Pk	Gray	$10 rebate	$79.99*

*After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. **Free disks by mail. Coupon in box. †After $3 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Over twice the storage of the original!
Iomega Zip 250
Portable USB Drive

Ultra-thin!

ONLY $179.99 #650368

AS LOW AS $14.99* EACH

FUJIFILM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Fuji 250MB Zip Mac Disks

#109489	Zip – Single	$17.99
#115111	Zip – 3-Pk	$49.99

*When purchased in 10-pack.

Create your own CDs!
USB External
CD-RW Drive 4X2X8X

ONLY $279.99 #107014

AS LOW AS $2.99 EACH

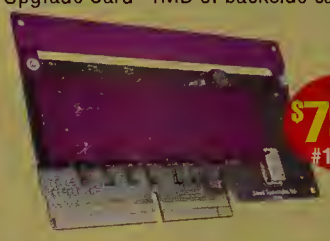
FUJIFILM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Fuji CD-Rewritable Discs

#59704	CD-RW – Single	$3.99
#108422	CD-RW – 3-Pack	$9.99
#59772	CD-RW – 10-Pack	$39.99
#105915	CD-RW – Single w/4 CD-Rs	$9.99

Upgrade Your Mac!

Increase your processing speed!
Sonnet Crescendo G4/PCI 400MHz
Upgrade Card–1MB of backside cache



ONLY $799.99 #110698

Convert your Mac into a G3!
Sonnet Crescendo G3
240-266MHz NuBus Upgrade

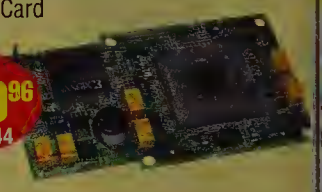
ONLY $249.99 #108674

The outrageously fast card for hard core gamers!
RAGE ORION 16MB PCI

ONLY $159.98 #104818

Award-winning power!
Sonnet G3 PowerBook 1400
Upgrade Card

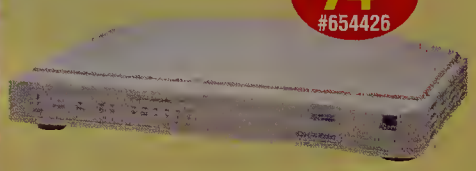
ONLY $399.96 #115344



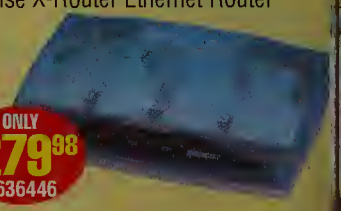
SAVE on Networking Essentials!

Stack up to 4 units!
3Com TP4 OfficeConnect
Ethernet Hub

ONLY $74.98 #654426



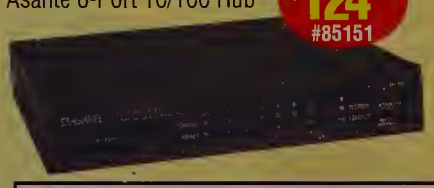
Get your entire office online!
Macsense X-Router Ethernet Router



ONLY $279.98 #636446

Lifetime warranty!
Asanté 8-Port 10/100 Hub

ONLY $124.98 #85151



Easy web-based management!
Cisco 3512 XL STD Switch

ONLY $1799.99 #624943

Cisco Systems · Bay Networks · ASANTÉ · NORTEL NETWORKS · Macsense · Farallon

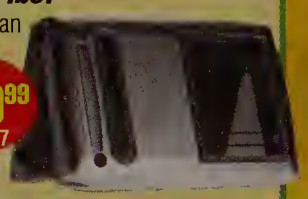
Super Scanner Values!

Vibrant 42-bit color!
UMAX
Astra MX3

ONLY $149.99* #111169

*After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate.
Low Zone price: $179.99.

Only 1.3 lbs!
NEC PetiScan



ONLY $149.99 #113807

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple,® the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

FREE! AirPort Card OR FREE! Apple® Battery

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Apple® PowerBook™

Starting At $2494.98

Desktop power unleashed!

The new PowerBook line represents the ultimate in portable desktop computer replacements. With up to 500MHz and two FireWire ports, the new PowerBooks deliver enough graphics-punching power to design a masterful Photoshop spread and the connectivity to edit digital videos. Even with the added firepower, the PowerBook retains its svelte 5.9-pound case. Wherever you go, you can stay in touch with its internal 56K modem, or connect to a network with its built-in 10/100 Mbps Ethernet. And now it is even AirPort-ready, with an AirPort Card slot and built-in antenna – so you can experience the wireless advantage.

Visit our NEW Apple e-Store! Check out complete PowerBook system specifications online at zones.com.

NEW!

Kingston TECHNOLOGY — For PowerBook 400/500 Only!

For Better Performance...Upgrade your PowerBook's Memory!

64MB Upgrade	#116020	$99.99
128MB Upgrade	#116021	$189.99
256MB Upgrade	#116022	$399.99
512MB Upgrade	#116023	$799.99

Call for latest prices!

Choose Your PowerBook

Apple® PowerBook 400

Now with double the cache and a DVD drive!

$2494.98 #116008 — Lease for only $88/mo.*

- 400 MHz PowerPC™ G3
- 6.0 GB Capacity
- 64 MB SDRAM
- 14.1" TFT Display
- DVD ROM Drive

FREE! AirPort Card OR FREE! Apple® Battery

56K Built-in Modem · FireWire Ports · USB Built-in

Apple® PowerBook 500

The maximum portable horsepower available!

$3494.98 #116009 — Lease for only $88/mo.*

- 500 MHz PowerPC™ G3
- 12.0 GB Capacity
- 128 MB SDRAM
- 14.1" TFT Display
- DVD ROM Drive

FREE! AirPort Card OR FREE! Apple® Battery

56K Built-in Modem · FireWire Ports · USB Built-in

FREE Airport Card, or FREE Apple Battery with any PowerBook purchase on same invoice. Offers subject to change. While supplies last.
*Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available.
Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

FREE!* AirPort Card — $100 VALUE!

AirPort Card
*With purchase of PowerBook on same invoice. Base Station required for wireless functionality, sold separately. While supplies last.

OR

FREE!* Apple® Battery — $140 VALUE!

Apple Lithium-ion Battery
Use 2 batteries for up to 10 hours. *With purchase of PowerBook on same invoice. While supplies last. Offer subject to change.

Reads SuperDisks and floppies! NEW!

ONLY $199.98 #109512

VST SuperDisk Drive for PowerBook G3

The ease and convenience of a floppy drive!

ONLY $199.98 #109510

VST Zip 100 Drive for PowerBook G3

ONLY $369.99 #102785

Blazing fast and self-powered!

VST FireWire 4.0GB Ext. Drive

ONLY $159.98 #112112

Pinpoints your location!
DeLorme EarthMate GPS for PowerBooks with Street Atlas USA 6.0!

Compartmentalized expandable notebook case!

Originally priced at $69.99! SAVE $30!

ONLY $39.99 #111447

Notebook Case

Final Cut Pro Certified

Includes QuickTime Pro

Newer Technology FireWire 2 Go PC Card

ONLY $129.99 #109764

Now Up-to-Date & Contact — *The #1 scheduler & contact manager for the Mac!*

ONLY $84.99 #112270

Now Up-to-Date & Contact

Fits in your pocket!

MacSense 4-Port USB Mini Hub

ONLY $24.99 #636443

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

Source Code MW060

NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Circle 71 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today Zones.com™

MacWAREHOUSE

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Buy any Power Mac G4 —

• Nikon • USB • Apple • Quark • Kodak • Iomega • PowerUser • Canon

USB Cables

Starting at $14.99! ea.

Call for selection and details!

USB

250MB Zip USB Drive

Only $179.95!

Item #DR11308

- USB compatible
- Backwards compatible
- 56% smaller than original USB Zip Drive

Zip 250MB Disk 4-pack, ask for item #ME8138, only $69.95

iomega

GL1 Digital Video Camera

Only $2499.95!

Item #IN8223

- 20X Optical Zoom
- 100X Digital Zoom
- FireWire® input/output • 3 CCD image sensors

warehouse.com/canon/DV

Canon

Update! QuarkXPress 4.1

Trade-up for only $299.95!*

Item #SID1004

Precise layout tools and control over every aspect of your document!

QuarkXPress 4.1 Full Version, ask for item #DTP1040, only $729.95

*For PageMaker owners. Serial number required at time of purchase. Packaging shown may vary from shipped product.

Kodak DC290 Zoom Digital Camera

New Low Price! Was $999.95: Now only $899.95!

Item #IN8305

- 3.3 megapixels in Ultra Mode
- 3X optical/2X digital zoom lens
- USB and serial cables included
- 2" color LCD

Kodak

Apple Power Mac G4

New! Now up to 500MHz!

As low as $1599!

Business Lease for as low as $47/mo.§

Model shown is CPU1574. Monitor sold separately.

The Gigaflop is Here!

The Power Mac G4 runs at over a gigaflop — a billion floating-point operations per second!... and a full 100% to 200% faster running Photoshop than the fastest Pentium® III processor-based PC!*

*Based on Apple internal benchmark tests.

Order Online at www.macwarehouse.com

Apple 17" Studio Display

Only $499!

- 17" Diamondtron CRT (16" viewable)
- 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz
- Graphite and ice to match the Power Mac G4

Item #MON1044

Apple 21" Studio Display

Only $1499!

- 21" screen (19.8" viewable)
- 1600 x 1200 @ 85Hz
- Graphite and ice to match the Power Mac G4

Item #MON1043

Power Mac G4 Memory

128MB PC100 SDRAM

Only $249.95! each

- 100MHz DIMM

Item #CHP0691

Memory prices subject to change

PAGE 1 OF 8

We accept these major credit cards.

- Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge). CT, IL, NJ and OH residents add applicable sales tax.
- We offer overnight delivery of in-stock items ordered weekdays up to 12:00 midnight (E) (or 11:00 p.m. (E) if ordered via Warehouse.com). • We anticipate being able to ship products that are "out-of-stock" within 30 days. We cannot be responsible for delays in shipment caused by weather, systems failures, or other causes outside of our control.
- Return Policy. Micro Warehouse accepts returns of defective merchandise of most manufacturers when you request authorization for the return within 30 days of your original invoice date. If you need to return a defective product to us, you must call us at 1-800-925-6227 within 30 days of the original invoice date. Your call will be handled by one of our Technical Support Representatives who will verify the nature of the defect and determine eligibility for return to us. If the product is eligible for return to us, we will issue you a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number. RMAs are valid for 15 days, and the product(s) must be received by Micro Warehouse before the RMA expires. We are unable to accept for return any product received after the expiration of the RMA. RMAs cannot be extended or re-issued.

All returns are subject to the following: • All products must be returned complete and in the original packaging with all warranty cards, manuals and any other documentation. Software and consumables (supplies) are not refundable unless returned in the original packaging with all documentation. • Defective software will be replaced and defective hardware will be either replaced or repaired at our discretion. • A valid RMA number must be written clearly and conspicuously on the outside of the packaging • Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. • Custom orders, cables, bulk cable, electronic rack enclosures and products designated as "all sales final", "no returns" or similar language may not be returned.

While we would like to assist you directly as much as possible, certain manufacturers' policies prohibit us from accepting any returns of their products and require all returns to be made directly to them. Please call us for a list of these manufacturers and their contact information. They will repair or replace defective products at their discretion and in accordance with their own policies. All non-defective returns authorized by Micro Warehouse are subject to a 15% restocking fee and are subject to the same return conditions outlined above.

Copyright© 2000 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars. Micro Warehouse makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products or services sold by us are Year 2000 Compliant. Year 2000 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturers or publishers of certain products.

WAREHOUSE.com

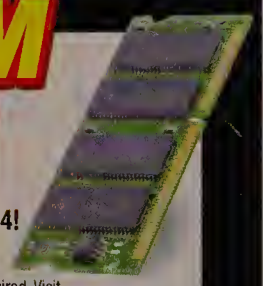
Get 64MB RAM FREE!†

CALL FOR A FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG!

• Adaptec • Tektronix • EPSON • AGFA • Apple • Iomega • Quark

NEW

FREE! † 64MB RAM UPGRADE!



after rebate, when you purchase a Power Mac G4!
Ask for item #AAP1114 and INSTL10. Installation fee required.

†Free 64MB RAM Upgrade AFTER MacWAREHOUSE $100 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $129.95. Installation fee of $29.95 required. Visit www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse for mail-in rebate coupon or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer not valid on purchase of reconditioned Power Macs. MacWAREHOUSE reserves the right to terminate this offer at any time. Offer expires 5/31/2000.

Power Mac G4 Features:

- PowerPC G4 processor with speeds up to 500MHz
- Velocity Engine with advanced vector processing
- Superfast 100MHz system bus and 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache running at half the processor speed
- Up to 256MB PC100 SDRAM, expandable to 1.5GB
- Up to 27.0GB ATA/66 hard drive space
- DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM drives — both with video playback
- Built-in 100MB Zip drive (CPU1575, CPU1576)
- 56K modem (CPU1574, CPU1575)
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Built-in antenna and support for optional Airport wireless networking
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory installed in an AGP 2X slot
- Four expansion slots: three 64-bit PCI slots and one dedicated AGP 2X graphics card slot
- Three FireWire ports
- Two USB ports
- Mac OS 9 system software

Speed to Burn!

The next generation of Power Macs™ are built around the blazing fast PowerPC™ G4 processor to play multimedia and crunch data at lightning-fast speeds! It's the fastest machine ever designed to run graphics applications like Adobe Photoshop, InDesign and QuarkXPress. Blink, and you'll miss it!

More Speed Than Megahertz Alone!

The speed secret is in the processing — 128-bit chunks, instead of 64 or 32-bit chunks. No wonder a G4 can perform many tasks at twice the speed of a Pentium® III processor* — even when the megahertz speeds look the same!
*Based on Apple internal benchmark tests.

New! 400MHz!

Power Mac G4/400MHz
400MHz G4 processor/64MB SDRAM/10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HDD/DVD-ROM/56K modem
Item #CPU1574 ..... $1599!
Business Lease for as low as $47/mo.§

New! 450MHz!

Power Mac G4/450MHz
450MHz G4 processor/128MB SDRAM/20.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HDD/DVD-ROM/56K modem/Zip Drive
Item #CPU1575 ..... $2499!
Business Lease for as low as $73/mo.§

New! 500MHz!

Power Mac G4/500MHz
500MHz G4 processor/256MB SDRAM/27.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HDD/5.2GB DVD-RAM/Zip Drive
Item #CPU1576 ..... $3499!
Business Lease for as low as $102/mo.§

Leases are available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750 or more. Payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Leasing terms subject change without notice. Other leasing terms available. Call for complete details.

USB AGFA 1212U Scanner

As low as $69.95!* after $30 rebate
Item #IN7951

While supplies last!

- Translucent bondi blue
- 36-bit color
- 600 x 1200 ppi

Agfa

*Price AFTER $30 mail-in rebate. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/agfa, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 6/30/2000.

EPSON Stylus Color 850 Printer

Mac Serial Compatible!

Only $139.95!*
Item #RPR13559P

- 9ppm black; 5.5ppm color
- 1440 x 720 dpi

Refurbished

*Refurbished by mfr. to meet original factory specifications. While Supplies Last.

EPSON®

Nikon CoolPix 990 Digital Camera

New!

Only $949.95!
USB
Item #IN8547

- 3.3 Megapixel resolution
- 3x Nikkor zoom lens
- 8 shooting modes

Nikon

Adaptec PowerDomain 2930U Ultra SCSI Adapter

Ideal for Power Mac G3 and G4!

Only $89.95!
Item #DRI3165

- 20MB/sec. transfer rate
- Internal & external connectors • Bootable

adaptec

Phaser 850N Printer

Tektronix

Only $2495!
Item #PR16084

- 14ppm color/1000 dpi
- Adobe PostScript Level 3
- 10/100Base-T
- ColorSync ready

PAGE 2 OF 8

1-800-355-5841 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE® EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).

Call by Midnight (E) for Overnight delivery!

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

MacWAREHOUSE

FREE† 64MB RAM Upgrade –

Broderbund • Apple • Iomega • Hewlett Packard • Umax • Kensington • Sony

FileMaker Pro 5 Upgrade/Trade-up

Only $114.95!* after rebate

Item #UPG1102

Qualifying products: FileMakerPro2.1v2 or later, FileMaker Developer Edition 4.0, and ACI 4th Dimension 3.5/6.0X/6.5

*Price AFTER publisher's $25 mail-in rebate. Offer good on purchases made between 3/20/2000 and 5/31/2000. See rebate coupon for details. Rebate coupon is available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/filemaker or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Coupons must be postmarked by 6/15/2000.

USB Floppy Drive

Available in 6 colors!

Only $84.95!

Item #DR12164

VST Technologies Incorporated

Imation Mac Neon 3.5" Disk 10-pack, only $5.90 (only 59¢ each!), #MED0540

HP DeskJet 932c Color Printer

Only $199.95!

Item #PR16052

- USB compatible only
- 9ppm blk; 7.5ppm clr • PhotoREt III technology

Black Ink Cartridge, only $29.99, item #67208.

iMac USB Hubs

4-Port only $59.99! ea.

- Stackable up to 127 peripherals

Xircom

DEH4727: Blueberry
DEH4729: Tangerine

UMAX Astra 2100U Color Scanner

New Low Price!

Was ~~$129.95~~: Now only $99.95!

Item #IN7925

- 36-bit
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution

UMAX

FREE!† 64MB RAM UPGRADE!

after rebate, when you order any iMac DV or iMac DV Special Edition!

Ask for item #AAP1115 and INSTL10. Installation fee required.

†Free 64MB RAM Upgrade AFTER MacWAREHOUSE $100 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $129.95. Installation fee of $29.95 required. Visit www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse for mail-in rebate coupon or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer not valid on purchase of 350MHz iMac, or any reconditioned iMac. MacWAREHOUSE reserves the right to terminate this offer at any time. Offer expires 5/31/2000.

Cooler, Sleeker iMacs - Mixed 3 different ways!

1 Apple iMac 350MHz Blueberry

- 350MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 64MB of SDRAM (exp. to 512MB)
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 24x max. slot-loading CD-ROM
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- ATI RAGE 128 VR 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 8MB SDRAM (AGP 2X)
- Odyssey audio system from Harman Kardon
- 15" color display
- 10/100 BASE-T Ethernet
- 2 USB ports (12Mbps ea.)
- Support for AirPort 11Mbps wireless networking (antenna built-in; AirPort card optional)

Only $999!††

Item #CPU1492

††Free Memory Offer does not apply

Lease It for $29/mo.§

2 Apple iMac DV 400MHz

Includes ALL the GREAT Features of the 350MHz Model – PLUS –

- 400MHz Processor
- Slot-loading DVD drive
- Movie-making software
- Two FireWire® ports
- 10.0GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive

Only $1299! each

Lease It for $38/mo.§

Lime:	Blueberry:	Strawberry:	Tangerine:	Grape:
Item #CPU1496	Item #CPU1493	Item #CPU1495	Item #CPU1497	Item #CPU1494

iDOCK 2 USB MULTIPORT HUB

COMPUCABLE

- Floppy drive
- Swivel Base
- 4 USB ports
- 2 Serial ports
- 1 ADB port

Only $259.99!

Item #DEH4620

Includes 3.5 floppy drive!

MYST

FREE* with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE

Item #AAA0742

- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!

*$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.
**Value based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.

A $29.95!** Value

Broderbund

PAGE 3 OF 8

Orbit USB for Mac

Only $49.95!

Ask for item #INP1761.

- Designed specifically for use with USB
- Fits the natural shape of your hand; ideal for right- or left-handed users • Manufacturer's 5-year warranty

KENSINGTON

HP DeskJet 970cse Printer

Only $399.95!

Ask for item #PR15465.

- 12ppm black • 10 ppm color
- PhotoRet III technology • USB compatible

Black Ink Cartridge, only $29.99, item #67208.

Sony Digital FD73 Mavica

Only $499.95!

Ask for item #IN7834.

- 10x optical zoom • E-mail mode • 2.5" Color LCD • VGA resolution • Quick Access 2X Floppy Disk Drive • Picture effect • File copy/disk copy

SONY

WAREHOUSE.com

with any new iMac DV!

CALL FOR A FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG!

VST • Epson • Filemaker • Xircom • Farallon • Microsoft • Intuit

3 Apple iMac DV *Special Edition*

- 400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 128MB of SDRAM (exp. to 512MB)
- ATI RAGE 128 VR 2D/3D graphics accelerator
- 13.0GB Ultra ATA HD drive
- 4X max. slot-loading DVD-ROM drive
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- 15" color display
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- Harman Kardon Odyssey Audio System
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Dual FireWire® ports
- Two 12Mbps USB ports
- Support for AirPort 11Mbps wireless networking (antenna built-in; AirPort card optional)
- Preinstalled iMovie software

Only $1499! Item #CPU1498

Lease It for $44/mo.§

• Cool See-thru Graphite Housing!
• 128MB RAM!
• 13.0GB HD!
400MHz!

Get MORE POWER for your 350 — 400MHz iMac!

Our Apple Authorized technicians will install your RAM for only $29.95 when you purchase your new iMac and memory upgrade together!

Ask for item #INSTL10.

Upgrade to:	Size/Type	Item #	Price
96MB	32MB PC100	CHP1041	$99.95
128MB	64MB PC100	CHP1037	$199.95

Memory prices subject to change.

Iomega 100MB USB Zip Drive

Only $129.95! Item #DR9464

Zip Disk sold separately.

Iomega 100MB Zip Disks as low as $8.99! each, in 20-pk.

20-pack (gray): only $179.80, #BND3616.

EtherMac iMac iPrint Adapter with built-in PhoneNet!

Only $104.99! Item #DEP1734

- Connects your iMac to LocalTalk printers and other Macs
- Easy plug-and-play installation

Farallon

Ethernet iPrint Adapter for Stylewriter, only $79.99, #DEP1739.

Canon ELURA DV Camera

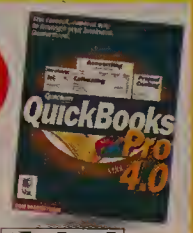
Was $1599.95: Now Only $1499.95! Item #IN8176

- 12x Optical/48x Digital Zoom
- IEEE 1394 Terminal In & Out
- 2.5" LCD & Color Viewfinder

Canon

Quickbooks Pro 4.0

Only $179.95! Item #FIN1007



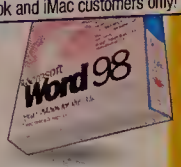
- Timesheet functions
- Generates customizable estimates
- Automated job costing
- Previous data from QuickBooks or Quicken is automatically updated to QuickBooks Pro 4.0!

Intuit

Microsoft Word 98

Special Edition! For iBook and iMac customers only!

Only $89.95!* after rebate Item #WP3072



Includes Word 98, Internet Explorer 4.5 and Outlook Express 4.5.

*Price AFTER publisher's $30 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: $119.95. Rebate coupon in box. Offer expires 7/31/2000.

MICROSOFT OFFICE 98

Microsoft

Includes:
• Word 98 • PowerPoint 98
• Excel 98 • Outlook Express.

Upgrade only $249.95! Item #UPG0778

crosoft Office 98 Full Version
S1150 ..... $419.95

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740i PRINTER

- Blueberry cover standard
- 1440 x 720 dpi with smaller ink drops • 6ppm blk; 5ppm clr
- USB/Mac serial compatible

Other color covers available for only $14.95 each! Call for details.

EPSON

Only $129.95!* after $50 rebate Item #PR15063

*Price BEFORE manufacturer's $50 mail-in rebate is $179.95–$50 rebate=$129.95. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/epson, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 7/31/2000.

Black Ink Cartridge: PA1582.....$25.99

eases are available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750 or more. Payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Leasing terms bject to change without notice. Call for complete details. Other leasing terms available.

PAGE 4 OF 8

-800-355-5841 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE® EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).

Call by Midnight (E) for Overnight delivery!

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

MacWAREHOUSE

Authorized Catalog Reseller

New Apple PowerBook G3

Apple • Newer Technology • Global Village • Imation • 3Com US Robotics • Belkin

MYST

A $29.95 Value!**

FREE!* with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE

Item #AAA0742

- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!

*$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.
**Value based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.

Broderbund

USB to Serial

Only $59.99!

Item #DAD1665

- Use your Mac or iMac USB port to connect serial modems, digital cameras, graphic tablets, printers, and PDAs
- Supports either the Mac modem or printer port

BELKIN

Palm VII Connected Organizer with MacPac2

Only $449!

Item #BND3797

Features Web Clipping to retrieve stock quotes, and other Internet* information.

*Internet access requires activation and a monthly Palm. Net service fee. Service provided by 3Com

Palm VII

New! Olympus D-360L

Only $299.95!

Item #IN8569

1.3 MEGAPIXEL!

OLYMPUS

- 2x digital zoom • 8MB Smartmedia card included
- 1.3 Megapixel • 1.8" Ultra-bright color LCD

SupraExpress V.90 56K* Modem

Only $78.99!**

Item #DMD3503

DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA

- 56K ITU Standard
- 230Kbps throughput
- Voicemail/Caller ID

*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

HP LaserJet Printers

HP LASERJET 8000N
Only $2449!
Ask for item #PR13724.
Lease it for $71/mo.§
- Prints 24ppm • 1200 dpi max. resolution
- 133MHz RISC processor

hp invent

HP LASERJET 8000 SERIES BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE
Only $154.99 ea.
Item #63223

HP LASERJET 2100M
- Prints 10ppm
- 1200 dpi resolution
- HP PostScript Level 2
- LocalTalk connectivity

HP LaserJet 2100M
$749!
Item #PR14691

HP LASERJET 2100 SERIES BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE
Only $89.99 ea.
Item #PA1871

HP LASERJET 8100 SERIES BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE
Only $178.95 ea.
Item #PA1662

HP LASERJET 8550 SERIES BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE
Only $99.99 ea.
Item #PA1644

HP LASERJET 4050N
Only $1507.95
Ask for item #PR14947.
Lease it for $44/mo.§
- Prints 17ppm
- 1200 dpi maximum resolution
- 100MHz RISC processor
- Ethernet 10/100Base-TX

HP LASERJET 4050 SERIES BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE
Only $85.99 ea.
Item #PR13025

HP LASERJET 5000 SERIES BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE
Only $139.99 ea.
Item #PR13742

HP LASERJET 8100N
- Prints 32ppm • 1200 dpi

Item #PR14315 .....Lease it for $80/mo.§ $2779.95

HP COLOR LASERJET 8550N
- Prints 24ppm blk/6ppm color • 600 dpi

Item #PR16146 .....Lease it for $158/mo.§ $5555.95

HP LASERJET 5000N (not shown)
- Prints 16ppm • 1200 dpi • Prints 3" x 5" thru 11" x 17"

Ask for item #PR13443 .....Lease it for $57/mo.§..... $1969.95

MAC OS 9

Only $99.95!

Item #SYS1012

FREE** iTools from Apple with purchase of Mac OS 9!

Features you'll love!

- Sherlock 2: Easily find people, news, and shopping on-line!
- Easy-to-use, functional interface
- Compatibility with popular search engines such as AltaVista, CNET, Excite, Infoseek, and Lycos
- Plug-ins that search popular sports, financials, and news sites such as CNN and ESPN
- Ability to search multiple shopping and e-commerce sites at the same time
- Built-in Open GL for accelerated 3-D graphics and an improved gaming experience

*3.95 shipping & handling applies.
**iTools is free to Macintosh® users running the Mac OS 9 operating system, and can be accessed at www.apple.com. See box for details.

PLUS...

FREE* SOFTWARE BUNDLE! Including Spring Cleaning and many other software titles, with the purchase of Mac OS 9. Ask for item #AAA1043.

SONY G500 21" MONITOR

SONY

- 21" screen (19.8" viewable)
- .24mm aperture grille pitch
- 2048 x 1536 @ 75Hz with adapter

Only $1129!

Item #MON1041

IOMEGA 100MB ZIP DISKS

New Low Price! $8.99! each, in 20-pack

Item #BND3616

100MB Zip Disk Gray (20-pack) BND3616 ..... $179.80

100MB Zip Disk Color (10-pack) BN5265 ..... $99.95

FREE Zip Storage Tower when you buy any Zip Disk 10-pack! While supplies last. Item #AA1780.

Fuji CD-Rs

Only 99¢ each, in 50-pack spindle

Ask for item #ME8599

- 74 min. • 650MB

FUJIFILM

3Com U.S. Robotics 56K* V.90 FaxModem

Only $99.99!

Ask for item #DMD3448.

- Manufacturer's lifetime warranty

*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

Amazon Inkjet Cartridges

As low as $22.95! each, in 4-pack

FREE* InkJet Cartridge with the purchase of an inkjet cartridge 4-pack.

4-Pack Black Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 740/740i/1160: Item #PA2315 ..... $91.80
4-Pack Color Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 440/640/740/740i/1160: Item #PA2317 ... $91.80
*Free cartridge shipped in package.

WAREHOUSE.com

— up to 500MHz!

CALL FOR A FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG!

Hewlett Packard • ViewSonic • Iomega • Olympus • BroderBund • Amazon • Targus

Authorized Catalog Reseller

500MHz PowerBook G3s!

FREE! *64MB RAM UPGRADE!

after rebate, when you purchase an Apple PowerBook!

Ask for item numbers #AAP1124 and INSTL10. Installation fee required.

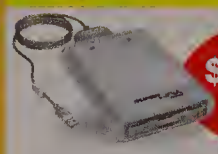
- Up to 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Up to 128MB PC100 SDRAM (expandable up to 512MB)
- 6X DVD-ROM drive
- Up to 12.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 56K V.90 modem
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" active-matrix display
- Support for optional AirPort card for wireless connection to your network or the Internet
- Two 400Mbps FireWire® ports
- Two independent 12Mbps USB ports

NEW! PowerBook G3/400MHz processor
• 64MB SDRAM • 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HDD • DVD-ROM
• 2 FireWire® ports
CPU1580 ..... Lease it for $73/mo.§ $2499

NEW! PowerBook G3/500MHz processor
• 128MB SDRAM • 12.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HDD • DVD-ROM
• 2 FireWire® ports
CPU1581 ..... Lease it for $102/mo.§ $3499

Order Online at www.macwarehouse.com

120MB USB SuperDisk Drive



Only $129.95!* after rebate

Item #DRI3350

- Reads and writes 3.5" floppies
- USB & Hot-Swappable!

IMATION

120MB SuperDisk Media 10-pack, only $69.90** (only $6.99 ea.), #BND3239.

*Price AFTER manufacturer's $20 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: $149.99. Rebate expires 6/30/2000.
**Price AFTER manufacturer's $30 mail-in rebate on 10-pack. Before rebate: $99.90. Rebate expires 6/30/2000.
Rebate coupons are available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/imation or call 1-800-390-0706 to request them.

Targus Universal Notebook & Printer Case

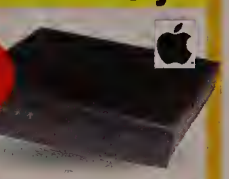
Only $69.95!

Item #AC28478

TARGUS

- Two individual padded compartments that measure 11" x 13" x 2.5"

PowerBook G3 Battery



As low as $139.95!

Item #ACC3728

- Lithium-Ion

ACC3728 (fits new 1999/2000 models), only $139.95
ACC3307 (fits 1998 models) shown, only $199.95

56K* PC Card FaxModem

Only $149.95!

Item #DMD3824

- K56 Flex and V.90 technology
- Send, receive, view, print, and manage faxes right from your PowerBook

*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

FireWire 2 Go

Add FireWire to your PowerBook G3!

Only $139!

Item #DRI3505

Fits in CardBus slot

newer technology!

NEW SPECIAL EDITION iBOOK

- 366MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 56K modem
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- 24X max. variable CD-ROM
- Integrated ATI RAGE Mobility 2D/3D Graphics Accelerator with 2X AGP
- Supports Airport™ wireless networking (Airport Card and Base sold separately)

Apple iBook 366MHz G3

$1799!

Lease it for $52/mo.§

Item #CPU1579

FREE* 64MB RAM! after rebate. Installation fee required. Ask for item numbers #AAP1113 and INSTL10.

Cool graphite color!

NEW 300MHZ iBOOK G3

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 56K modem
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- 24X max. variable CD-ROM
- Integrated ATI RAGE Mobility 2D/3D Graphics Accelerator with 2X AGP
- Supports Airport™ wireless networking (Airport Card and Base sold separately)

Apple iBook 300MHz G3

$1599! ea

Lease it for $47/mo.§

Blueberry: #CPU1577 Tangerine: #CPU1578

FREE* 64MB RAM! after rebate. Installation fee required. Ask for item numbers #AAP1113 and INSTL10.

POWERBOOK G3 PC100 MEMORY

- New PC100 100MHz memory upgrades for 400MHz and 500MHz G3's

128MB PowerBook G3 Memory

$299.95! each

Item #CHP1065

Memory prices subject to change.

AIRPORT CARD & STATION

- Transmits up to 150 feet
- Speeds up to 11MB per second

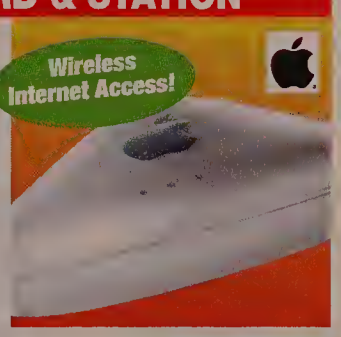
AirPort Card for iBook, only

$99!

Item #DEC4142

AirPort Base Station for iBook (shown) Item #DEB2777 ..... $299

Wireless Internet Access!



*Free 64MB RAM Upgrade AFTER MacWAREHOUSE $100 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $129.95. Installation fee of $29.95 required. Visit www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse for mail-in rebate coupon, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer not valid on purchase of any reconditioned computer. MacWAREHOUSE reserves the right to terminate this offer at any time. Offer expires 5/31/2000. §Leases are available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750 or more. Payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Other leasing terms available. Leasing terms subject to change without notice. Call for complete details.

PAGE 6 OF 8

1-800-355-5841 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE® EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

MacWAREHOUSE

Adobe Photoshop 5.5

Adobe

Apple • 3Com • Global Village • Maxell • Mitsubishi • Iomega • Microtek

Olympus C-2020 Digital Camera

4 "AA" NiMH Batteries, Remote, and 8MB Card Included!

New Low Price! Was $899.95: Now only $699.95!

Item #IN8346

OLYMPUS

- 2.1 Megapixel
- 3X optical zoom • 1600 x 1200 ppi res.
- QuickTime movie mode (up to 60 seconds)

Olympus P330 Stylus Photo Printer, ask for item #PR14784, only $399.95

64MB SmartMedia Cards

New! Only $179.95!

Item #MY12482

- Digital film for digital cameras
- Compatible with new digital cameras with SmartMedia slot

Microtek ScanMaker 4

Only $599.95!

Item #IN8332

- 36-bit color
- 600 x 1200 dpi
- Built-in transparency & slide bay
- 8.5" x 14" scanning area

FREE Snaptrans templates included!

MICROTEK

Imation CD-Recordables

Only 89¢ each in 100-pack

Item #ME8572

While supplies last!

IMATION CD-R 650MB/74MIN

IMATION 3M

Palm Vx Connected Organizer

New Low Price! Was $429: Now only $399!

Item #BN7020

- New sleek design
- 8MB of memory

Palm Vx Connected Organizer

Apple 333MHz iMacs

Authorized Catalog Reseller

only $799!* each

While supplies last!

Order Online at www.macwarehouse.com

APPLE 333MHZ IMACS: 5 COLORS TO CHOOSE FROM!

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM (256MB max.)
- 6.0GB hard drive
- 24X max. variable CD
- 56K modem
- 15" color monitor

Lime: Item #RCPU1338
Grape: Item #RCPU1337
Tangerine: Item #RCPU1340
Blueberry: Item #RCPU1336
Strawberry: Item #RCPU1339

RECONDITIONED

G3 PowerPC

Blueberry, shown.

Apple iMac 350MHz

- 350MHz • 64MB SDRAM
- 6.0GB HD • 24X max. CD-ROM
- 56K modem • 15" monitor

Blueberry only $899!*

RECONDITIONED

Item #RCPU1492

Apple iMac 400MHz DV

- 400MHz • 64MB SDRAM • 10.0GB Ultra ATA HD
- 4X DVD-ROM • 56K modem • 15" monitor

Only $1199!* ea.

RECONDITIONED

Blueberry: #RCPU1493 • Grape: #RCPU1494 • Lime: #RCPU1496 • Strawberry: #RCPU1495 • Tangerine: #RCPU1497

Apple iMac DV Special Edition

RECONDITIONED

- 400MHz • 128MB SDRAM
- 13.0GB Ultra ATA HD • 4X DVD-ROM
- 56K modem • 15" monitor

Graphite only $1399!*

Item #RCPU1498

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last. Free memory offer does not apply.

POWER MAC 7200/90MHZ

- 90MHz PowerPC 601 processor
- 16MB RAM • 500MB HD
- 4X max. variable CD-ROM
- 3 PCI Slots

Only $399!*

Item #RCPU1471

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.
Monitor and keyboard not included.
Free memory offer does not apply.

Reconditioned

POWERBOOK G3 333MHz

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- 64MB RAM • 4.0GB HD
- 24X max. variable CD-ROM
- 2 USB ports

Only $1899!*

Item #RCPU1359

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.

Free memory offer does not apply.

Reconditioned

DIAMOND PRO 900u 19" MONITOR

MITSUBISHI

- 1600 x 1200 @ 75Hz
- 18" viewable size
- .25 aperture grille
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only $610.95!

Item #MON0765

Flat Screen CRT!

VIEWSONIC P810 21" MONITOR

ViewSonic on top

- 21" monitor (20" viewable)
- 1800 x 1440 @ 73Hz
- .25mm dot pitch

Only $828.95!

Item #MT3320

Ideal for graphic applications!

PAGE 7 OF 8

Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges

FREE* Jaz cartridge carry case with 3 pack purchase. #AA1753

Only $99.95! each, in 3+ quantity

Ask for item #MED0508.

Quantity:	1-2	3+
Price:	$124.95 ea.	$99.95 ea.

*Limit 1 per customer. While supplies last. Ask for Item #AA1753.

iomega

Epson ELP 5700i Laser Printer**

Only $349.95!* after mfr's $50 mail-in rebate

Ask for item #PR15675.

- 8ppm • Up to 1200 dpi • USB compatible only

*Price BEFORE mfr's mail-in rebate is $399.95 – $50 rebate = $349.95. Rebate coupon in box. Offer expires 6/30/2000.
**Optional blueberry or grape cover available. Redeem through mfr's mail-in coupon in box.
Black Developer Cartridge, only $99.95, item #PA2359

EPSON

Global Village 56K* Teleport Internal Mac Modem

Only $59.99!

Ask for item #DMD4267.

*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

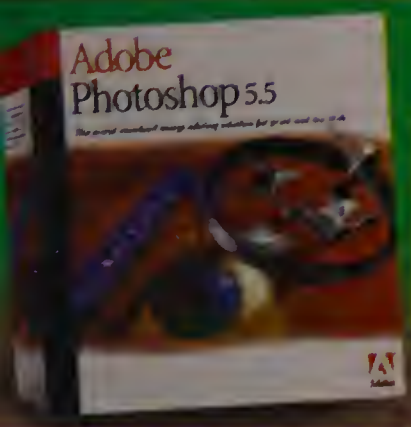
WAREHOUSE.com

Upgrade for as low as $109.95!

after $70 rebate. Item #UPG1049

CALL FOR A FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG!

Olympus • Epson • ATI • ViewSonic • Sony • Adobe • Macromedia



Adobe Photoshop 5.5

Upgrade only $109.95!* after rebate for previous owners of Photoshop 5.0 and ImageReady 1.0

- Multiple undo: Quickly undo or redo several steps.
- Magnetic Tools: Precisely follow the edges of an image.

Adobe

Ask for Item #UPG1049.

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade (from Photoshop v4.0 or earlier) UPG1049 ..... $179.95

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 (Full Version) GRA2951 ..... $599.95

Adobe Photoshop LE: GRA2973 ..... $99.00

*Price AFTER publisher's $70 mail-in rebate for previous owners of Adobe Photoshop 5.0 or ImageReady 1.0. Before rebate: $179.95. Rebate coupon included in box. Rebate must be postmarked no later than 3/15/2000 to qualify.

Adobe Collections!

Publishing Collection (Photoshop 5.5, PageMaker 6.5 Plus, Illustrator 8.0, and Acrobat 4.0.) Item #GRA2975 $949.95

Web Collection (Photoshop 5.5, GoLive 4.0, and Illustrator 8.0) Item #COM1215 $949.95

Design Collection (Photoshop 5.5, InDesign 1.0, Illustrator 8.0, and Acrobat 4.0.) Item #GRA2974 $1589.95

Dynamic Media Collection (Premiere 5.1, After Effects 4.1, Photoshop 5.5, and Illustrator 8.0) Item #GRA2977 $1489.95

Adobe InDesign 1.5

New Version!

Upgrade only $99.95! Item #UPG1233

Full Version Item #GRA2957 $689.95

Adobe Illustrator 9.0

New Version!

Upgrade only $149.95! Item #UPG1248

Full Version Item #GRA2950 $389.95

Dreamweaver 3

Upgrade only $119.95! Item #UPG1157

- QuickTag Editor for editing code at the object level
- History Palette and "Repeat Last Action" feature
- Apply global styles and convert tables to layers

Full Version Item #COM1301 ..... $279.95

Sony Digital FD83 Mavica

Was $699.95. Now only $599.95! Item #IN7856

New Low Price!

- XGA resolution (1024 x 768pixels 1216 x 912 interpolated)
- 3x Optical Zoom for Digital
- 4x High speed floppy disk
- Audio & Video out • 2.5" LCD

SONY.

Macromedia FreeHand 9

New Version!

Upgrade only $149.95! Item #UPG1199

Full Version Item #GRA2962 ..... $299.95

COMPACT FLASH CARDS

- Digital film for storing pictures
- Compatible with all digital cameras

8MB Storage Card Only $39.95! Item #MY7642

48MB Storage Card Only $129.95! Item #MY10017

Digital film for your digital camera!

NEXUS 128 GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR

- Rage 128 graphics accelerator
- Supports high resolutions up to 1920 x 1200
- 32MB memory • PCI interface

Only $219! Item #DRI3236

Ultra Fast Graphic Accelerator Board!

Extended On-Site Support

Here are seven great reasons to get complete system coverage:

1. Toll-Free Technical Help
2. Fast On-Site Support — uplifts manufacturer's warranty to on-site, 100% coverage for qualifying products
3. Free Replacement Unit cannot be repaired
4. No Deductible — 100% coverage on parts and labor
5. 24-, 36-, and 48-Month Coverage — available from date of purchase
6. Fully Insured — Program underwritten by an "Excellent" rated insurer
7. Fully Transferable — Even if you move or sell the equipment, full coverage remains in effect.

Service you can depend on! Consult the chart below to see which warranty best fits your needs:

Cost of Computer and/or Peripherals	Warranty Price (36 months)	Ask for Item #
$[illegible] - $[illegible]	$[illegible]	[illegible]
$[illegible] - $[illegible]	$[illegible]	[illegible]
$[illegible] - $[illegible]	$[illegible]	[illegible]
Call your Account Manager for terms and other pricing options		

Call your customer service representative to get extended support for just pennies a day!

Note: This promotion is not a service agreement but an outline of coverage available through Service Net. Please call Mac Warehouse, Inc. for information and read the complete Service Agreement from Service Net for exact coverages, terms and conditions. Coverage begins after a manufacturer limits its warranty in any way. Plan not available in international orders.

IBM VIAVOICE MILLENNIUM EDITION

ViaVoice IBM.

- Powerful speech recognition software
- Understands simple natural continuous speech

Easy installation means you'll be up and running in no time!

Only $74.95! Item #BUS1393

WWW.WAREHOUSE.COM

Get a FREE* gift when you order online.

Every time you order from our full line of Mac products on the Web, you can get a FREE* Gift Choose from Mini CD, Pot Door Transparency and more!

*$5.95 shipping and handling applies. Limit one per customer per order. Offered in promotional packaging. While supplies last.

See our BLOWOUT SPECIALS and SUPER OFFERS — every day!

PAGE 8 OF 8

1-800-355-5841 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5129

MacWAREHOUSE EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items sell weekdays by Midnight E. or order online weekdays by 11 pm E.

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

Call by Midnight (E) for Overnight delivery!

Circle 13 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Polish up your Apple

If you have a question about your Macintosh, call the company that knows an Apple, right down to its core. CDW offers superior support and service for your Mac, before and after your purchase. We provide toll-free technical support for the life of your products. So call today and let us put the shine back in your Apple.

Digitally delicious

Apple® iMac™ DV

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 15" display, 13.8" viewable image size
- 512KB backside Level 2 cache
- 64MB SDRAM
- 10GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet

Blueberry	CDW 190108
Strawberry	CDW 190120
Tangerine	CDW 190110
Grape	CDW 190114
Lime	CDW 190123

$1294

iMac DV Graphite

Special features include:

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB SDRAM
- 13GB hard drive

CDW 190128

$1494

Authorized Reseller

Spice up your Mac

CDW carries the full line of Macintosh and Macintosh compatible products. Call your CDW account manager or visit us at www.cdw.com for more information.

Apple® Power Macintosh G4 Series
- Up to 500MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- DVD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem

Starting at

$1594

CDW 208133

Apple® iBook Graphite
- 366MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB RAM
- 6GB hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem
- 10/100 Ethernet
- 12.1" active-matrix display

$1794

CDW 208120

Apple iBook

Tangerine $1594 CDW 208118

Blueberry $1594 CDW 208106

NEC MultiSync FE700 monitor
- 17" truly flat monitor, 16" viewable image size
- 0.25mm AG dot pitch

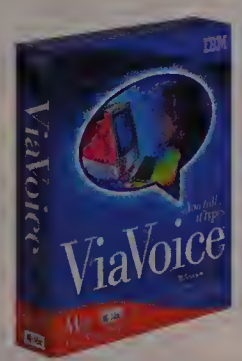
$289.95

CDW 187171

LaCie PocketDrive
- IEEE-1394/USB external hard drive

6GB $399 CDW 206056

18GB $749 CDW 206060



IBM Via Voice Millenium V1.0
Let your Mac take care of the typing. With IBM Via Voice Millenium V1.0, you can speak directly to your Macintosh and the words will appear on the screen.

$77.74

CDW 197816

Harmon Kardon Multimedia iSub
6" subwoofer for iMac
- 20 Watt powered subwoofer for the iMac
- Produces stereo-quality sound for music, movies and gaming experiences
- USB interface

$99

CDW 211570

Lucent Orinoco IEEE Turbo
Wireless silver 11Mb PC Card

$169.33 CDW 193484

Macromedia Flash 4
Flash 4 empowers you to easily design and deliver high-impact Web sites to all browsers.

$275.32

CDW 167809

Flash 4 FreeHand 9 Studio

$459.43 CDW 202212

QuarkXPress V4.1
QuarkXPress V4.1 is an integrated publishing package that lets you combine pictures, text, typography, writing, editing and printing all in one application. Plus, it gives you total control over page layout.

$796.14

CDW 198618

Authorized Reseller

LACIE

QUARK

IBM

Lucent Technologies
Bell Labs Innovations

NEC Technologies

macromedia
add life to the web

All pricing subject to change. For all prices and products, CDW® reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes or typographical errors in advertisements. All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers. Please refer to www.cdw.com for additional terms and conditions.

©2000 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061
MW5609AB 6/00

CDW™

Computing Solutions Built for Business™

www.cdw.com
800-509-4239

Circle 2 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

APS TECH

Innovative tools

Rewrite history

USB CD-RW
$279.95
APS Pro2

APS USB CD-RW 4x4x24

- CD-RW drive with convenient USB interface for hot-swapping, long chains
- Excellent for iMacs, newer G4 Macs and PCs

This CD-Rewritable drive hooks up in a flash to your USB-compatible PC or Mac. And since USB is hot-swappable, you can share the USB CD-RW with other compatible systems in no time flat. There has never been a USB CD-RW drive like this. Call and order today.

APS CD-RW
$319.95
APS Pro2

APS CD-RW 8x8x24 SCSI

- SCSI interface for best recording, reliability
- Burn and rewrite a CD in just nine minutes

The 8x8x24 boasts blazing speed and exceptional value, offering unbeatable recording speed. Store, archive and back up your data, keeping your valuable information safe and secure. And, the drive comes in the new APS Pro2 enclosure, keeping your drive cool, protected from overheating and failed burns.

Ultimate storage

$499.95
APS Pro

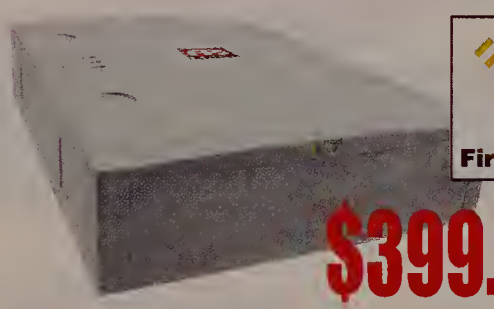
APS DVD-RAM

- Rewritable DVD discs with 5.2GB of storage for backup, archiving or digital video storage
- Reads virtually any CD at up to 20X speed

APS ST 73GB Ultra 160 LVD SCSI

- 10,000 rpm drives offers you fastest reliability and performance
- 73GB for your most data-intensive creations

73GB LVD **$1,899.95**
Internal Configuration



FireWire

$399.95
APS Pro2

APS FireWire 20GB Hard Drive

- Easiest connections ever – hot-swappable, no terminator or device ID
- Ideal for personal video storage and editing, large-scale imaging/graphics

APS USB and FireWire Drives

Model	APS Pro2
APS 10GB USB Hard Drive	$249.95
APS 20GB USB Hard Drive	339.95
APS 20GB FireWire Hard Drive	399.95
APS 37GB FireWire Hard Drive	629.95
APS 40GB FireWire RAID	799.95

APS Ultra 2 Wide / Ultra 160 LVD SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	*Internal	APS Pro
APS I 9GB Ultra 160 LVD	7200	$269.95	$339.95
APS ST 9GB Ultra 160 LVD	7200	299.95	369.95
APS I 9.1GB Ultra 160 LVD	10000	429.95	499.95
APS ST 9.1GB Ultra 160 LVD	10000	399.95	469.95
APS I 18GB Ultra 160 LVD	7200	429.95	499.95
APS ST 18GB Ultra 160 LVD	7200	459.95	529.95
APS I 18GB Ultra 160 LVD	10000	689.95	759.95
APS ST 18GB Ultra 160 LVD	10000	659.95	729.95
APS ST 36GB Ultra 160 LVD	10000	1,069.95	1,139.95
APS ST 50GB Ultra 2 Wide LVD	7200	949.95	1,019.95
APS ST 73GB Ultra 160 LVD	10000	1,899.95	1,969.95

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

** Internal configuration does not include a mounting bracket. Intended as a replacement internal SCSI drive.*

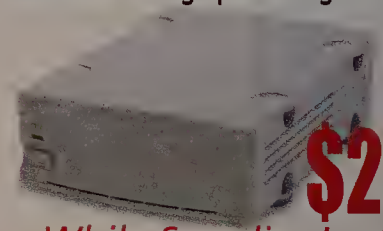
Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

APS CD-RW Drives

Model	APS Pro2
APS CD-RW 4x4x24 USB	$279.95
APS CD-RW 8X8X24 SCSI	319.95
APS CD-RW 12X4X24 SCSI	399.95

APS ST 9GB Ultra SCSI

- Medalist Pro mechanism
- Perfect for design/publishing with an ultra-low price



$299.95
While Supplies Last
APS Pro

APS Ultra SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	* Internal	APS Pro
APS ST 4GB	7200	$199.95	$259.95
APS ST 9GB	7200	269.95	299.95
APS ST 18GB	7200	449.95	519.95

Drives listed above carry a three-year warranty.

APS IDE Ultra ATA/66 Drives

Model	RPM	Internal
APS 10GB IDE	5400	$129.95
APS 20GB IDE	5400	179.95

Drives listed above carry a one-year warranty

~ CLOSEOUT SALE ~

APS I 9GB Int. Ultra Wide 7200 rpm	299.95
APS Q 4GB Ext. Ultra Wide 7200 rpm Pro	239.95
APS 4x8 CD-R Ext. Pro	199.95
APS I 9GB Ext. Pro 7200 rpm	259.95
Zip 250 Parallel Port Ext.	99.95
LaCie 6GB USB Hard Drive Ext EKO	199.95
APS Q 2GB Int. Ultra SCSI 5400 rpm	169.95

While Supplies Last

www.apstech.com
For up-to-the-minute pricing

for innovative ideas.

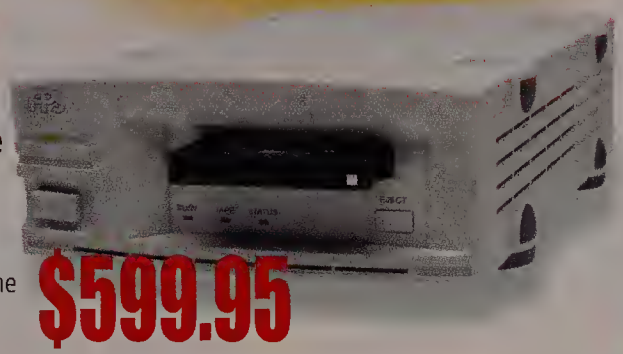
Maximum capacity

APS HyperDAT® II SCSI

- 4GB data backup on one 120m DAT/DDS-2 tape
- Delivers 64% faster transfer rates

If you run a fast-paced small business, or you oversee multiple workstations, the HyperDAT II offers corporate-class backup on a budget. Ships with the APS exclusive Retrospect for Mac and PC as well as a limited three-year warranty. Get the fast, cost-effective backup storage you need at an amazingly low price.

APS TECH exclusive! Now each tape drive includes both Mac and PC Retrospect software.



$599.95

APS Pro Case w/ Retrospect Software for Mac and PC

Still life

Nikon Coolpix 800

- 8MB CompactFlash™ stores 200 images
- 2x optical zoom zeroes in on the action

$599.95

$1,499.95

Sony Multiscan SDM-N50 LCD Display

- Unbelievable 1/2" screen, under six pounds
- Best of Show winner at COMDEX '99

Displays

Sony Monitors	
F-Series Monitor 19" Sony GDM-F400	$929.95
F-Series Monitor 21" Sony GDM-FS00R	1,759.95
G-Series Monitor 19" Sony CPD-G400	649.95
G-Series Monitor 21" Sony CPD-GS00	1,199.95
LaCie Monitors	
LaCie electron19blue	$669.95
LaCie electron22blue	1,299.95
Sony LCD Displays	
Sony Multiscan SDM-N50	$1,499.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-L133	899.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-L150	1,249.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-L181	3,299.95

Digital Cameras

Sony Digital Cybershot DSC-D770	$1,899.95
Olympus C-2020 Zoom	879.95
Olympus C-2500L	1,499.95
Olympus D-620L	999.95
Nikon Coolpix 800	599.95
Nikon Coolpix 950	929.95
EPSON PhotoPC 800	679.95
EPSON PhotoPC 750z	559.95

Canon XL1 Digital Video Camcorder

- FireWire (IEEE 1394)-equipped for fast, loss-less digital transfers
- 3-CCD system for highly-accurate color reproduction, wide dynamic range

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE

Digital Video Camcorders

Canon XL-1	CALL
Canon GL-1	CALL
Canon Optura Pi	CALL
Canon ZR10	CALL

APS Tape Backup

APS NS-20 (Travan NS-20) SCSI PRO2	$499.95
APS HyperDAT® II (DDS-2) SCSI PRO	599.95
APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3) SCSI PRO2	799.95
APS HyperDAT® IV (DDS-4) LVD PRO2	1,149.95
APS DLT8000 LVD	4,399.95
APS AIT PLUS Ultra Wide Pro	1,899.95
APS AIT II LVD Pro	3,799.95
APS AIT Plus Autoloader Ultra Wide	3,799.95
APS DDS-3 Autoloader SCSI	2,599.95

Ships with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

Printers / Scanners

Printers	
EPSON Stylus Color 900 Printer	$399.95
EPSON Stylus Photo 1200 USB Color Printer	499.95
EPSON Stylus Color 1520 Printer	499.95
EPSON Stylus Color 3000 (Mac and PC)	1,249.95
EPSON Stylus Pro 5000 Color Printer	2,999.95
Scanners	
Nikon Coolscan III (LS-30) (Mac)	$979.95
Nikon Coolscan III (LS-30) (PC)	979.95
Nikon Coolscan 2000 (LS-2000)	1,599.95
UMAX Astra MX3 Flatbed Scanner	199.95
UMAX Astra 2400S Flatbed Scanner	299.95
UMAX PowerLook III w/ Trans. Adapter	1,199.95
UMAX PowerLook 1100	1,399.95
UMAX Mirage II Flatbed Scanner	1,999.95

Power Management

APC Surge Station Pro 8	$32.95
APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/ 2 Tel	37.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station	33.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station w/ Net P	47.95
APC Line Conditioner, R-1250 APC	129.95
APC Line Conditioner, R-600 APC	99.95
APC BackUPS Pro 280S APC	134.95
APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC	219.95
APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC	269.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC	389.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC	499.95

Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Technologies are registered trademarks. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

- *30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.*
- *SCSI cables sold separately.*
- *APS' warranty is a pass-through of the mechanism manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS for one year. APS warrants APS branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the date of purchase and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.*
- *Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.*
- *International customers must pay for all shipping charges.*
- *Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.*
- *Not responsible for typographical errors.*
- *Your APS Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.*
- *© 2000, APS Tech. All Rights Reserved.*

Call 800 - 443 - 4996

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941 • International (816) 920-4109

5am - 10pm, Monday - Friday, 6am - 8pm Saturday - Sunday, Pacific Time

Circle 62 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Advanced tools for digital visionaries™

ProDirect

HIGH PERFORMANCE SPECIALISTS

EASY ONLINE CATALOG

FREE GROUND SHIPPING FOR ALL ORDERS!

*Just mention this promotion when you place your order.

www.pdisales.com

www.pdisales.com/merchant/SCSI.html

ACCELERATORS

SCSI CARD SPECIAL

Acard PowerSTOR SCSI Card
HD50 SCSI-2 PCI Card $29

ADAPTEC

Adaptec AHA2930U PCI to Ultra SCSI HD50 pin	$99
PowerDomain 39160 PCI	$399
Adaptec 29160 PCI Ultra 160 Single Channel	$299
FireWire 8945 PCI	$484
Adaptec AHA2906 PCI to SCSI 2 HD50 pin	$49

ATTO

Express PCI	$175
Dual Channel Express PCI	$285
Express PCI Ultra2 LVD	$329
Express PCI Ultra160 Dual	$459
Express PCI Ultra2/LVD Dual Channel	$489

INITIO

Initio Miles UW	$135
Initio A100U2W PCI to Ultra 2/LVD	$208

UP TO 80 MB/Sec.

www.pdisales.com/merchant/memory.html

MEMORY

Apple Certified • Highest Quality Memory
Lifetime Warranty • 24 Hour Replacement

Blue G3	168 pin SDRAM	32MB • 64MB • 128MB
Beige G3	168 pin SDRAM	32MB • 64MB • 128MB
iMac SODIMM		32MB • 64MB • 128MB
7200-9600, 5400-6400	168 pin 5vDIMM	16MB • 32MB • 64MB

www.pdisales.com/merchant/dvd.html

DVD-CD-CDR

www.pdisales.com/merchant/cd.html

SONY
CRX145 FireWire $429
32x/10x/4x rewritable drive Mac/Win External

PANASONIC
DVD Ram Drive $580
External

SANYO
CDR-820 $395
CDR Drive External 8X Recorder, 20X Reader. External

YAMAHA
CRW8424 $299
2Mb Buffer 8X Recorder, 4X ReWritable, 24X Reader. External

TOSHIBA
40XCD Drive $135
XM6401B External

NEC
24X CD Drive $93
CRD-1810A External

www.pdisales.com/merchant/tape.html

TAPE BACKUP

DAT STORAGE

IN STOCK TODAY

CAPACITY	MODEL	TRANSFER RATE	SALE
4-8 GB	Sony 7000		$679
4-8 GB	Seagate STT28000		$330
8 GB	STD28000	60 MB/Min.	$595
24 GB	Seagate STD124000N		$789
24 GB	Sony 9000 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	$779
40 GB	Seagate STD14000N		$1189
40 GB	Sony 10000 DDS4	120 MB/Min.	$1179

DLT TAPE STORAGE

CAPACITY	MODEL	TRANSFER RATE	SALE
30 GB	DLT2000XT	150 MB/Min.	$789
40 GB	DLT4000	180 MB/Min.	$1789
70 GB	DLT7000	600 MB/Min.	$4089
80 GB	DLT8000	600 MB/Min.	$4889

AIT STORAGE

CAPACITY	MODEL	TRANSFER RATE	SALE
35-70GB	Sony SDX300c	6 MB/sec.	$1989
100 GB	Sony SDX500c	6 MB/sec.	$3489

AIT autoloaders also available...call for details

ALL TAPE DRIVES INCLUDE RETROSPECT 4.2 MAC SOFTWARE

HARD DRIVES

For The Best Prices on ProDirect Hard Drives
Go To www.pdisales.com/merchant/harddrives.html

With Any Hard Drive Purchase Get A Ultra SCSI Accelerator for Only $19

PowerSTOR® SPEED Tuned Hard Drives

ProDirect SPEED TUNED HARD DRIVES

90 Day Performance Guarantee

All ProDirect Hard Drives Carry Our Exclusive 90 Day Performance Guarantee

IBM 7200RPM ULTRASTAR

	Internal	External
9.1GB Narrow	$229	$289
9.1GB LVD	$229	$319
18.2GB Narrow	$339	$399
18.2GB LVD	$339	$419
36.4GB LVD	$789	$869

7200rpm 512k buffer 8.5ms Seek (39130S)
7200rpm 512k buffer 8.5ms Seek (39130W)
1024k 6.9ms 5YR Low Profile (318200S)
1024k 6.9ms 5YR Low Profile (318200LW)
7200rpm 4096k buffer 6.8ms Seek

IBM 10,000RPM ULTRASTAR

	Internal	External
9.1GB	$389	$469
18.2GB	$569	$649
36.4GB	$919	$999

U2W 10000rpm (39100LW)
U2W 10000rpm (318200LW)
U2W 10000rpm 1024k buffer 6.8ms Seek

Seagate CHEETAH

MW EDITORS' CHOICE March '98

	Internal	External
9.1GB	$359	$439
18.2GB	$569	$649
36.4GB	$949	$1029
New! 73.0GB	$1679	$1779

U2W 10000 rpm 5.2ms Seek (ST39204LW)
LP U2W 10000rpm 1024k 5.9ms 5YR Low Profile (ST318404LW)
U2W 10000 rpm 1024k buffer 5.9ms Seek (ST336704LW)
U2W 10000 rpm 1024k buffer 5.9ms Seek (ST173404LW)

Seagate BARRACUDA

	Internal	External
9.1GB	$249	$329
18.2GB	$369	$449
36.4GB	$829	$919
50GB	$879	$959

U2W 7200 rpm (ST39236LW)
LP U2W 7200 rpm 1024k 6.9ms 5YR Low Profile (ST318426LW)
U2W 7200 rpm (ST136475LW)
U2W 7200 rpm 512k buffer 7.1ms Seek (ST150176LW)

Quantum ATLAS 10K

	Internal	External
9.1GB	$349	$429
18.2GB	$569	$649
36.4GB	$949	$1019

Ultra2 LVD 10000 rpm (QM309100TN-LW)
Ultra2 LVD 10000 rpm (QM318200TN-LW)
Ultra2 LVD 10000 rpm (QM336400TN-LW)

Quantum ATLAS V

	Internal	External
9.1GB	$279	$359
18.2GB	$419	$499
36.4GB	$889	$969

Ultra2 LVD (QM309100KN-LW)
LP Ultra2 LVD (QM318200KN-LW)
Ultra2 LVD 7200rpm 1024k buffer 6.9ms Seek (QM336400KN-LW)

IDE DRIVES

Mac Formatted IDE Drives

IBM DESKSTAR GP

5400rpm, 512k buffer, 9.5ms Seek

15.2GB	(25L2648)	$125
20.3GB	(25L2560)	$175
25.0GB	(25L2652)	$195
40.0GB	(31L9070)	$295

IBM DESKSTAR GXP

7200rpm, 2048k buffer, 8ms Seek

20.0GB	(31L9056)	$179
27.0GB	(31L9058)	$259
34.0GB	(31L9060)	$349

Seagate SEAGATE

13.6GB U8		$129
17.2GB U8		$139
20.4GB Barracuda	(320430A)	$179
28.0GB Barracuda	(328040A)	$229

Quantum FIREBALL LB 5400 RPM

5400rpm, 512k buffer, 9.5ms Seek

15.2GB	(FB5200LB)	$129
20.4GB	(FB20400LB)	$159
30.6GB	(FB30000LB)	$239

Quantum FIREBALL LM 7200 RPM

7200rpm, 512k buffer, 8ms Seek

10.2GB	(FB10200LM)	$149
15.0GB	(FB15000LM)	$169
20.5GB	(FB20500LM)	$189
30.0GB	(FB30000LM)	$289

PowerStor™ SuperDeals

FireSTOR™ FireWire Hard Drives

NEW!

- Hot Plugable
- No SCSI ID
- No Termination
- 400Mb/sec Burst Transfer Rates

5400 RPM FireWire Drives

15.2GB	FireWire54	$289
20.0GB	FireWire54	$339
25.0GB	FireWire54	$369
30.0GB	FireWire54	$439
40.0GB	FireWire54	$499

7200 RPM FireWire Drives

10.0GB	FireWire72	$339
15.0GB	FireWire72	$369
20.0GB	FireWire72	$379
30.0GB	FireWire72	$489
40.0GB	FireWire72	$519

PowerSTOR™ Value Hard Drives

Mac SCSI (NARROW)

Includes 50/50 DaisyChain or 25/50 Mac System Cable

5400 RPM SCSI Value Drives

15.2GB	PowerSTOR54	$259
20.0GB	PowerSTOR54	$299
25.0GB	PowerSTOR54	$329
30.0GB	PowerSTOR54	$399
40.0GB	PowerSTOR54	$479

7200 RPM SCSI Value Drives

10.0GB	PowerSTOR72	$319
15.0GB	PowerSTOR72	$339
20.0GB	PowerSTOR72	$359
30.0GB	PowerSTOR72	$419
40.0GB	PowerSTOR72	$459

www.pdisales.com/merchant/MacRaid.html

RAID SYSTEMS

- The Award Winning Adaptec 2940U2W or Atto U2W Accelerator (Available with Dual Channel)
- Heavy Duty Raid Center Enclosure
  - Maximum Duty Power Supply
  - Ultra2 Teflon Shielded Cables
  - High Output Cooling Fans
  - Ultra2 Active Terminator
- Specially Selected Drives Provide Highest Level of Performance
- The AWARD WINNING Remus Raid Software precontigureed per your specifications.

AV or SERVER TUNED Ultra2

PowerRAID™

SAVE YOUR FILES AT A BLAZING 72MB/SECOND!

- We Integrate only the Highest Quality, Rugged Components that we have a 5 year 48 hour replacement warranty on ALL of our PowerRAID™ storage units.

MEDIA 100 TRUEVISION PINNACLE

PowerRAID is on MEDIA 100's "Recommended Raids" List

REPLACEMENT ProDirect 5 YEAR 48 HOURS WARRANTY

All PowerRAID components are covered by our 5 Year, 48 Hour Replacement Warranty.

Seagate

CHEETAH PowerRAIDs

	FIXED	REMOVABLE
SC18GB	$1485	$1635
SC36GB	$2065	$2265
SC72GB	$2815	$3115
SC108GB	$4275	$4575
SC146GB	$4755	$4955
SC292GB	$8875	$9275
SC584GB	$17495	$18295

BARRACUDA PowerRAIDs

	FIXED	REMOVABLE
SB18GB	$1375	$1525
SB36GB	$1595	$1795
SB72GB	$2695	$2895
SB100GB	$2995	$3295
SB150GB	$4275	$4775
SB250GB	$6975	$7325
SB400GB	$12750	$13350

RAID LEVEL 5

Great for Digital Video or Server

- RAID Level 0,1, & 5
- 40MB/sec transfer rates
- Host Independent Mac/NT/Sun
- Dual 250w redundant & load sharing hot swapable power supplies & cooling fans
- Up to 128MB cache
- Hot swapable drives
- LCD panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status
- Supports auto-rebuild
- Includes SCSI PCI card PCI card & ext. cables Mac/PC

Server RAID PowerRAID 5

60GB	Server RAID	$2665
90GB	Server RAID	$3175
120GB	Server RAID	$3795
140GB	Server RAID	$3955
180GB	Server RAID	$4645
215GB	Server RAID	$5145

Capacities shown are usable space at RAID Level 5

OSA RAID

OSA Multi Platform PowerRAIDs

Open System Architecture RAIDs for Windows 95/98/NT
Apple MacOS UNIX

- NT Servers & Clusters
- Workgroups
- Internet/Intranet Servers
- Non Linear Recording

Call or visit our website for our complete line of Open System Architecture PowerRAIDs.

Service ¢ Performance ¢ Price ¢ Always™

- 90 Day Performance Guarantee
- Toll-Free Tech Support
- Same Day Shipping
- No Sales Tax Outside MN
- Reseller Pricing Available
- Educ. & Govt. Discounts
- Never a Surcharge!

ProDirect

800-524-9952

10830 Nesbitt Ave. South
Bloomington, MN 55437

Hours: Monday-Friday 8AM-7PM
International Orders: 612-884-0012
ProDirect Fax: 612-941-1109
Toll Free Tech Support 800-524-9952
Internet: www.pdisales.com
E-mail: info@pdisales.com

WD06.00

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. RETURNED ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES. ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE TO RETURN MERCHANDISE CALL FOR AN RMA NUMBER. ALL RMAS MUST BE RETURNED WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF ISSUANCE. CUSTOMERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SHIPPING CHARGES TO RETURN PRODUCT

Circle 135 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

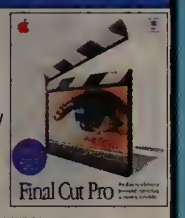
J&R COMPUTER WORLD

Sony DCR-TRV900

Movie Compatible!

Sony DCR-TRV900
Digital Comcorder
3x CCD comero system •Progressive scon CCD
.5" SwivelScreen™ color LCD •Calar viewfinder
•Super SteadyShot® picture stobilizotion
•4Bx digitol/12x opticol zoom •Phata made
•12-bit or 16-bit PCM digital stereo audia
5-mode progrom AE •4 lux •Date/time stamp
•Infolithium battery •Kemote
ALL FOR PRICE! (SON DCRTRV900)

Macintosh® Software



pple®
nal Cut
o (1.2)
essional, broadcast-quality
-editing,
positing &
s •Mac® CD
999.99 (APP FINALCUT-C0)

rran
teractive
edia
eaner®
o 4
stry standard for dynamic
compression •Mac® CD
469.99 (TEM MEDIAPRO-C)

Receive A J&R
100 Gift Card...
When You Purchase
al Cut Pro & Media Cleaner®
Pro 4 On Same Invoice!
fer Good Thru 6/30/2000!

Motion
be® (AOM LIVEMO-C) $289.99
eWorks® (6.0)
le® (APP WORKS6-C) $69.99
lDraw™ (8.0) For Macintosh
el® (CRM ORAW8-C) $79.99
al PC™ (3.0) With Red Hat® Linux®
nectix® (CNM VPC3LINUX-C) $79.99
Script (5.0)
nwove (IFA STYLE5-C) $89.99
l 98 Special Ed. For the iMac™ &
k™ by Micrasaft® (MSM WORDIMAC-C) $89.99
r $30 Mail-In Rebate!
30.00 Mail-In Rebate Goad Thru 5/31/2000!
l Draft (5.0)
l Draft (FOB FINALDRAF-C) $199.99
Hand 9 Version Upgrade
ramedio® (MNM FREEHAN9U-C) $139.99
Hand 9
romedia® (MNM FREEHAN09-C) $369.99

ames For Macintosh®

nnectix
rtual
me
ation
nony Ploystotion gomes
r Mac •For up to two
•Use keybaard, jaystick,
oad ar ather controller
r Mac
4.99 (CNM VIRTUALGS-C)

Wars™ - Episode 1: Racer™
sArts (LFM RACER-C) $39.99
- The Ultimate Flight Simulator
nering of Developers (GAM FLY-C) $19.99
al Tournament
Soft (GTA UNREALT-C) $34.99
smaster 6000
lscape (MDM CHESS6K-C) $34.99

64MB MEMORY FREE!

OFFER GOOD THRU JUNE 18, 2000!

Purchase any iBook featured below along with any qualifying Hewlett-Packard 800/900/1200 series DeskJet printer & receive 64MB RAM via mail-in coupon from Apple® FREE! (Installation not included)

Apple® Instant Loan – See below √ for details.

Other products sold at J&R may be purchased on the Apple® Instant Loan program following the purchase of an Apple® Computer.

Apple® iBook™ G3 Computers!

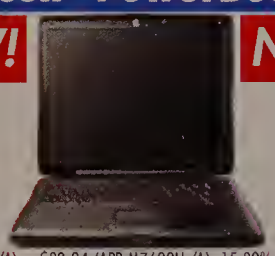
Apple® iBook™
Notebook Computers
NEW!
•12.1" TFT SVGA display
•300MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
•64MB SDRAM •6GB HD
•24x max. CD-ROM
•4MB VRAM •56K max. modem
•10/100BASE-T •USB •Blueberry or Tangerine
$1599.99 EACH
or Only $37.51/month√
(APP M7717LL/A)/BLUEBERRY OR
(APP M7718LL/A)/TANGERINE

Apple® iBook™
Speciol Edition Notebook Computer
•12.1" TFT SVGA display •366MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •64MB SDRAM
•6GB HD •24x max. CD-ROM •4MB VRAM
•56K mox. madem •10/100BASE-T
•USB •Grophite encasure
$1799.99
or Only $42.21/month√
NEW! (APP M7716LL/A)

√ 67 monthly payments of $37.51 (APP M7717LL/A) & (APP M771BLL/A) or $42.21 (APP M7716LL/A), 15.80% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of $45.03 (APP M7717LL/A) & (APP M771BLL/A) or $50.66 (APP M7716LL/A) and a loan origination fee of $66.63 (APP M7717LL/A) & (APP M771BLL/A) or $74.96 (APP M7716LL/A) charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on Estimated Retail Price of $1599.99 (APP M7717LL/A) & (APP M771BLL/A) or $1799.99 (APP M7716LL/A)

Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® Computers!

Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® G3/400
64/6GB/DVD
NEW!
•14.1" TFT display •400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
•64MB SDRAM •6GB HD •DVD-ROM •8MB VRAM
•10/100BASE-T •56K max. V.90 modem
•2-FireWire®/2-USB ports
$2499.99 (APP M7630LL/A)
or Only $58.63/month√



Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® G3/500
128/12GB/DVD
NEW!
•14.1" TFT display •500MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •128MB SDRAM •12GB HD •DVD-ROM
•8MB VRAM •10/100BASE-T •56K max. V.90 modem •2-FireWire®/2-USB ports
$3499.99 (APP M7633LL/A)
or Only $82.04/month√

√ 67 monthly payments of $58.63 (APP M7630LL/A) or $82.04 (APP M7633LL/A), 15.80% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of $70.37 (APP M7630LL/A) or $98.56 (APP M7633LL/A) and a loan origination fee of $104.13 (APP M7630LL/A) or $145.84 (APP M7633LL/A) charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on Estimated Retail Price of $2499.99 (APP M7630LL/A) or $3499.99 (APP M7633LL/A).

Apple® Power Macintosh® G4 MiniTower Computers!

Apple® Power Mac™ G4/400
64/10GB/DVD MiniTower
•400MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor w/ Velocity Engine™
•64MB SDRAM •10GB HD
•DVD-ROM •16MB VRAM
•56K. max V.90 modem
•3-FireWire®/2-USB
•10/100BASE-T
•Monitor sold separately
$1599.99
or Only $37.51/month√
(APP M7641LL/A)
NEW!

Apple® Power Mac™ G4/450
128/20GB/DVD/Zip™ MiniTower
•450MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor w/ Velocity Engine™ •128MB SDRAM
•20GB HD •DVD-ROM •Zip™
•56K max V.90 modem
•16MB VRAM •3-FireWire®/2-USB
•10/100BASE-T
•Monitor sold separately
$2499.99
or Only $58.63/month√
(APP M7628LL/A)
NEW!

Apple® Power Mac™ G4/500
256/27GB/DVD-RAM/Zip™ MiniTower
•500MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor w/ Velocity Engine™ •256MB SDRAM
•27GB HD •DVD-RAM •Zip™
•16MB VRAM •3-FireWire®/2-USB •10/100BASE-T
•Monitor sold separately
$3499.99
or Only $82.04/month√
(APP M7629LL/A)
NEW!

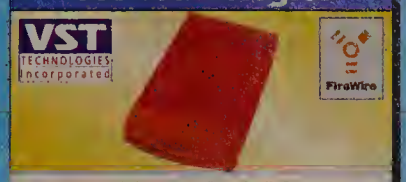
√ 67 monthly payments of $37.51 (APP M7641LL/A) or $58.63 (APP M762BLL/A) or $82.04 (APP M7629LL/A), 15.80% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of $45.03 (APP M7641LL/A) or $70.37 (APP M762BLL/A) or $98.56 (APP M7629LL/A) and a loan origination fee of $66.63 (APP M7641LL/A) or $104.13 (APP M7628LL/A) or $145.84 (APP M7629LL/A) charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on Estimated Retail Price of $1599.99 (APP M7641LL/A) or $2499.99 (APP M762BLL/A) or $3499.99 (APP M7629LL/A).

©2000 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, PowerBook and FireWire are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disabilities. For more information in the U.S. only, call 1-800-766-2333 or TDD 1-800-833-6225. Prices and promotions may not be combined with any other prices and promotions. Offers good while supplies last. PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation used under license therefrom. Zip is a registered trademark of Iomega® Inc. Trinitron is a trademark of Sony Corporation, registered in the U.S. and other countries.

J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:

No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!
*Call J&R Corporate Sales for details at
1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080
J&R CORPORATE SALES

VST Technologies

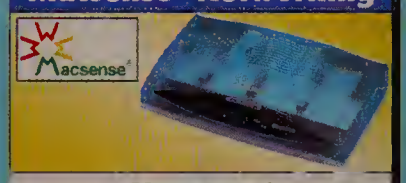


VST FW1260
6GB FireWire Hord Drive
•Far FireWire equipped computers •Super-fast, large capacity in a compact design •Portable & easy to use
$399.99 (VST FW1260)
8GB FireWire HD (VST FW1280) $499.99
10GB FireWire HD (VST FW1210) $599.99
14GB FireWire HD (VST FW1714) $799.99
Card Bus Card To FireWire Kit •For ANY Card Bus Qualified Laptop (VST FWCBC) $149.99

Scanners

Canon CanoScan FB630Ui
USB Flotbed Color Sconner
$129.99 (CAN FB630UI)
Microtek ScanMaker® 3600 42-Bit Flatbed Color Scanner (MTK SCANMK3600) NEW! $99.99
UMAX Astra 2400S Desktop Color Flatbed Scanner (UMX AST2400SDUO) $299.99
EPSON Perfection™ 1200U PHOTO Flatbed Color Scanner (EPS 1200UTPHOTO) $349.99
Minolta Dimage Scan Dual (PC/Mac Film Scanner) (MIN DIMAGEDUAL) $479.99

Macsense® Networking



Macsense®
DSL/Cable Modem Router
•Internet shoring hub for Mac and PC
•Connects up to 252 users to the Internet using one ISP
•DHCP server •Web-based management •Virtual server
•NAT security •4-port 10BASE-T hub
$199.99 (MSN MIH-120)
Macsense® 8-Port 10/100Mbps Hub
•Dual speed fast Ethernet hub •One uplink port •With built-in QuickStack technology for stacking up to 4 hubs
•Uses CAT 5 RJ-45 cabling •Universal power supply
(MSN FDH608) $99.99

CD-ReWriteable Drives

QPS Que! FIRE DRIVE
4x4x24x Externol CD-ReWritoble Drive With FireWire® Interfoce
•Max: 4x-write/rewrite, 24x read •2MB buffer memory •Up to 650MB dota/74 min. audio
$299.99 (QPS RW4424FEMG3)
QPS Que! FIRE DRIVE Max. 8x4x32x External CD-ReWritable Drive With FireWire® Interface (QPS RW8432FEMG3) $399.99
Sony Spressa™ CRX100E/X2 Max. 4x4x6x External USB Plus CD-RW Drive Upgrade Kit (SON CRX100E/X2) $299.99
Smart and Friendly™ Easy Racer RW External CD Recorder With CD-RW ReWritability For iMac™ (SMD SAF767) $299.99

Order from
www.jandr.com
AOL keyword: J&R

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue
24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere in The USA
800-221-8180
PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038 FAX: 1-800-232-4432

All Major Credit Cards Accepted
Overnight Delivery Available!
Order Code: MW006
(Prices Good Until 06/15/00)

ponsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! ✦Except where noted! Same quantities may be limited.

Circle 56 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Since 1987

MEGAHAUS
The Drive Authority

BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!

We've been making deals and satisfying customers for more than 13 years!

Here's this month's hot features. Check out more at www.megahaus.com/mac

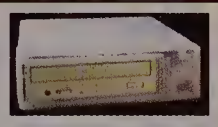
USB Hard Drive

USB

20.4GB
Also avail in 6,8 & 13 GB **$219**
For Mac or PCs! (USB20GB)

USB CDRW Drive

USB



CD Rewritable
4x4x34 USB **Ext. $279**
For Mac or PC! (USB4X4X32)

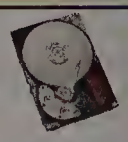
Hard Drive

Quantum

18.2 GB $389
SCSI Ultra 160/m **Ext. $519**
Int. (XC318400LW) (XC318400LWX)

Hard Drive

Seagate



9.2 GB $239
SCSI Ultra 160/m **Ext. $369**
Int. (ST39236LW) (ST39236LWX)

CDRW Drive Kit

YAMAHA

8x4x24 $255
SCSI-2 Kit
W/mastering soft. & 1 disk. **$289 Ext.**
Int. (YCRW8424WOW) (YCRW8424MX)

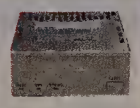
Sound Accessories

Flat Panel Speakers and Subwoofer System

Get the ultimate sound from your computer with our full line of hot new speakers, headsets & microphones. (LCS2416) $79
www.megahaus.com/labtec

Tape Drive

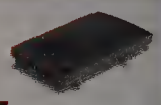
SONY



20-40GB $949
Ultra Wide SCSI DDS-4 **$1119 Ext**
Int. (SDT11000AI) (SDT11000XM)

2 Gig Jaz Drive

iomega



2GB Jaz Drive $315 **2GB disks**
Ultra-2 SCSI **$85 each**
Ext. (JAZ2X) (JAZC2GIGPC)

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

Nobody Beats Us on Quantum... NOBODY!

ULTRA 160/m SCSI Will work on older SCSI, Ultra Wide, Ultra-2 controllers.				
9.1GB	7200	4MB	XC309100LW	$249
9.1GB	10,000	2MB	TN309100LW	$329
18.4GB	7200	4MB	XC318400LW	$389
18.2GB	10,000	2MB	TN318200LW	$539
36.7GB	7200	4MB	XC336700LW	$779
36.4GB	10,000	2MB	TN336400LW	$929
IDE ULTRA ATA/66				
5.1GB	512K	5400	QML05100LA	$85
10.2GB	512K	5400	QML10200LA	$108
10.2GB	2MB	7200	QMP10200LM	$129
15.0GB	512K	5400	QML15000LA	$124
15.0GB	2MB	7200	QMP15000LM	$149
20.4GB	512K	5400	QML20400LA	$149
20.5GB	2MB	7200	QMP20500LM	$159
30.0GB	512K	5400	QML30000LA	$199
30.0GB	2MB	7200	QMP30000LM	$245

IBM

ULTRA SCSI				
9.1GB	7200	2MB	IBM309170N	$225
18.2GB	7200	2MB	IBM318350N	$335
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
9.1GB	7200	2MB	IBM309170W	$225
18.2GB	7200	2MB	IBM318350W	$335
ULTRA-2 SCSI				
9.1GB	7200	2MB	IBM309170U2	$225
18.2GB	7200	2MB	IBM318350U2	$335
ULTRA 160 SCSI				
9.1GB	7200	4MB	07N3120	$265
9.1GB	10,000	4MB	07N3220	$329
18.2GB	7200	4MB	07N3110	$379
18.3GB	10,000	4MB	07N3210	$555
36.4GB	7200	4MB	07N3100	$735
36.4GB	10,000	4MB	07N3200	$859
IDE & IDE Ultra ATA/66				
20.3GB	5400	2MB	IBM20GP	$165
25.0GB	5400	2MB	IBM25GP	$209
30.7GB	7200	2MB	07N3929	$275
46.1GB	7200	2MB	07N3931	$375
61.4GB	7200	2MB	07N3933	$495
76.8GB	7200	2MB	07N3935	$595

You want storage room? Try these drives.

WESTERN DIGITAL

IDE Ultra ATA/66				
6.4GB	5400	512K	WDAC64AA	$99
8.4GB	5400	512K	WDAC84AA	$105
10.2GB	5400	512K	WDAC102AA	$115
13.0GB	5400	512K	WDAC136AA	$130
15.3GB	7200	2MB	WDAC153BA	$150
20.5GB	5400	2MB	WDAC205AA	$155
20.5GB	7200	2MB	WDAC205BA	$190
27.3GB	7200	2MB	WDAC273BA	$275
30.0GB	5400	2MB	WDAC307AA	$219

Ultra 160 SCSI PCI Card for the Power Mac
Gain the fastest performance of 320MB/sec dtr across 2 Ultra 160 SCSI buses. Connect up to 30 SCSI peripherals.
PowerDomain PCI Card™ (APD39160MAC) $429

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

ULTRA SCSI				
9.2GB	7200	2MB	ST39216N	$239
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318416N	$355
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
9.2GB	7200	2MB	ST39216W	$239
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318416W	$355
ULTRA-2 SCSI				
50.1GB	7200	1MB	ST150176LW	$879
Ultra 160 SCSI				
9.2GB	7200	2MB	ST39236LW	$239
9.2GB	7200	4MB	ST39236LWV	$250
9.2GB	10,000	4MB	ST39204LW	$354
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318436LW	$355
18.4GB	7200	4MB	ST318436LWV	$375
18.4GB	10,000	4MB	ST318404LW	$539
36.7GB	10,000	4MB	ST336704LW	$929
36.7GB	10,000	16MB	ST336704LWV	$959
73.4GB	10,000	4MB	ST173404LW	$1599
73.4GB	10,000	16MB	ST173404LWV	$1629
IDE Ultra ATA/66				
4.3GB	5400	512K	ST34313A	$80
8.4GB	5400	512K	ST38410A	$99
10.2GB	7200	2MB	ST310210A	$Call
13.0GB	5400	512K	ST313021A	$129
17.2GB	5400	512K	ST317221A	$137
20.4GB	7200	2MB	ST320420A	$Call
28.0GB	7200	512K	ST328040A	$215
30.6GB	7200	2MB	ST330630A	$Call

Maxtor

IDE Ultra ATA/66				
10.2GB	5400	512K	M91021U2	$109
15.3GB	5400	512K	M91531U3	$125
20.4GB	5400	512K	M92041U4	$142
20.4GB	7200	2MB	M52049U4	$179
30.7GB	7200	2MB	M53073U6	$215
40.9GB	5400	2MB	M94098U8	$269
40.9GB	7200	2MB	M54098U8	$285
61.4GB	5400	2MB	M96147U8	$Call

2.5" IDE LAPTOP

4.3GB	8.45mm	Toshiba	MK4313MAT	$155
6.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK6014MAT	$169
12.1GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK1214GAP	$245
18.1GB	12.5mm	Toshiba	MK1814GAV	$369
6.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	DA206000	$175
12.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	DA212000	$265
18.1GB	12.5mm	IBM	DA218000	$419
25.3GB	17mm	IBM	DA225000	$539

FIREWIRE NEW!

Umax 1200 x 2400 dpi Flatbed Scanner w/bundled software:

Firewire Scanner	#SPKG14009	*Call for Details*
USB/PCI Board	#70HTL00060	$149
PCI Board Kit/Mac or PC	#70HTL 13940M	$125
PCMCIA CardBus for laptops	#70HTL00040	$129
1394 Hub	#70HTL00030	$85
1394 Repeater	#70HTL00020	$45
15 Ft. Cable/6pin to 4 pin	#70CAB13943	$28
15 Ft. Cable/6pin to 6 pin	#70CAB13942	$30

www.megahaus.com/firewire

RAID

Enclosure holds 3 Hot Swappable SCA drives
Int. (SCA3DR-LVD)$259 Ext. (SCA3CSE-LVD) $329
We can custom configure a RAID system to your exact needs. Call one of our RAID experts at 800-786-5653.

CD ROM

• SCSI Internals • *Call About Our Externals*				
Teac	CD532S	32X	85ms	$80
Plextor	PX32TS (tray)	32X	85ms	$88
Plextor	PX32CS (caddy)	32X	85ms	$139
NEC	CDR3010	40X	85ms	$72
Toshiba	XM6401B	40X	85ms	$79
Plextor	PX40TS	40X	85ms	$98
Kenwood	UCR415	52X	90ms	$159
• WIDE SCSI •				
Plextor	PX40TSUW	40X	85ms	$99
• IDE •				
Teac	CD540E	40X	85ms	$46
NEC	CDR3000	40X	75ms	$48
Mitsumi	CRMCFX48X	48X	65ms	$46
Creative	SBCD52	52X	100ms	$55
Kenwood	UCR412	52X	90ms	$86
Kenwood	UCR421	72X	90ms	$124
• CD CHANGER •				
Pioneer 24 X6 Disc Ext. SCSI (DRM6324X)				$395

TAPE BACKUP

Back Up Be Safe!

Capacity Native-Compressed	Max. Speed		
• 4mm DAT •			
2-4GB	66MB/min	Seagate STD24000N	$429
4-8GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N	$535
4-8GB	90MB/min	Sony SDT7000AI	$519
4-8GB	60MB/min	HP C1599AI	$569
12-24GB	144MB/min	Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI	$679
12-24GB	120MB/min	HP DDS-3 C1554AI	$729
12-96GB	120MB/min	Sony TSL9000 tape loader	$1899
20-40GB	288MB/min	Sony DDS-4 SDTI1000AI wow!	$999
48-96GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STL496000N	$2159
72-144GB	120MB/min	HP 6 tape load DDS-3 C5648A	$1999
• EXABYTE 8mm DAT •			
7-14GB	120MB/min	ELIANT820	$1299
20-40GB	360MB/min	EXB8900	$2119
140-280GB	180MB/min	EZ17SWK	$4399
• QUANTUM DLT •			
20-40GB	180MB/min	DLT4000	$1379
35-70GB	600MB/min	DLT7000	$3829
40-80GB	600MB/min	DLT8000	$3999

Visit www.megahaus.com for unbeatable deals on tape media!

ZIP, JAZ & OPTICAL

Iomega	
100MB Zip Ext SCSI/USB	$109/$119
250MB Zip Ext SCSI/USB	$145/165
2GB Jaz Internal SCSI	$309
2GB Jaz External SCSI	$315
1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	$80/77/75
2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	$85/80/77
Sony Magneto Optical	
5.2GB SCSI-2 Int. 4MB buffer (SMOFS551)	$1399
5.2GB SCSI-2 Ext. 4MB buffer (SMOFS551X)	$1539
5.2GB optical media (SMAX5.2) 1-4/5-9/10+	$83/80/77

G3 UPGRADES

Upgrades for G3 Mini Tower Macintosh computers

Adaptec PCI SCSI card kit (A2906E)	$55
30.0GB Hard Drive (QML3000LA)	$199

MEDIA

Nobody Beats MegaHaus for CD media. Larger quantities available.

• CD RECORDABLE MEDIA • Max Speed		
5 Pack [CDR74B-5]	8x	$6
20 Pack [CDR74B-20]	8x	$23
50 Pack [CDR74B-50]	8x	$55
100 Pack [CDR74B-100]	8x	$99
• New 80 MINUTE MEDIA! •		
5 Pack [CDR80-5]	8x	$9
20 Pack [CDR80-20]	8x	$25
50 Pack [CDR80-50]	8x	$59
100 Pack [CDR80-100]	8x	$109
• CD REWRITABLE MEDIA •		
Budget 5 Pack [CDR74WB-5]	4x	$9
Budget 20 Pack [CDR74WB-20]	4x	$25
Budget 50 Pack [CDR74WB-50]	4x	$59
Budget 100 Pack [CDR74WB-100]	4x	$109
5 Pack [CDR74W-5]	4x	$25
20 Pack [CDR74W-20]	4x	$79
50 Pack [CDR74W-50]	4x	$195
100 Pack [CDR74W-100]	4x	$395
• CD-R PRINTABLE SURFACE •		
Budget 5 Pack [CDR74PB-5]	4x	$9
Budget 20 Pack [CDR74PB-20]	4x	$25
Budget 50 Pack [CDR74PB-50]	4x	$59
Budget 100 Pack [CDR74PB-100]	4x	$109
5 Pack [CDR74P-5]	8x	$12
20 Pack [CDR74P-20]	8x	$49
50 Pack [CDR74P-50]	8x	$89
100 Pack [CDR74P-100]	8x	175
• CD RECORDABLE PLATINUM MEDIA •		
5 Pack [CDR74PA-5]	8x	$11
20 Pack [CDR74PA-20]	8x	$33
50 Pack [CDR74PA-50]	8x	$75
100 Pack [CDR74PA-100]	8x	$139

Nobody Beats MegaHaus on CD Media Pricing.... NOBODY

OPTICAL MEDIA

Size & Description	1-4	5-9	10+
128MB, 3.5", 512K	$13	$9	$7
230MB, 3.5", 512K	$14	$10	$8
640MB, 3.5", 2048K	$21	$17	$15
650MB, 5.25", 1024K	$25	$23	$21
1.2Gig, 5.25", 512K	$25	$23	$21
1.3Gig, 5.25", 1024K	$26	$24	$22
2.6Gig, 5.25", 1024K	$33	$29	$27
5.2Gig, 5.25", 2048K	$70	$68	$64

	2-4	5-9	10+
• BACKUP TAPES •			
4mm DAT 120M	$16	$13	$11
4mm DAT 125M	$31	$28	$26
8mm DAT 150M	$59	$57	$55
TR4	$29	$27	$25
TR5	$47	$45	$43
DLT TAPE			
DLTIII 10-20GB	$36	$34	$32
DLTIIIXT 15-30GB	$39	$36	$34
DLT IV 20-40GB	$69	$67	$65
DLT Cleaning Tape	$40	$39	$36

Since 1987

MEGAHAUS
The Drive Authority

1-800-786-1184

Sales lines open: M-F 8-8, Sat 9-3, CST

www.megahaus.com

Secure Ordering • Daily Specials • #1 Drive Store on the Web!

VISA MasterCard

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539
(281) 534-3919 Fax: (281) 534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. ©2000 MegaHaus, Inc

Circle 107 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

THE #1 MACINTOSH RESOURCE

Get super savings on a subscription, plus a FREE CD-ROM.

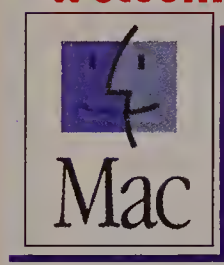
Incisive Product Reviews
Lab-based Performance Tests
Tips, Tricks & Tutorials
Technical Solutions
Coverage of Emerging Technology
And much more!

Macworld is the best way to stay on top of today's fast-changing Macintosh technology. And here's your chance to save big on a subscription, plus get the exclusive Macworld Clip Art CD-ROM containing an extensive collection of images, digital stock photos, and more — FREE with your paid order.

To get it all, go to
http://subscribe.macworld.com

Developer Showcase

Welcome to the Developer Showcase



Macworld magazine, in conjunction with the **Apple Developer Connection**, built this specialized advertising section to keep you, our valued reader, apprised of some of the **hottest** products available for your Mac. Due to the unparalleled popularity of **Apple** computer systems like the **iMac**, **PowerBook G3** and **PowerMac G4**, more than ever before developers are releasing new Mac-compatible **software** and ***hardware*** products. ***Be sure to check this section each month*** where you'll find a wide variety of innovative solutions that will make your ***Macintosh*** experience even more pleasurable!

Contact Niki Stranz or Carol Johnstone at:
(800) 597-1594

Whether you're an old hound, or just a pup, Yellow Dog Linux **Gone Home**™ offers a wonderful combination of speed, stability, and the very playful best of Linux for your Power Macintosh.

An operating system for you, your neighbor ... and your dog, by Terra Soft Solutions,® Inc.

www.yellowdoglinux.com

What every RAD tool wants to be when it grows up

Omnis Studio is the most powerful and flexible RAD tool available for the Mac.

Omnis Studio allows you to develop on your favorite platform and deploy your solution wherever your customer needs it: Mac, Win 95/98/NT or Linux. In addition, you can call your data from Oracle, DB2, Informix, Sybase or a number of other ODBC compliant databases. Omnis Studio means you can develop where you want, deploy where you want, data store where you want.

Omnis Studio is also a powerful tool for deploying data driven solutions to the web (internet or intranet) without using Java or HTML and in a fraction of the time it might otherwise take.

Continuously being updated to reflect your needs and the latest OSs available, including OSX, and costing just $149 for the complete product, there's never been a better time to take advantage of all the functionality that Omnis Studio has to offer. Make the mature choice: call us today on 1-800 34 OMNIS or check it out on www.omnis.net.

OMNIS

www.omnis.net

Feed your head.

Short of time?
Need information to come to you,
instead of wasting time looking for it?
Have it pour in from the Net. MacTicker™
puts the stock market on your Desktop,
IntelliNews™ gets you the news you need,
and MacTuner™ tunes in thousands of Internet
broadcasts worldwide. Get it now—no browser required.
Feed your head full of the good stuff.

Aladdin Systems

www.aladdinsys.com

© 2000 Aladdin Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. MacTicker, IntelliNews, and MacTuner are all trademarks of Aladdin Systems, Inc. All other trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective owners.

TypeStyler™3

The ultimate styling tool for Internet, Print and Video.

You just won't believe your eyes! The new TypeStyler is a powerhouse of spectacular special effects, yet retains the friendly ease of use that made the original TypeStyler so popular.

TypeStyler is the graphic designer's backroom secret weapon. Create dazzling web graphics, headlines, ads, signs, posters, videos titles and more in minutes, instead of hours!

TypeStyler is a complete stand-alone design, layout, and effects program yet also works seamlessly with Photoshop, Illustrator, GoLive, XPress, PageMaker, InDesign, FreeHand, FireWorks, and more.

- **Includes** style and shape libraries, design templates & 110 of the world's coolest fonts.
- **Always editable** -- text, shape & style -- makes changes & design reuse a snap.
- **Unlimited text shaping** -- circles, arcs, distortions -- any shape you can imagine.
- **Integrated path editing** tools to create virtually any logo or custom design.
- **Create** buttons, banners, image maps and JavaScript rollovers for the Web.
- **Export** as Photoshop layers, Illustrator, GIF, PICT with alpha, EPS, & more.

To order, call 906-863-7798 or visit us at: www.typestyler.com

©1999 Strider Software, Inc. Brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Check Color Trapping on Your Epson Color Printer

PowerRIP 2000
Shows Illustrator 8.0 Overprinting

Other PostScript RIPs
Don't Show Illustrator 8.0 Overprinting

PowerRIP 2000™

- See your color traps with the ability to combine separations
- Save time and money—make your own color corrected pre-press proofs
- Control spot color output
- Includes 1200 ICC profiles for Epson and PressProof papers
- Includes SWOP, FOGRA, Toyo and Japan S profiles
- Accepts user defined ICCs
- Network printing for all clients on your network
- Drives all Epson inkjet printers
- A true prepress PostScript RIP

Available at MacWarehouse or directly through iProof Systems
321-254-4401 • Fax 321-254-6899 • www.iproofsystems.com

TRYING TO CONNECT PCs AND MACs? THERE'S A BETTER WAY.

PC MACLAN for Windows NT/2000 or 95/98!

PCs and Macs are as different as apples and oranges. But with PC MACLAN you won't just compare them — you'll connect them!

Lose the safety-pin solutions. Use PC MACLAN and you'll be sharing files, drives and printers over the same seamless network — quickly and easily. And with three file-compatibility utilities included, your cross-platform connectivity solution is complete.

CONNECT with PC MACLAN! For details go to **www.miramarsys.com/mw.htm** or call 877.462-2272.

Miramar Systems

Macworld 1/2

1999 winner macworld eddys

PrintChef® 3

Add PrintChef to your print dialog today...

...and get all these great printing possibilities!

- booklets
- watermarks
- toner/ink control
- create bar codes
- design new paper sizes
- miniature pages & labels
- collect files into one print
- create letterheads
- front-back printing

...for International callers
Worldwide: (931) 937-6800
Fax Orders: (931) 937-6801

30-day money-back guarantee

PrintChef boosts the printing power of **any application** printing with **any printer!**

Call **(800) 648-6840**... or experience PrintChef Lite (shareware), and get other information at our web site. **www.mindgate.com**

MindGate® Technologies, Inc.
164 Oliver Smith Road
Flintville, TN 37335-5335

MindGate, PrintChef, and their logos are registered trademarks and "print different" is a trademark of MindGate Technologies, Inc.

PrintChef is a printing extension that sits between ANY application & ANY printer driver... It uses **Printing Styles** that we design or that you design to control the printing process...

Compatible with Mac OS 7,8, 9, Win 95/98 and NT 4/5; FREE upgrade to the Mac OS X and Win 2000 when available. Works with 680x0, PowerMac, Gn, and Intel-based machines.

DOCUMENT EXPRESS Pro

Easily provides E-Marketing, E-Sales, E-Commerce & E-Service into your website

Document Express Pro is software that you use to effectively communicate with those who buy products, submit requests, require information or customer service from your Website.

- Easily exports to Filemaker® Pro.
- Complete forms ready-to-use with Adobe® GoLive™, Macromedia® Dreamweaver™ or your favorite HTML editor.
- Easy-to-use interface makes learning a snap.

Document Express features:
- E-business Website
- Customer Manager
- Webforms
- Marketing Center
- Personalized Auto-reply
- Plug-in Technology

"Without question, you have the easiest to use, most cost effective solution on the market for web marketing and e-mail management."
– Steven Kingsley, President Newmedia Publishing

Ideal for: e-business startups • website designers • webmasters permission marketing • e-commerce specialists • web-based businesses

www.documentexpress.com 1-888-547-1787

Quickly Build and Deploy Powerful Data-Driven Web Applications

Lasso Products Lead The Way.

Building custom database-driven Web sites requires a whole new way of doing things. Blue World and the Lasso Web Data Engine™ consistently lead the way providing a feature set Web developers describe as "incredible." Build online stores, discussion forums, resource management systems and other demanding database-driven Web applications with unrivaled performance, ease, security, extensibility, control and flexibility. Develop using multiple languages—including LDML, CDML, Server-Side JavaScript, Java and XML— and deploy across multiple platforms. Your Lasso code works identically regardless to which database you're connected. Lasso solutions for FileMaker Pro databases easily scale to big iron ODBC-compliant databases like Oracle, Sybase and more with little or no change.

Find out why hundreds of thousands of websites rely on award-winning Lasso technology for their business critical Web data. Download a 30-day evaluation copy at www.blueworld.com/download/ or order securely online today at the Blue World Store at store.blueworld.com.

Lasso Product Line – The leading Web database tools for Macintosh and beyond.

bring business to the internet™

blueworld

Meet the future of programming

- Open source runtime
- Full access to the Mac toolbox
- PPC/68K compiles
- Access to shared libraries

www.stazsoftware.com • 800.348.2623

Retailers' Power Partner...

More Profits

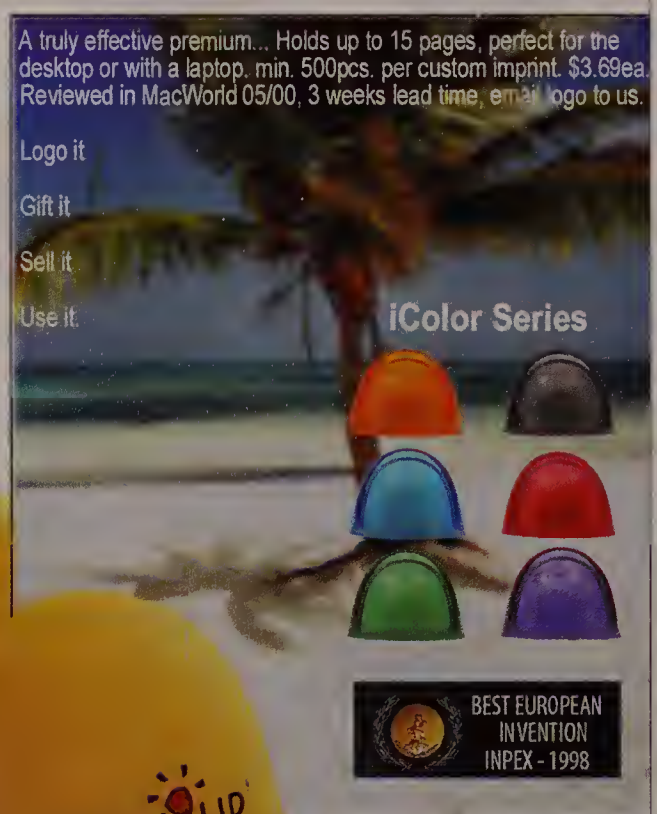
Increased profits come to Retailers who apply the powerful features of POS•IM, the proven POS software system for Point-of-Sale, and Inventory Management. See why retailers choose POS•IM, including Apples' own company store.

FREE introductory CD, call **(800) 409-7678**

POS•IM™ POINT OF SALE INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Page Up...® Introducing the World's Smartest Document Holder!

LOGO ME



actual size : "get your name right where they are looking"

www.comfortpoint.com

GBM DESIGN
Innovative Ergonomics & Corporate Premiums
tel. 310.305.8931
fax. 310.305.8731
sales@comfortpoint.com

cozo

www.cozo.com

Twist and Shout

Stand

For Legacy PowerBookG3 Years '98, '99

CBFW2/CBFW2PF

-FireWire CardBus PC Card for Legacy PowerBookG3 (Lombard and Wallstreet).
-Apple Final Cut Pro official qualified.
-Adobe Premiere5.1C official qualified.
-DigitalOrigin EditDV official qualified.
-Comes with DigitalOrigin EditDV 1.6.1 45-day trial version(CBFW2).
-Add two 400Mbps FireWire ports to your PowerBookG3 instantly.
-Works with SONY, Cannon, Panasonic and JVC DVCAM.
-Works with FireWireHD. Cable Power is available for Lacie and VST portable drive(optional Power adaptor required).
-Low price **US$129.00** and 5-year warranty(CBFW2).
-Comes with 6 foot 4-pin DV to FireWire cable.

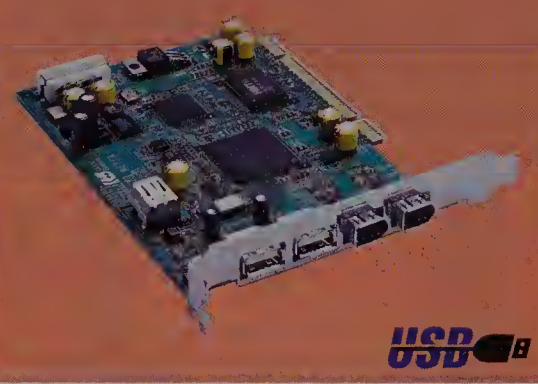
CBFW2PF(Premiere5.1 full version bundle) is available at **US$499.00**.

STAR RATING Macworld ★★★★

For Legacy Beige PowerMacG3.

PCIFU1

-Add three 400Mbps FireWire ports and two USB ports to your Beige PowerMacG3 instantly.
-Transform your legacy Beige G3 into a DV Mac.
-Comes with DigitalOrigin EditDV 1.6.1 45-day trial version.
-Add two 400Mbps FireWire ports to your PowerMacG3 instantly.
-Works with SONY, Cannon, Panasonic and JVC DVCAM.
-Works with FireWireHD. Cable Power(15W) is available for Lacie and VST portable drive at each FireWire port.
-Low price **US$179.00** and 5-year warranty.
-Comes with 6 foot 4-pin DV to FireWire cable.



For New PowerBookG3 Year 2000

CB31Pismo/CB32PB

-SCSI solution for your favorite SCSI device and PowerBookG3(Pismo).
-Enjoy desktop Ultra-SCSI/Ultra-Wide SCSI performance on your PowerBook(Pismo,Lombard and Wallstreet).
-Support up to 20MB/sec.(CB31Pismo) and 40MB/sec.(CB32PB).
-Work on MacOS9.0.2, MacOS9.0 and MacOS8.6.
-Support Sleep-Wakeup function.
-Comes with High-Dencity 68-pin cable and High-Dencity 50-pin cable(CB32PB).
-Comes with High-Dencity 50-pin cable and High-Dencity 50-pin female to Centronics 50-pin male converter(CB31Pismo).
-Low price **US$129.00**(CB31Pismo),**US$279.00**(CB32PB) and 5-year warranty.

Call to

•J&R www.jandr.com 800-221-8180 •Electronic Mail Box www.videoguys.com 800-323-2325 •MCE PowerBook www.powerbook1.com 800-5000-MAC
•ClubMac www.clubmac.com 800-260-8549 •EMJ(Canada) www.emj.ca 800-265-7212 •Ingram Micro

RATOC Systems,International

1933 O'Toole Avenue Suite A109 San Jose, CA 95131
Phone:408-955-9400 FAX:408-955-9402

URL **http://www.ratocsystems.com**
e-mail **int-support@rexpccard.co.jp**

Hubba.
Hubba.
Hubba.
Hubba.

Think about it.
Why should you have to buy a USB hub, then hang stuff off of it until it looks like something out of *Edward Scissorhands*? Why fumble around under your desk every time you want to plug in another device? Instead, try this: A modular, stacking system of USB hubs, with adapters for serial, SCSI, ADB ports and more. Neat. Compact. And, oh yeah... drop dead gorgeous.

BELKIN®

usb.belkin.com

Belkin Components
Compton • CA
310.898.1100 • Fax 310.898.1111
United Kingdom • Holland • Atlanta, GA

©2000 Belkin Components. All Rights Reserved. All Trade Names Are Registered Trademarks Of Respective Manufacturers Listed. 20AD219

Developer Showcase

FireMAX Studio With Final Cut Pro and Media Cleaner Power Suite Compression For High Quality Video Via CD-ROM or Web Delivery

FireMAX Studio/Pro: The Perfect DV Editing Solution

FireMAX Studio/Pro is a professional video editing system that delivers perfect digital video from start to finish via FireWire/1394 and includes Apple's Final Cut Pro v1.2.1 software and Sony peripherals. The system is greatly expandable with dozens of audio and video effects plug-ins. **FireMAX Studio/Pro** is capable of long form video editing and features time saving batch capture with time code, perfect audio sync, three point editing and more.

Turnkey Video Editing Systems

FireMAX Studio/Pro Core System: $5845

Power Macintosh - G4/450 Min-Tower, 256 MB of RAM, built-in ZIP, 19" RGB monitor, 45 GB ATA drive (200 minutes of DV video), TurboMAX PCI ATA host adapter, Final Cut Pro, four meter FireWire cable, powered speakers, 14" Sony studio monitor. System configured and tested. One year toll free system support.

Videonics Command Post Media Controller (Final Cut Pro and Premiere) 199
OVTool Kit - Full Luma OV Codec and OVCpro Support 189
GRAFFITI - 2D/3D Title Animation & Effects For Final Cut Pro 399

FireMAX Studio/Pro Complete With Sony DSR-20 Deck and DSR-PD100a: $11980

Includes **FireMAX Studio/Pro Core System** plus a DSR-PD100a three CCD Sony DVCAM camcorder, Sony DSR-20 DVCAM deck, Smart Sound Pro, and Media Cleaner Pro software for creating files capable of streaming on the web or CD-ROM. Our **FireMAX Studio/Pro Complete** is ready to use digital video editing solution.

If Canon XL1 - 3 CCD Camcorder - instead of a PD100a 13480

Video Compression Bundles

Compression Hardware/Software Bundle: $5995

Media Cleaner Power Suite: Includes Ultra BlueICE Card with ICE'd Media Cleaner Pro 4, Sorenson Video, and QDesign software. This **Compression Bundle** accelerates compression for CD-ROM or video-on-demand web delivery from five to ten times and offers the highest quality audio and video available.

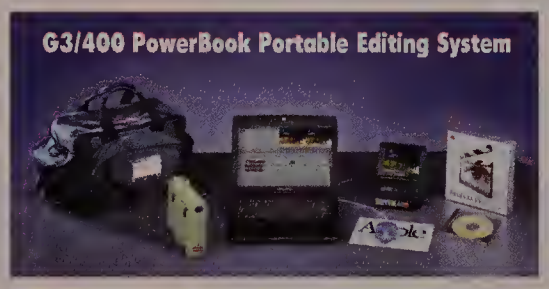
Studio Core System Plus Media Cleaner Power Suite 11960

FireMAX Studio/Pro Compression as Pictured Above With Sony DSR-PD100a: $17695

Includes **FireMAX Studio/Pro Complete Plus Media Cleaner Power Suite bundle** as describe above. The system is powerful and ready to use for both editing and high speed compression. Completely configured and tested prior to shipment. Includes one year system support. You will be delighted with its amazing results.

If Canon XL1 - 3 CCD Camcorder - instead of a PD100a 19195

G3/400 PowerBook Portable Editing System



FireMAX Portable Studio/Pro

FireMAX Portable Studio/Pro Core System: $5095

Power Macintosh - G3/400 PowerBook, 192 MB of RAM, 6 GB EIDE boot drive plus a 45 GB external FireWire drive, Final Cut Pro, ProMax DVTool Kit plug-in, FireWire cables, and a MacAlly USB mouse. Includes a padded carrying bag. System fully configured and tested. One year of toll free system support.

Core System Plus a GV-D900 Walkman With 8 Hour Battery 7925
Additional 200 Minute 45 GB FireWire External Drive 695

We Stock PAL: Sony DSR-PD100a • DSR-20 • DSR-V10 • With USA Warranty

SONY

Camcorders/Decks

DCR-TRV8 — DSR-20 DVCAM Deck
DCR-TRV900 — DSR-30 DVCAM Deck
DSR-PD100a — DSR-40 DVCAM Deck
DSR-PD150

DV Walkmans

GV-D900 Portable DV Deck. Includes 5.5 inch LCD Display and Speaker. Offers FireWire, S-Video, Composite, and RCA Audio Input/Output. Includes A/C Battery Charger. Uses 60 Minute DV Cassettes.

GV-D300 Same But With No Monitor or Speaker.

Canon

GL1 - 3 CCD DV Camcorder With Display, Fluorite Crystal Lens, Digital Zoom to 1DDx.

XL1 - 3 CCD DV Camcorder With Removable Lens. Shown With LightWave Options.

The Above Systems Can be Configured to Meet Your Exact Needs – Call For Quote and Find Out Why FireMAX Studio is a Perfect Solution – Visit www.promax.com
Ask About Our New Video Boot Camp Training Classes For Digital Video Production

1-800-977-6629
Apple Specialist

proMAX — **ProMax Systems, Inc.**
16 Technology Drive #102 to #106 • Irvine, CA 92618
SALES: 1-800-977-6629 • TEL: 949-727-3977 • FAX: 949-727-3546

Prices subject to change without notice - usually lower. Prices based on our 4.10.00 price list. Delivery subject to availability. Returns are subject to 25% restock fee.

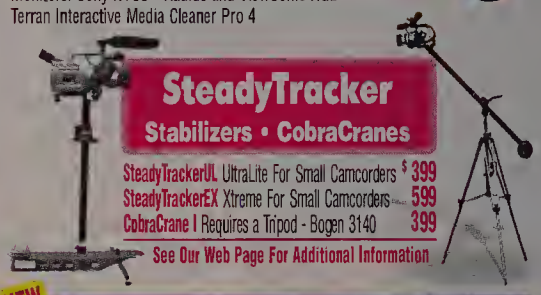
We Custom Configure Macintosh Computers

Apple Specialist — Purchase of Apple Products Must be Made Through a Direct VAR Location

Video Editing Hardware/Software:

Apple G4, PowerBooks With FireWire, iMacDV-SE Computers
Apple Final Cut Pro Software With Free Peachpit Book
Adobe Premiere, After Effects, Photoshop, and Illustrator
Aurora Fuse and Igniter Uncompressed Video Cards
Commotion DV 3.0 and Commotion Pro 3.0
DVD Pioneer DVD-R Drive and Astarte DVDirector
ICE Software and Hardware
Mackie Audio Mixers and Powered Speakers
Media 100 QX, QXC, LE, and LX
Microphones and Lighting Kits - Call For Details
Monitors: Sony NTSC - Radius and ViewSonic RGB
Terran Interactive Media Cleaner Pro 4

Adobe · Astarte · Boris · Graffiti · Igniter



SteadyTracker

Stabilizers • CobraCranes

SteadyTrackerUL UltraLite For Small Camcorders $399
SteadyTrackerEX Xtreme For Small Camcorders 599
CobraCrane I Requires a Tripod - Bogen 3140 399

See Our Web Page For Additional Information

NEW

Ask About ICE Hardware/Software Pioneer DVD-R and Aurora Cards

NEW FireWire Disk Drives

45 GB ProMax External Drive With Power Supply and FireWire Cable $695
Ask About High Capacity FireWire Disk Drives to 75 GB

Macintosh SCSI Disk Arrays

High Performance LVD SCSI RAID Systems

LVD Ultra2 Wide SCSI Disk Arrays to 80 MB/sec - 300 KB PF Hot Swappable Cannisters With Security Lock and Resetable Audible Alarm

36 GB Ultra2-SCSI 2 Drive Array - LVD 18 GB Barracuda Drives - ST-318275LC $1545
100 GB Ultra2-SCSI 2 Drive Array - LVD 50 GB Barracuda Drives - ST-150176LC 2495
200 GB Ultra2-SCSI 4 Drive Array - LVD 50 GB Barracuda Drives - ST-150176LC 4795

Arrays Ship With Power Cord, Disk Drives, a Cabinet With Removable Fan, and Heavy Duty Power Supply

Add For SCSI Kit - Card, Cable, and Terminator

Ultra SCSI Kit AHA-2940UW, 3' Cable, Active Terminator, Remus $425
SCSI Adapter AHA-2940W Adaptec UltraWide SCSI Host Adapter 229
SCSI Adapter AHA-2930 - For Blue G3 and G4's to Run Legacy SCSI Devices 89

Award Winning TurboMAX Storage

Macintosh Ultra DMA ATA Disk Drives

TurboMAX PCI Host Adapter and 15 inch Data Cable $149
45 GB Internal IBM ATA-100 Drive and 15 inch Cable 445
75 GB Internal IBM ATA-100 Drive and 15 inch Cable 725
150 GB 2 IBM ATA-100 Drives, TurboMAX Card, Cables 1600
300 GB 4 IBM ATA-100 Drives, TurboMAX, Bracket, Cables 3050

VIDEO BOOT CAMP!

Two Different Classes Held in Our Irvine Training Center:
NEW #1 - "The Secrets of Final Cut Pro" • Hands-on Software Training
#2 - "Basic DV" • Scripting, Lighting, Audio, and Premiere Editing
For Information or to Register: See Our Web Page: Calendar/Events

ProMAX Offers Lease Programs With Purchase Options
Call 1-800-977-6629 • 7 am to 6 pm M-F Pacific Time
8 am to 4 pm on Saturday • Most Credit Cards Accepted
We Ship by Federal Express and Offer Expert Technical Support

Trade names are the property of their respective owners.

DID YOU SAY PERIPHERALS?

New USB Peripherals
New iParrott Multimedia Headsets
New Fully Programmable Game Controllers

Macsense®

FunPad Pro
XRouter
ichiMouse
Mini Hub
iParrott Headset*
FunStick Pro
USB Keyboard
KeyPad
iCatch
iHub

*The iParrott is not iBook compatible at this time

MacMall · Mac Zone · MacWAREHOUSE · Outpost.com · MICRO CENTER

Macsense Connectivity Inc.
Tel:1-800-642-8860
http://www.macsense.com

Can uConnect™ to your iMac?

uConnect
UNIVERSAL Mac & PC connectors
uConnect eXtreme
ALL IN ONE uConnects + extra usb port

(877) 381-1400
www.momentumus.com

The Perfect VIDEO Solution for iMac and iBook

iMaxEdit-USB
palm-sized

VIDEO/S-VIDEO IN
VIDEO/S-VIDEO OUT
(USB)

- Also compatible with G3 & G4
- Video Editing software included

INGRAM MICRO · MICRO CENTER

AVerMedia MicroSystems

1-800-863-2332 ext.1606 www.avermicro.com usbinfo@aver.com

ADESSO Input Specialists

KEYBOARDS

----- and a whole lot more!!

USB

SCANNER

iScan - LE

TRUFORM™

USB HUB

• SCAN ANYWHERE
• RECHARGEABLE BATTERY
• WEIGHS ONLY 1 LB.
• INCLUDES SOFTWARE

Visit us at www.adessoinc.com

Look.

Includes CU-SeeMe™ full retail version!

Who makes the best Mac camera?

Z O O M

The full color live-motion ZoomCam™ USB installs in a snap with 704 x 576 resolution and 30 frames per second for under $80*!

1-800-631-3116 ZOOM® www.zoom.com

© 2000 Zoom Telephonics, Inc. *estimated retail price

Available at Frys Electonics 650-496-6000 & Micro-Center 800-743-7537

CompuCable... Making Good Mac Products Great !!

iDOCK
All-In-One IMac USB Hub

iDOCK-2
Includee ADB & Floppy Drive

NEW
GDOCK
All-in-One PowerMac Hub

NEW
USB MOUSE
Programmable 2 Button

NEW
iSPEAKER
5 Colored Changeable Grills

USB SWITCH
4-1 Manual USB Switch

mini-GEO
USB-to-Serial Adapter

NEW
QDOCK
Compact All-In-One Adapter

HOT
mini-ADB
USB-to-ADB ADapter

iPERIPHERALS™
THE ULTIMATE MAC SOLUTION
CompuCable Manufacturing Group
WWW.COMPUCABLE.COM
210A McCormick Ave. Costa Mesa, California 92626 USA Tel: 800-344-6921

INTRODUCING ECLIPSE FROM BELLSTOR, the first simple high-performance storage solution. Featuring the highspeed FireWire interface, the BellStor Eclipse is available in Hard Disk, Tape and CD-RW models.

- Data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps
- Simple Plug & Play installation
- Hot-Pluggable
- Auto-configuring
- No device ID's or termination

BELLSTOR
SIMPLIFYING STORAGE SOLUTIONS

www.bellstor.com • (800) 800-1513

A Power Management Software that keeps your apples all in a row and a cool looking UPS. . .

Power Management Software for Macintosh

New Pulsar ellipse

USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

ellipse Advanced Features
- Battery back-up and surge protection
- Modem/Network protection
- 7 or 8 receptacles for all peripherals
- Half the size and weight of competitive UPSs

What Battery Runtime Can You Expect?

	iMac	G3/G4 17" monitor	G3/G4 19" monitor
ellipse 300 USB	18 min	13 min	
ellipse 500 USB	18 min	13 min	8 min
ellipse 800 USB	40 min	22 min	16 min

MGE's Double Backup to help keep your Mac from turning into a lemon.

MGE UPS SYSTEMS

www.mgeups.com/mac

AlphaSmart 3000
Portable Word-Processor

Simple & Portable: Full-Size keyboard. Weighs 2 pounds. Holds about 100 pages of text. Type in notes, minutes, memos, field data, etc. Plug into computer (or just point with infrared feature), press send, text flows into your application...that's it!

Compatible: Uploads to ANY application on virtually ANY computer via infrared or USB port. Prints directly to most printers.

Reliable: Rugged design. 3-year warranty. Unlimited toll-free support.

Long Battery Life: 200-500 hours on 3 AA batteries.

Affordable: $197. Cables & Infrared pods sold separately.

Features:
- True plug & play
- One key send
- Spell checker
- Keyword search
- Keyboarding timer
- AutoSave & AutoPower Off
- Cut, copy & paste
- Password protection
- Two-way transfer available
- Features for special needs: sticky keys, key repeat control and four keyboard layouts

Applets: Add little software applications to your AlphaSmart 3000 to extend its functionality.

SmartINPUT
www.smartinput.com
24-Hour Order Line:
1-800-366-8323
30-day money back guarantee

USB

MB

Lind Air/Auto Power Adapters for PowerBooks

- Design Excellence!
- Safety Certified!
- Rugged!

TÜV PRODUCT SERVICE — For aircraft use

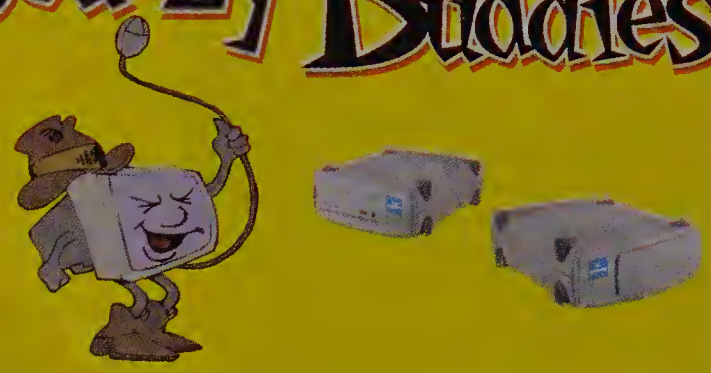
Simply the Right Choice!

LIND

Lind Electronics, Inc.
6414 Cambridge St.
Minneapolis, MN 55426

To order:
Call: 800-897-8994
or order online at:
www.lindelectronics.com

Scuzzy Buddies



Affordable External SCSI DVD ROM and HARD DISK Products

CALL...612.361.3567 FAX...801.327.6702

makami systems
Save trees....use CD'S

MAKAMI SYSTEMS, INC.
420 OAK ST. CARVER, MINNESOTA 55315
www.makamisystems.com info@makamisystems.com

PowerBook® G3 Series BookEndz® Docking Stations

Convert your PowerBook to a desk-top system (or back) in seconds !

- Models for '00, '99, and '98 PowerBooks
- No more file synchronization problems
- No more damaged connectors
- Attach your peripherals once
- Dock or undock in 2 seconds
- Eliminates cable confusion
- Supports all rear ports
- No assembly required
- Lighted power/docked indicator
- Includes a security slot to prevent theft
- Insert or remove PC cards while docked
- Adds only 3" to rear of PB while docked
- Color and style matched to your PowerBook
- Eliminates the need for a separate desktop computer
- Will not interfere w/ IR port, security slot, or media bays

www.pilot-tech.com

Pilot Technologies, Inc., Minneapolis MN
Tel: (612) 828-6002 Fax: (612) 828-6806
Email: info@pilot-tech.com

BookEndz is a registered trademark of Pilot Technologies, Inc.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

PRODUCT INDEX

Category	Page No.
Business Operations	**153-154**
Bar Code	
Inventory Management	
ISP	**153-154**
Web Hosting	
USB	**155-157**
Education/Entertainment	**158-159**
Discount Software	
Peripheral Products	**158-159**
Cables	
CD Rom	
Digital Media	
Magnetic Media	
Printing Supplies	
Systems & Peripherals	**159-165**
Memory & Upgrades	**166-169**
Services	**169-171**
Data Recovery	
Digital Production	
Printing	
Repair	
Classifieds	**171**

Account Manager:
Carol Johnstone.....415-243-3691
carol_johnstone@macworld.com

Account Manager:
Niki Stranz.....415-243-3664
niki_stranz@macworld.com

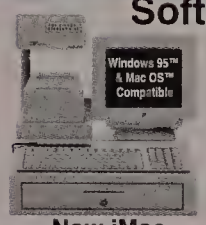
Assistant and Classifieds Rep:
Alissa Mach.....415-243-3628
alissa_mach@macworld.com

Advertising Information:
800-597-1594

Digital Advertising Coordinator:
Alan Anzalone.....415-243-3511
production@macworld.com

POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL

Software & Hardware for:



Now iMac compatible

- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals
- Service/Repair
- Manufacturing
- FileMaker Tools

Fully Integrated Accounting
Multi-Site Polling • Cross Platform
Barcode Readers • Receipt Printers
Cash Drawers • Mag Stripe
Ribbons/Paper/Labels
Credit Card Authorization
& Deposit Software

www.posdirect.com
(800) 622-7670 • sales@posdirect.com
(618) 985-8237 vox • (618) 985-3014 fax

P.O.S. DIRECT

Order Free CD Rom on Web Site

165 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Need a new ISP?

WHAT DO YOU WANT YOUR SITE TO DO?

2 Database Solutions:

HostPro supports a wide range of databases to meet your business needs, from the low cost mySQL to the popular Access and enterprise-class MS SQL...

Access • MS SQL 6.5 & 7.0 • mySQL • mSQL • FoxPro • ASP
Allaire ColdFusion • InterDev • Drumbeat 2000

3 Multimedia Solutions 4 Programming and Techonology Solutions 1 E-Commerce Solutions

STANDARD FEATURES FOR ALL PACKAGES

- Your own domain name (www.yourdomain.com)
- Free domain name registration
- Both Unix and Windows NT® hosting
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Full support for Microsoft® FrontPage 98 and Word 2000®
- Default e-mailing capability
- Web control panel for site administration
- Unlimited autoresponders
- Unlimited FTP (24 hours per day)
- Full custom CGI execution capability
- Java™, Javascript, Servlets, Perl, C, C++, SSI, Python and JSP
- Access to our vast CGI script library
- Excite® search engine
- Controllable anonymous FTP
- Daily detailed hit analysis
- Access to raw log files
- Daily complete tape backup
- Full-time uninterruptable battery backup
- Shockwave, Quicktime, Flash, Vivo, Emblaze and MP3
- Assistance with script Installation

THE WEBTECH'S CHOICE

NET VALUE $19.95
Standard features, plus: • 100MB of Web space • 5GB traffic/month • 30 e-mail accounts

NET NT $29.95
Standard features, plus: • 100MB of Web space, 5GB traffic/month, 30 e-mail accounts • ActiveX™ and VB script Microsoft Access and FoxPro database support • Microsoft Active Server Pages • Microsoft Visual InterDev and Visual Studio • Complete stat reports using WebTrends

NET PLUS $39.95
Standard features, plus: • 200MB of Web space, 20GB traffic/month, 50 e-mail accounts • Advanced ShopPlus Cart (a $500 value!) • ASP Shared secure socket layer (SSL) • Signio, Authorize.Net and CyberCash™ • RealAudio® RealVideo® and G2 • Microsoft Windows Media • mSQL and mySQL databases, Cron, PHP 3.0

NET PRO $49.95
Standard features, plus: • 200MB of Web space, 20GB traffic/month, 50 e-mail accounts • Advanced ShopPlus Cart (a $500 value!) Shared secure socket layer (SSL) • Signio, Authorize.Net and CyberCash • Allaire ColdFusion • ActiveX and VB script • Microsoft Access and FoxPro database support • Microsoft Visual InterDev and Visual Studio • Microsoft Active Server Pages • RealAudio, RealVideo and G2 • Microsoft Windows Media • Complete stat reports using WebTrends

Certified FrontPage Web Presence Provider

Tech Support 24/7

Give your site maximum impact for minimal expense.
You owe it to yourself to contact HostPro at:

1.877.481.8043
www.hostpro.net • sales@hostpro.net

HOSTPRO

230 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

BAR CODE SOLUTIONS

UPC/EAN/ISBN
Code 39
Code 128
Interleaved 2 of 5
POSTNET/FIM
And more!

Visit us online at:
www.bearrock.com

Bear Rock Offers:
Free Expert Consultation,
Lifetime Technical Support
and Satisfaction Guaranteed
on ALL Bar Coding products!

FREE Handbook
"Bar Code Basics"
A User's Guide to Bar Coding

Call Today for a FREE Consultation!
800 232-7625
Intl: (530) 672-0244 Fax: (530) 672-1103

160 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Digging for ideas?

Get
FIRST MONTH FREE!
(promo code: macw-3489)

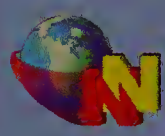
Bring your IDEAS to Life

yourname.com
Fully loaded web site *for $20 /month**

- 50 MB disk space
- 2 GB traffic / month
- 10 mailboxes
- Frontpage™ server extensions
- web based control panel, web site statistics, etc.

NEW! Speciality Packages:
Media Site: featuring RealAudio®, RealVideo®, Flash™, Truespeech
Web Stores: One Stop Solutions for web store hosting, shopping carts, secure servers, credit card processing.

30 day money back guarantee!
24x7 toll-free tech support
For more details visit our web page or call toll free.



www.netnation.com
1-888-277-0000
Int.:+1(604) 688-8946

Set up fees not included. Prices and features subject to change without notice.
All trademarks are the property of the respective owners.

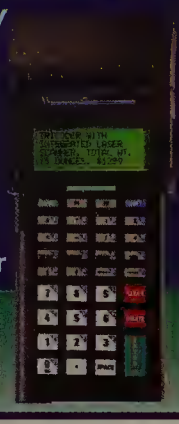
Want to Print Bar Code Labels?

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Call Us Toll Free 800-345-4220

Broadest Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry

- Technically superior products direct from the manufacturer
- Toll free technical and pre-sale support
- 24-hour turnaround on repairs
- Free UPS Blue shipping in U.S.
- 30-day money back guarantee
- Portable & non-portable Batch Readers
- Cordless interactive R/F Terminals
- Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
- PostScript bar code fonts



or visit our website at
www.BarCodeHQ.com
for a complete catalog and bar code primer

Call For Free Catalog & Bar Code Primer!

Worthington Data Solutions is now...

Phone: 831-458-9938 • Fax: 831-458-9964

You want a Website?

We got Websites.

The #1 experts in Windows® 2000 and UNIX hosting.

Everyday more companies around the world trust their websites to Interland. Interland is a true Web solutions provider offering everything from site design and hosting to secure e-commerce solutions and advanced application services. With your first call, you'll see the Interland difference when you are assigned your own personal Account Manager who will help you decide on the solution that's right for your business. *PC Magazine* and *Windows NT* magazine rated Interland #1. Call today and find out why.

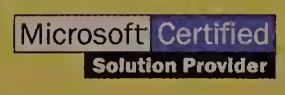
starting at

$19.95

Hosting solutions include:

- @ 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee*
- @ Unlimited e-mail accounts for your Website (POP3, SMTP, aliases, auto responders, and forwarding)
- @ Toll-free 24/7 technical support
- @ 100MB of Website storage
- @ Browser-based control of your Website and e-mail
- @ Browser-based statistics and reporting tool
- @ Windows® NT and UNIX Web servers
- @ Database support for MS Access, MS SQL 6.5/7.0, mSQL, FoxPro, and more
- @ Active Server Pages, PHP, Cold Fusion®, Microsoft® FrontPage®, Microsoft® Office 2000, Microsoft® Commerce Server, SSL Security, PGP encryption, CGI-bin and more
- @ G2 Real Media & Windows Media
- @ Dedicated Web server solutions available
- @ Aggressive Reseller Program

Best support and pricing in the industry.



@interland®

We make the Web work for you.™

Call Today 800.845.0684 www.interland.com • 404.586.9999 • sales@interland.com

©2000 Interland, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

*Excludes set-up fee.

Remote Control for PowerPoint, QuickTime, DVD, CD, & MP3 Software!

NEW

Digital Media Remote

USB remote control for PowerPoint, DVD, CD, & MP3 software players ($79)

USB Twin Serial Adapter

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac ($79)

- For use with tablets, modems, cameras & many printers
- Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!

Macworld

USB PDA Adapter

Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC ($39)

USB 4-Port Hub

Connect more USB devices to your USB Mac ($49)

Keyspan USB Card

Add 2 USB ports to your PCI PowerMac ($39)

SX Pro Serial Card

Add 4 serial ports to your PCI PowerMac ($179)

Mac ADDICT RATED FREAKIN' AWESOME!

"One of the coolest & most convenient gadgets you can purchase" - MacNN, Nov 99

MacHome

KEYSPAN

www.keyspan.com
(510) 222-0131

170 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

macally

imediakey®

Macally USB Multimedia Keyboard

macally ihub Jr.®

macally imouse Jr.®

CardBus
FireWire

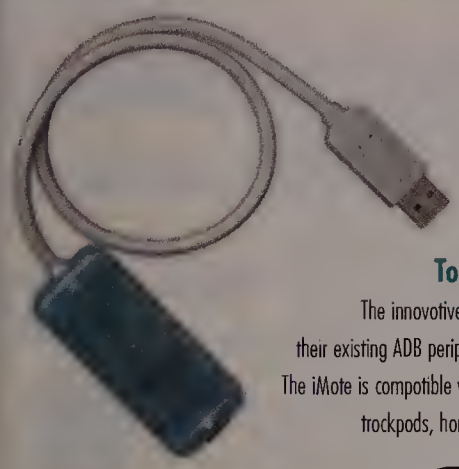
macally™

Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB and FireWire peripherals for Mac users. Our full line of products are specifically designed for your Mac to improve your productivity. Please visit our website to see what Macally has to offer for all your peripheral needs. We work hard to provide you with the best peripherals for your Mac.

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: www.macally.com

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

159 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



iMate

UNIVERSAL ADB TO USB ADAPTER

Easily Connects Any ADB Device To USB-Equipped iMac or PC Computer

The innovative iMate USB to ADB adapter allows users to easily connect their existing ADB peripherals to iMacs, Macs with USB cards, and PCs with USB. The iMate is compatible with any ADB device including mice, keyboards, trackballs, trackpads, hardware dongles, and AppleVision displays. Retail price $39

80 Fesslers Lane • Nashville, TN 37210
615.255.0990

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGY

info@griffintechnology.com
www.griffintechnology.com

The gPort universal serial adapter is the perfect companion for your new blue G3 computer. Designed from the ground up with the G3 in mind it supports every serial device that works on your older Macs.

• Easy to install • Economical • Cost Effective

gPort

THE SERIAL SOLUTION

With the new G3s Apple has made a bold move to foster and more universal i/o interfaces. The gPort provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. Retail price $49

Learn AppleScript

www.TECSoft.com

800-626-4119

Are you a student or a teacher?

Great discounts on this page!

STUDENTS!

Save up to 75% OFF popular software!

THOUSANDS OF TITLES AVAILABLE!

FREE CATALOG!

1-800-874-9001

JourneyEd.com

Journey Education Marketing

www.JourneyEd.com

174 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

iBookBag in Graphite, Tangerine, & Blueberry now available from Dr. Bott LLC!

www.drbott.com

The Easy-Switch

The MoniSwitch KVM switches in ADB & USB for 2 or 4 computers.

One Monitor, Keyboard, & Mouse...

Your Computers!

The Easy-Router

One Internet Connection...

Your Computers!

The Macsense XRouter & PalmRouter Elite

Internet Sharing Hubs for use with Cable, ISDN, DSL, or 56K.

Dr. Bott

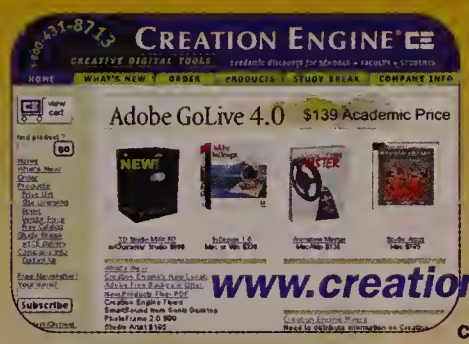
Reseller inquiries welcome!

(503) 452-8101 • (503) 892-2475 fax

info@drbott.com • www.drbott.com

173 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS on CREATIVE DIGITAL TOOLS



explore our web site!

www.creationengine.com

call for a free catalog!

1.800.431.8713

• PRODUCT INFO
• ACADEMIC PRICES
• ONLINE ORDERING
• REVIEWS
• TUTORIALS
• ARTWORK

Students, faculty, and schools can save up to 70% on the hottest creative digital software from over sixty companies, including **Adobe, Macromedia, MetaCreations, Discreet, Newtek,** and **Hash.**

CREATION ENGINE, LLC

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

Super Savings for Students, Teachers, & Schools!

JUST A FEW OF OUR EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

"Your prices are great and your website is so easy to use! I've finally found a company worth sticking with."
– Teckla C.
College Student (Soon to be Teacher)

Macromedia Internet Studio
Dreamweaver 3 & Fireworks 3
New low price $144

ADAM A+ Interactive Bundle
Interactive Anatomy & Interactive Physiology (all 7 CD's!) only $125

Monthly Special!
Macromedia Freehand 9 and Flash 4 "Bundle" now just... $144

Bryce 4	$139	Filemaker Pro 5	$148	**Office 98**	**Call!**
Canvas 7	$189	Fireworks 3	$98	Painter 6	$209
Carrara	$199	Flash 4	$98	Sibelius	$229
Coda Finale 2000	**$199**	FormZ 3.5	$849	TechTool Pro	$79
CodeWarrior Pro 5	$109	Freehand 9	$98	Vectorworks 8.5	$329
DenebaCAD	$249	**Lightwave 3D 6**	**$799**	Iomega	**Call!**
Director 8	$329	Mathematica 4	$129	Wacom 6x8	$284
Dreamweaver 3	$98	Norton Utilities	$59	*(PC titles also available!)*	
Electric Image	**$639**				

Visit AcademicSuperstore.com for online ordering & thousands of other products!

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG
1-800-333-8571
Fax PO's and ID's to 512-450-0263

ACADEMIC DISCOUNT SUPERSTORE
www.AcademicSuperstore.com

180 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

SAVINGS FOR STUDENTS & TEACHERS

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNT SUPERSTORE / UP TO 80% OFF

FREE CATALOG 800-699-1836

BBEdit 5.1.1	$79
Coda Finale 2000	$249
Cubase VST 4.1	$199
ElectricImage 3D 2.9	$739
Eye Candy 4000	$79
FileMaker Pro 5.0	$159
Flash 4.0	$99
FreeHand 9.0	$99
HomePage 3.0	$59
HyperStudio 3.3	$119
LightWave 3D 6.0	$889
MacLinkPlus 11 Deluxe	$75
Mask Pro 2.0	$99
Media Cleaner Pro 4.0	$319
Myrmidon 2.1	$39
PhotoTools 3.0	$79
Poser 4.0	$179
RayDream Studio 5.5	$229
Stuffit Deluxe 5.5	$55
TechTool Pro 2.5	$85
Vectorworks 8.5	$339
Virtual PC 3.0	$169
Wacom Intuos 6x8 USB	$285
WordPerfect 3.5.1	CALL
Xenofex 1.0	$79

Dreamweaver 3.0
Fireworks 3 Studio
New Version!
$149

$149
Final Draft 5

Freehand 9
New Version
$99

$119
CodeWarrior Pro R5

(800) 699-1836
Phone 732-660-8820 • Fax 732-660-8828
* Not responsible for typographical errors * Prices subject to change

Software Showcase
1775 Hwy 34 South, D12
Wall, NJ 08736

Visit our website for over 5000 titles!!

www.softwareshowcase.com

168 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Custom ULTRA-3 SCSI LVD 160MB/s Cables - Terminators - Cases

If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Teflon Cables & Active Terminators. Our knowledgeable SCSI Technicians will solve all your SCSI problems, guaranteed!

SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

From: $59

Four models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.

Benefits: • Improves SCSI Bus Performance • Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer • Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features: • Active Regulation • *Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68* • Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

The Book of SCSI

$19.95

Benefits: • Learn the secrets about SCSI • Teaches basics thur advanced

Features: • Connector pin outs and details • History of different SCSI specifications

Gold Diagnostic Adapters

• Both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations)

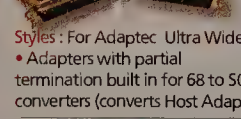
Gender Changer

Drive Bus Changer (run 68 pin on 50 pin bus)

Styles: 68 pin Drive to 50 Bus • 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)

From: $49

Styles: 68 Pin Adapter Wide to 50 Pin Narrow • 68 Pin External Adapter to 50 Pin (converts Host Adapter)



68 Pin to 50 Pin Centronics or 50 Pin Micro Adapters

Styles: For Adaptec Ultra Wide Cards • Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50 converters (converts Host Adapter)

SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

NOW! Ultra-3 LVD 160MB/s!

Benefits: • No Loss Of Important Data • Faster Performance • Test Cable Integrity

Features: • Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters • Triple Shielding (Unique Design) • Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors • Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire • 100 Styles in Stock

From: $39

Teflon® 90 Ohm External Cables

From: $159

Benefits: • Ultra SCSI 160 MB/s operation • Fixes Ultra SCSI Cable Problems

Features: • Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match • Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

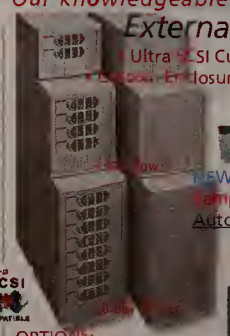
Hot Swap Powered Terminator

$69

Now you can safely remove any SCSI device from a SCSI chain by simply clicking a switch. The Hot Swap Powered Terminator also has an optional Power Supply so that it can supply termination power to portable setups or when termination power is not being supplied.

External Ultra SCSI Cases

• Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Available • Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Arrays



From: $99
2 Bay Tower

NEW! Temperature ALARM! Automatic Monitor & Control

14 & 29 Bay Ultra SCSI Towers

From: $999

OPTIONS:
• Ultra LVD Cable Kit
• Dual Redundant PS
• Bay Coolers w / Brk
• Temp Alarm System

Dual Fan & Bracket $29

Bay Cooler Kit keeps those HOT Ultra SCSI Drives COLD as ICE

HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays
Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast SCSI 2. From: $79

(LVD)-TPO Teflon® Internal Cables

Teflon® is a registered trademark of DuPont

Benefits: • Less Errors, Ultimate Performance • Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

From: $39

Features: • Perfect 90 or 132 Ohm Impedance • Custom in 1 Day • Triple Pronged Connector - Gold contacts Silver Wire

Active Digital SCSI Repeater

From: $99

PS Included

Benefits: • Models for all SCSI types • Fixes SCSI Cable Problems • Doubles Cable Length (up to 18')

Features: • Active Termination and Signal Purification • Ultra Fast Performance for Added Capabilities • Diagnostic Capabilities • 30u" Gold Contacts

SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout

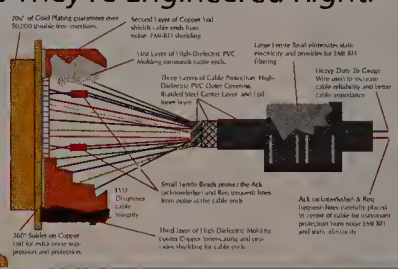
This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use anywhere you need it.

Three models to choose from:
• 50 pin IDC
• 50 pin Centronics
• 68 pin MicroD

Special Package of all 3: $99

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Granite Cables were designed by SCSI Engineers to be the Best Cables On The Market. Everything about them means better performance and higher reliability. Our design incorporates an exclusive shield that protects the Acknowledge and Request lines from noise. Large Ferrite beads are installed on all cables to protect them from static and noise. Every cable incorporates a LED indicator that lets you know it is operating properly. We also use more GOLD on every cable. Add to this our impedance matching techniques and you have most of what makes us THE BEST!



FREE Technical Support!!!
Available to everyone, customer or not.

Online Catalog at... www.scsipro.com

Granite "The SCSI Solution Company"

Granite D•I•G•I•T•A•L

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

186 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Aeron Chair
800-883-9697
www.sittingmachine.com

187 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEGAMACS.COM

- AGFA600x1200USBScanner $79
- Norton Utilities 4/5 $9/79
- G3/400 Zif Upgade $229
- 1GB/2GB SCSI Drives $39/$79
- Iomega Ext Zip w/Disk $69
- LaserWriter Pro 630 $349
- USB-SCSI adapter $59
- PB 3400/1400 Battery $69
- StarMax 4000 Clones $299

We have over 100 Software titles for $9.00 ea.
918-664-MACS(6227)
fax: 918-663-6340 All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount

CHEAP MACS!
LIQUIDATION STATION
www.liquidationstation.com
800-382-6246

227 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

MAC GLOBAL
SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS • SALES AND SERVICE
4750 ALMADEN EXPRESSWAY STE # M • SAN JOSE, CA 95118

PowerMacs	Powerbook
G3 233 DT $1175	520 4/160 $325
G3 266 DT $1375	520c 12/240/19.2 $450
6100 8/500 $225	540 12/240 $375
7200 8/500 $325	540c 12/320/19.2 $575
7500 16/500 Call	5300cs 8/500 $575
8500 16/1G Call	1400c,cs 117/133/166 Call
9500 32/2G Call	3400c 180/200 $1150/1050
Memory	G3 233/250/266/300/333 Call
4Mb. 72-pin $8	Batteries
8Mb. 72-pin $15	New Apple 5300 NiMH $29
16Mb. 72-pin $30	Quadras/Performas
32Mb. 72-pin $60	630/605/650/800/840/950
Printers	6200 8/1G/CD $299
StylWrtr. II $175	5200 8/500/CD $499
StylWrtr. 1200 $155	6400/6500 Call
Laser 300 $299	Monitors
Laser 320 $449	13" RGB $89
Laser 4/600 Call	14" Color $149
Software	15" Appl. Mult. $189
Mac OS 8.1 $24.99	17" Appl. Mult. $250
	20" Apple Mult. $550

TOP DOLLAR Paid for Memory, Powerbooks, and CPU's

1-800-722-8864
PHONE: 408-265-6653
FAX: 408-265-6660
WWW.GLOBALDEALS.COM

178 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

think mac LIQUIDATION
dealer destroyer
BLOWOUT SALE
for more information
CALL US TODAY TOLL FREE
877-638-2822
SCHOOL AND GOV'T PO'S ACCEPTED
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
Where the price is right and the service is priceless
1035 Samsonite Blvd. Suite C • Murfreesboro, TN 37129
PH: 615-904-1070 FAX: 615-890-1070

Introduced at COMDEX!
UniKeep

Lightweight & portable • Clear overlay cover for insertable graphics • Full-flip, interchangeable access for up to 10 discs & graphics
FREE SAMPLE (US addresses only) with $4 s/h to P.O. Box 28398, Columbus, OH 43228 or order online at www.univenture.com
UNIVENTURE DISC PACKAGING & SYSTEMS
Retail distributors call 800.992.8262 for more information.
Safety-sleeve and the Safety-sleeve logo are registered trademarks of Univenture, Inc. Patents and patent pending for UniKeep™. Sleeves made in the USA and Ireland. Cases made in the USA

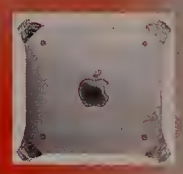
183 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Mac POWER
Sales & Service, Inc.
BUY • SELL • TRADE
UPGRADE • REPAIR
New • Used • Refurbished

Powrbooks	Monitors
PowrMacs	Printers
Performas	Peripherals
Quadras	Ram
MacII-LC	Parts

www.macpowerinc.com
888-275-POWER
Fax: 408-448-6132
San Jose, California, 95123

www.mac-pro.com
Sales & Software Since 1984
Buy • Sell • Upgrade • Repair • New • Used



We have It All In Stock!
- Imac, G3, G4
- PowerBooks

Everything Mac!
Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad
800-525-3888
sales@mac-pro.com Fax 408-369-1205

PowerMacs

G4/500 256/27GB/DVD/Zip	✓⇒✚X
G4/450 256/27GB/DVD/ZIP	⇒⇒✚X
G4/450 128/20GB/ZIP/DVD/56K	✚☼✱✱
G4/400 128/20GB/DVD/56K/ZIP	✚☼✱✱
G4/400 64/10G/DVD/56K	⇒✓✚X
G4/350 64/10GB/DVD/56K	✚☼✱✱
G3/400 128/12G/CD/ZIP	⇒X✚✚
G3/400 64/6GB/DVD	✚☼✱✱
G3/350 64/6GB/CD	✚☼✱✱
G3/400MT 128/9GB/CD	✚☼✱✱
G3/333MT 128/9GIG/24X	✚☼✱✱
G3/350MT 128/12G/CD/ZIP	✚☼✱✱
G3/300MT 64/6GIG/20XCD/ZIP*	⇒⇒✚X
G3/266DT 32/4GIG/24X*	⇒✓✚X
600/350 64/4GB/24xCD*	⇒⇒✚X
600/233 32/4GB/CD	⇒✓✚✚
600/200 32/4GB/CD	⇒⇒✚✚
600/200 32/2GB/CD/ZIP*	✚✓X
300/200 32/2GIG/24X*	✱✓✚
400/200 32/2GB/CD *	✓✚X
200/120 32/1.2/8xCD*	✓✓✚

PowerBooks

G3/500 128/12GB/DVD/56K/14.1	3345
G3/400 64/6G/DVD/56K/14.1	2345
G3/333 64/4G/24X/56K/14.1	1995
G3/300 64/8G/DVD/56K/14.1	2095
G3/300 64/8G/CD/56K/14.1	1895
Ibook G3/300 64/6GB/CD/56K	1345
G3/292 64/8G/20X/56K/14.1	CALL
G3/266 64/4G/20X/56K/14.1	CALL
G3/250 32/5G/20XCD/56K/13	CALL
G3/233 32/2G/20X/56K/14.1	CALL
3400C/240 16/3GB/CD/MDM	CALL
3400C/200 16/2GB/CD/MDM	999
3400C/180 16/2GB/CD	899
1400C/166 16/2GB/CD	899
1400C/133 16/1GB/CD	CALL
5300C 16/1GIG	695
5300CS 16/750	CALL
540C 20/320/MDM	CALL
180 14/120/14.4 Fax	199
Apple Duo Dock II PLUS	99

IMAC

IMAC G3/400 128/13GB/DVD/56K	1459
IMAC G3/400 64/10G3/DVD/56K	1349
IMAC G3/350 64/6GB/24xCD/ZIP	949
IMAC G3/333 32/6G/24XCD	745
IMAC G3/266 32/6G/24XCD	699

Monitors

Studio Display BLUE 21"	1095
Studio Display Graphite 21"	1395
Studio Display Graphite 21"	1229*
Apple Studio Display 15" Blue	875
Apple Studio Display 15" Graphite	1229
Sony E100/E210	195/369
Sony G200/G400/G500	439/629/1129
Sony 420GS/520GS	529/929
Sony F400/F500	929/1749
Viewsonic Monitors	CALL
Rasterops Monitors	CALL
Radius Monitors	CALL
KDS Monitors	CALL

Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet 2100M/2100TN	629/695
LaserJet 4000N/TN	995/1095
LaserJet 4050N/5000	1095/1245
LaserJet 5000N/5000GN	1675/2095
LaserJet 8000N/DN	1699/1999
LaserJet 8100N/DN	2499/3299
LaserJet 8500N	5299

EPSON

Stylus Pro-XL 11x17	175
Stylus 750/760	229/229
Stylus 740/740i	189/229
Stylus 850/850NE	329/449
Stylus 900/900N	349/549
Stylus Photo 1200/750	439/269
Stylus 1520/3000	439/995
Stylus 5000	2295
Laser EPL-5700i	375

)= reconditioned products. Visa, MC,AMEX, Universities , Govt. & corp. p.o.'s welcomed. prices are cash discounted& are subject to change with out notice.!

Infinity Micro™
(800) 589-1234
Int. (310) 470-9426
Fax: (310) 470-4956
Mon-Friday 8AM-6PM.
24 HR. Online Ordering.
2289 Westwood Blvd.
LA, CA. 90064
email:Sales@infinity-micro.com
SONY AGFA ViewSonic MICROTEK UMAX
www.infinity-micro.com

202 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

MQ Mac-Res-Q

LaCie 9.1 Gig External Drives Only $199

New Beige G3's!
266 DT 32/4/CD: $1099
300 DT 64/6/CD/Zip: $1299

2 Gig Drives Only $89

New Epson 740 Printers: $139 after rebate

PowerMac 6100 Blowout: $99 each! CPU Only

iMac's From $699!

Parts in Stock For Every Mac! Power Supplies, Logic Boards, LCD & More!

Resellers: Call About Our NEW Discount Program!

www.MacResQ.com

Toll Free 1-888-447-3728

191 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Local: (303) 571-1900
Fax: (303) 571-5020
Hours: M-F 8-6 Sat 10-5

MediaGuide

Your #1 Macintosh Source!

SHOP ONLINE!

Need a Mac?
Need stuff for your Mac?
We've got it.

NEW · USED · PARTS · RAM · PERIPHERALS & TONS MORE

www.MediaGuide.com

OEM CDs:
MacOS 8.5.....$49
Norton Util 4.0...$12
ClarisWorks 5....$29
MacOS 8.1.....$29

Brand New
Sony 24x CD-ROM
Int.....$79
Ext...$109

HOT Bundle specials! (CPU plus 13/14 monitor, kb/m)
IIci 8/425...$129 • IIsi 9/230...$119 • IIvx 8/425..$139
Q650 16/425/CD...$199 • Q630 20/250/CD..$199
6100 24/350/CD...$299 • 7100 40/425/CD...$399
Many additional models available! Call for details!

Duo 280c 40/1gig/14.4..$349

Not online? No problem! Call (888) 466-2271

Shop here for new & used equipment!

COMPU AMERICA "The Computer Specialist"

1-800-533-9005

We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email at SALES@COMPU-AMERICA.COM
10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Check out our Web!
WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

Government, University and Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome! Business Leasing is Available! International Orders Please call tel: (310) 446-1771

POWERMACS! Starting at $599
G4/500MT . . 256/27G/DVD/ZIP 3299
G4/450MT . . 256/27G/DVD/ZIP .....CALL
G4/450MT . . 128/20G/DVD/56K/ZIP ..2349
G4/400MT . . 128/20G/DVD/56K/ZIP ..CALL
G4/400MT . . 64/10G/DVD/56K 1499
G4/350MT . . 64/10G/DVD/56K .....CALL
G3/400MT . . 128/12GIG/24XCD/ZIP . . .1499
G3/300MT . . 64/6GIG/24XCD/ZIP 1199
G3/300MT . . 64/6GIG/24XCD 1199
G3/400MT . . 128/9GW/24XCD/SCSI . . .1599
G3/350MT . . 64/6G/DVD .....CALL
G3/333MT . . 128/9GW/24X 1599*
G3/300MT . . . 64/4GIG/24XCD 1499*
G3/266MT . . . 12B/4GW/24X 1499*
G3/266MT . . . 32/6GIG/24X/ZIP 1399*
G3/266DT. . . . 32/4GIG/24XCD 1099*
G3/233MT . . . 32/4GIG/24X/MDDEM . . . . .CALL
G3/300DT. . . . 32/4GIG/24XCD .....CALL
9600/350. . . . 64/4GIG/24XCD .....CALL
9600/300. . . . 64/4GIG/24XCD .....CALL
4400/200. . . . 32/2GIG/CD/DDS CARD . . . .CALL

WORKGROUP SERVERS
G4/350. . . . . 128/20G/DVD/SHARE . . . 1899
G3/450. . . . . 256/2-9G/24X/SHARE 1999
G3/350. . . . . 12B/9G/24X/SHARE 1799
G3/300. . . . . 64/6G/24X/SHARE 1699

I-MACS Starting at $899
I-MAC G3/400 12B/13G/DVD/56K/VID EDIT 1449
I-MAC G3/400 64/10G/DVD/56K/CID EDIT .1249
I-MAC G3/350 64/6G/24XCD/56K 899*
I-MAC G3/333 32/6G/24XCD/56K 749*
I-MAC G3/233 32/4G/24XCD/56K 649*

POWERBOOKS Starting at $599
3400C/240 . . . 16/3G/CD/MDD 1199*
3400C/200 . . 16/2G/CD/MDD 1099*
3400C/180 . . . 16/1G/CD/MDD 999*
2400C/180 . . . 16/2G/CD 1199*
1400C/166 . . . 16/2G/CD 1099*
1400CS/166 . . 16/2G/CD 999*
1400C/133 . . 16/1G/CD 999*
1400CS/133 . . 16/1G/CD 999*
5300CE/117 . . 16/1GIG/14.4MDDEM 599*
5300CS/100 . B/500 .....499*

NEW G3 I-BOOK! Starting at $1099
I-BDDK G3/300 32/3.2G/CD/12.1TFT/56K .1299
I-BDDK G3/300 64/6G/CD/12.1TFT/56K . . .CALL
G3/500(NEW) 12B/12G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K 3349
G3/400(NEW) 64/6G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K . .2399
G3/266. . . . . 64/4G/20X/14.1TFT/56K . . .CALL
G3/300. . . . . 64/8G/20X/14.1TFT/56K . . .CALL
G3/300. . . . . 64/8G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K . . .CALL
G3/333. . . . . 64/4G/24X/14.1TFT/56K .1899
G3/400. . . . . 64/6G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K CALL

SONY Starting at $199
Sony E100/E200 .....199/349
Sony G200/G400/G500 .....399/649/1049
Sony E100/E200 .....CALL
SonyF-400/F-500 .....699/1699
Sony L-133/L-150/L-181 .....CALL
Sony PRESANTIDN W7000/W9000 .....CALL
Sony MAVICA FD73/FDB3/FD91 .CALL/699/799

ViewSonic® Starting at $134
M50/M70 .....199/299
Q51/Q55 15" 159/169
Q71/Q95 .....219/369
E771/E773/E790 .....229/279/379
GS771/GB10 .....289/749
GF775/GS790 .....339/439
G771/G773 .....329/309
PT771/PT775 .....469/429
PS790/PF790 .....499/529
PF775/PT795 .....349/689
PB10/PTB13 .....829/899
P815/P817 .....859/1379
VIEWPANEL VPA145/VPD150 .....899/949
VIEWPANEL VP151/VPA150 .....949/1029
VIEWPANEL VG150/VG180 .....CALL/call
VIEWPANEL VPA1B1 .....CALL

RASTEROPS
Superscan CM-B13/CM-B12 .....1049/929
Superscan MC-8115 899
Superscan CM-753/CM-761 .....599/579
Superscan CM-643/CM-610 .....399/239
Superscan CM-751 479

EPSON Starting at $199
STYLUS CDLDR 900/900G/900N . . .299/349/499
STYLUS COLDR 740/750/760 . . . . .149/229/219
STYLUS CDLDR Photo-1200 449
STYLUS ALL-IN-DNE 2000/2500 . . . . .269/369
STYLUS CDLDR 1520 449
STYLUS COLDR 3000/5000 .....1099/2329
LASER EPL-5700I 349
PERFECTIDN 1200U/1200S 229/279

HEWLETT PACKARD
4000N/4000TN/4050N 999/1099/1149
4050TN/2100M/2100TN 1289/659/799
5000/5000N/5000GN 1149/1694/2129

UMAX Starting at $99
VISTA Astra 2000U/2100U 149/129
VISTA Astra MX3 179
VISTA Astra 4000U 399
VISTA Astra 2400S 379
PDWERLDOK III/TRANS 869/1149

intuos Starting at $99
INTUDS 4 X 5 (USB).....129
INTUDS 6 X B.....299
INTUDS 9 X 12.....399
INTUDS 12 X 12.....CALL

iomega Starting at $79
ZIP DRIVE 250 MB EXT (SCSI) 149
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB INT(G-3) 99
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB EXT (USB) 119
JAZZ DRIVE 2 GIG EXT/INT 299/299
ZIP 100MB CART (10 PACK) 85
JAZZ CART 1 GIG 79
JAZZ CART 2 GIG 89

GLOBAL VILLAGE
Global Village Plat 56K EXT 99
Global Village PLAT 56K INTERNAL(G-3) 79
Global Village PLAT 56K EXT (USB) 119
Global Village 56.6 PCMCIA 139
DAYNA PCMICA 56KMDD/10BT ETHERNET .149

YOUR #1 COMPUTER SUPERSTORE!

newer technology · VST · Seagate · Quantum · GCC Technologies · AGFA · Tektronix · NEC

All prices are cash discounted. "*" denotes a refurbished product. Not responsible for typos. Apple, the Apple logo, GeoPort, HyperCard, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Mac, Mac OS logo, Macintosh, MessagePad, Newton, OpenDoc, PowerMacintosh, PowerBook, QuickTake, QuickTime, QuickTime logo and StyleWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other names & logos are trademarked by their respective owners. We are Not Apple Authorized.

www.powerbook1.com

secure online ordering

MCE POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

NEW PRODUCT!

Xcaret Pro Media Bay CDRW

For PowerBook G3 98 or PowerBook G3 99/2000

4x4x20

$449

- Compact • Hot Swappable
- Fast Backup or Data Transfer
- Adaptec Toast™ Software
- Protective Carrying Case

CUSTOM POWERBOOK CONFIGURATIONS

ASK ABOUT OTHER CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS & SOLUTIONS!

Authorized Reseller

Apple PowerBook 2000

- 400MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 12GB Hard Drive
- 14.1" Display
- 64MB SDRAM
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready

$2599 compare to $2799*

w/18GB HD...$2749 compare to $3099*

Don't forget to add more memory!

Apple PowerBook 2000

- 500MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 18GB Hard Drive
- 14.1" Display
- 128MB SDRAM
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready

$3549 compare to $3799*

w/extra Micro-AC Adapter & Battery...$3849 compare to $3997*

* Apple Store price 2/18/00

Apple iBook Special Edition Graphite

- 366MHz/512KB L2cache
- 12GB Hard Drive
- 12.1" Display
- 64MB SDRAM
- 1 USB Port
- 6 hour (max) battery
- 24X (max) CD-ROM

$1999

300MHz (Tangerine/Blue) w/12GB HD...$1799

AirPort

- Wireless networking w/ optional AirPort card and base. AirPort card...$99 Base...$295

COMPLETE POWERBOOK STORAGE SOLUTIONS

Mac

MCE MobileStor

THE BEST Internal Hard Drive Upgrade Solutions for your PowerBook!

For use in PB 2000, iBook, PB G3 Series, G3, 3400, 2400, 1400, 5300, 190, & Duo 2300

MobileStor 6G	6.4GB	3 yr wty	$199
MobileStor 12G	12GB	3 yr wty	$299
MobileStor 18G	18GB	3 yr wty	$439

Included FREE in every MCE MobileStor hard drive upgrade solution is the *complete* MCE PowerBook Hard Drive Installation Kit which includes an illustrated installation manual, and all of the appropriate tools and brackets needed for the proper installation of your new MCE MobileStor hard drive kit.

Ultra-DMA Drives!

MCE Xcaret Pro Media Bay Hard Drives

- Ultra Fast! • Hot Swappable
- Compact • Protective Carrying Case
- Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive!*

Perfect for audio & video recordng!

18GB	12GB	6GB	Kit
90 minutes†	60 minutes†	30 minutes†	
$549	$449	$349	$149

†approximate FireWire DV Capture time

* See web site for details.

MCE DataShuttle PC Card Hard Drives

Type II PC Card

- Completely Portable
- Hot Swappable • Boots your PB*
- Carrying Case • Powered by PC Card Slot!
- Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive

18GB	12GB	6GB	Kit
$499	$399	$299	$129

* See web site for details.

MCE CardBus Upgrade Service

opens up the possibilities for USB, FireWire, 10/100 Ethernet, expanded Video

for PB 2400 & 3400/G3

See website for details!

IREZ

TURN YOUR POWERBOOK OR IBOOK INTO A VIDEO POWERHOUSE!

CapSure Card $119

• Type 2 PC Card • Import movies or stills through S-Video or Composite • Full-Motion (up to 30fps) preview at up to 1024x768

Kritter USB Camera Blue, Orange, Black, or Ice $119

CapSure/Kritter SV BUNDLE DEAL! $239

Kritter SV Camera Requires CapSure Card $139

RATOC Systems

High-speed PC Card adapters for audio/video data transfer on your PowerBook!

CBFW2 FireWire CardBus PC Card $149

CB31PB Ultra SCSI CardBus PC Card $149

CB32PB UltraWide SCSI CardBus PC Card $259

SCSI Cards for new PB 2000

WORLD'S SMALLEST POWERBOOK AC ADAPTER!

FOR PB 2000, IBOOK, PB G3, 3400, 2400, 1400 & 2300

SMALLER THAN APPLE'S SMALLEST ADAPTER!!

only $85

Save space and weight in your carrying case!!

PowerBook Auto/Air Adapter charges PB in the car or plane! $80

MADSONLINE

Perfect fit for PowerBook 2000 & G3 Series 98/99!

PowerBook G3 Series Carrying Cases

Slimline Case...$99

Productivity Case...$139

VST TECHNOLOGIES Incorporated

FireWire

FireWire 18GB Portable Hard Drive See web site for BUNDLE deals! $829

Zip 100 Drive PB 2000/G3 Series/3400/1400 $209/$209/$219/$209

Zip 250 Drive PB 2000 and G3 Series $299

Li-Ion Battery, Power Adapter & Charger PB G3 Series 99/2000 $299

DVD-ROM Kit for PowerBook G3 Series 99/2000 $399

PowerBook & iBook Memory Upgrades!!

See our web site for latest pricing!!

Apple Computer

High-Capacity Li-ion Batteries!

PowerBook 2400 $249

PowerBook G3 99/2000 $129

macally

iVoice USB Microphone! $79

CardBus to USB Adapter

iMouse Jr. USB for IBook $29

iHub Jr. 3 Port USB Hub $39

Slim USB Speaker Set

iWave

Century Corporation USB CDRW Drive

4x4x20 $399

Ultra-Compact & Portable!

Kensington Notebook MicroSaver Security System

$43

TARGUS USB Mobile Mini Mouse

$29

Port Media Bay Accessory Pouch

Convenient protection for all media bay devices! $19

MCE USB Floppy Drive

Perfect for IBook or PowerBook! $69

30 Hughes Suite 203 • Irvine, CA • 92618

1-800-5000-MAC • 949-458-0800 • fax 949-458-1803

229 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

DIGITAL PREPRESS SYSTEMS

Specializing in Rebuild Imagesetters
(714) 892-5290 Fax: (714) 892-4361

ALL MAKES & MODELS
Complete Prepress Systems
e-mail: prepress77@Hotmail.com
P.O. BOX 4381,Huntington Beach, CA 92605

PLATEMAKING SYSTEM
Refurb-Digital Platemaking Imagesetter, PS RIP Processor, Densitometer, Calibration Software 150 LPI. From $10,000

SAPHIR SCANNERS
FACTORY REFURB: 1 yr. Wnty, Saphir, Saphir Ultra, Ultra 2, Hi-Res, Opal Lino-color from $945

HARLEQUIN RIP
Software, PS Level 3 MAC OS, WIN 95, WIN NT Compatible for most Imagesetters $4,995

PROCESS COLOR SYSTEM
INCLUDES: G3-MAC, Scanner, RIP, Imagesetter, Proof Printer, Processor & Software $22,500

SILKSCREENING
IMAGESETTER: Agfa or Linotype 18" wide Hi-Quality Film - Pos Separations $15,000

HOWTEK DRUM CANNER
D4000: 4000 dpi, 3.9 Dyn Range, 6 bit, CYMK, RGB, Factory Refurb, Desktop Size
$9,950

SCITEX DOLEV
SCITEX DOLEV Drum Imagesetter:
200 – 2Up $12,000
400 – 4Up $18,000
800 – 8Up CALL

HI-QUALITY/LOW COST DIGITAL PROOFING
EPSON 5000 with Harlequin RIP... $4800
Faster and Better than the Fiery RIP.
Lower cost - Great add-on for current Harlequin RIP users.

BEST OF THE REST
Macintosh G3, PC Pentiums, All Prepress Software, File Servers, Networking Hubs & Switches, Color Proofing Printers & Match Print Equipment

Save on Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals

RECONDITIONED G3S
Beige DT/233 32/4G/CD $1049
Beige DT/266 32/4G/CD $1099
Beige MT/266 32/4G/CD..... $1149
Beige MT/300 64/6G/CD..... $1299

POWERBOOKS
190c 16/750..... $299
5300cs 16/750..... $399
5300c 16/750 ..... $449
1400c/133 16/1G/CD..... $799

POWERMACS
6100/60 8/230/CD $149
7200/75 24/500/CD..... $229
7200/90 24/500/CD..... $249
7200/120 24/500/CD..... $299
7500/100 24/1G/CD..... $449
7600/132 24/1G/CD..... $499
8500/120 32/2G/CD..... $549
9500/132 32/2G/CD..... $599
All CPUs include mouse
More products @ www.datatech-rmkt.com

TO ORDER CALL
1-800-281-3661
DataTech
REMARKETING, INC.
Ask about the 6-month warranty.
VISA & MasterCard accepted.
Tel: 615-860-4422 Fax: 615-860-0390
471 Myatt Dr., Madison, TN 37115

Corporate names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

macs for rent
a new DataTech Remarketing service

one week
three months
G4
Powerbook

log on & inquire
www.macsforrent.com

iCN
INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING INC.

PowerMac 7600	PowerMac 8600	PowerMac 7200	Apple 15"	PowerMac 7300
132 MHZ/16MB/1GB/CD	200MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD	90MHZ/16MB 500/CD	Multiple Scan	180MHZ/16MB 2GB/CD
$429	$795	$195	$95	$539

Apple CD-ROM
32xCD $79

POWER BOOKS icni.com
G3 500 MHZ/128MB/12GB/DVD $3390
G3 400 MHZ/64MB/6GB/DVD.....$2390
G3 333 MHZ/64MB/4GB/CD.....$2039
G3 266 MHZ/64MB/CD*.....$1695
G3 233 MHZ/32MB/2GB/CD*.....$1149
3400 240 MHZ/16MB/3GB/CD*.....$1149
3400 200 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD*.....$999
5300ce 117 MHZ/32MB/1GB*.....$529
520 20 MHZ/160MB/Modem*.....$229
DUO 270c MHZ/12MB/120/Modem* $179
PB 170 MHZ/4MB/80 .....$179

POWER MACS icni.com
G4 500 MHZ/256MB/27GB/DVD....$3390
G4 450 MHZ/128MB/20GB/DVD....$2390
G4 400 MHZ/64MB/10GB/DVD $1549
G4 350 MHZ/64MB/10GB/DVD $1399
G3 300 MHZ/64MB/4GB/CD/(SCSI) ..$1229
G3 266 MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD/(SCSI) ...$999
9600 300 MHZ/64MB/4GB/CD $1485
9600 200 MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD $1049
9500 200 MHZ/32MB/2GB/CD $699
9500 150 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD $590
8600 200 MHZ/32MB/2GB/CD $795
8600 300 MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD $929
7600 132 MHZ/16MB/1GB/CD $429
7300 180 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD $535
7200 120 MHZ/16MB/1GB/CD $289
7200 90 MHZ/16MB/500/CD.....$195
4400 200 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD $409
Visit Our Website www.icni.com

MONITORS icni.com
APPLE 21" Studio*.....$949
APPLE 20" Multiple Scan*.....$389
APPLE 1710 Vision*.....$145
APPLE 17" Studio*.....$329
APPLE 15" Studio LCD*.....$799
APPLE 15" Studio Graphite*.....$1099
APPLE 15" Multiple Scan*.....$95
APPLE 14" Multiple Scan*.....$79

APPLE SCSI HARD DRIVES icni.com
1GB 3.5".....$69
2GB 3.5".....$95
4GB 3.5".....$149
9GB 3.5" (UltraWide).....$199

PowerMac G3
266MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD
(Beige SCSI) $989

ICN has the largest inventory of Apple parts, USB & FireWire Peripherals.
Please call for prices by Ariston & VST

G4 500MHz
As low as
$1999
Call ICN for more information.

PowerBook 3400c
200 MHZ
16MB/ 2GB/ CD
$989

MEMORY BLOWOUT
32MB-Dimm $45 16MB-Dimm $20

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • * Refurbished
ICN Is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.

1.800.472.4921 Tel: 310-689-2190
Fax: (310) 445-6611 FAX TOLL FREE/JAPAN: 00-31-114211
11755 Exposition Blvd. Los Angeles CA 90064

www.icni.com • 1.800.472.4921

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

*Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh®– over **30,000** items on sale at better than mail order prices!*
"PowerMax– where we still believe a friendly, knowledgeable voice and good service mean something."

Huge Software Inventory - Starting at $5.00!!

US Atlas/Space Shuttle Bundle	$5.00	Adobe InDesign Comp. Upgr	$299.00
Mac OS 8.1 OEM CD	$35.00	Adobe PhotoShop 5.5 CD	$488.00
Mac OS 9 Full Retail	$59.00 or $79.00	Toast 3.8 for Mac	$25.00
Norton Antivirus 5.0 CD	$19.00	Toast 4.0 for Mac	$39.00
Norton Utilities 4.0 CD	$19.00	Tomb Raider II	$45.00
Panzer General Game	$5.00	Apple Fun & Learning Pack	$10.00
Microsoft Office 4.2.1	$88.00	MicroMat Tech Tool	$89.00
Word 98, Excel 98, PwrPoint	$199.00	Adobe Photosh/Ill/GoLive Bundle	$Call!

Canon USB Color Printer $69!*

An incredible price for a brand new color printer!

*After mfgrs rebate

Call the digital camera experts!

New Canon ZR10 ..$New!
Canon Elura.....$1399
Canon XL1.....Call!
Sony Mavica $469
For all your DV needs!

Canon

One of the great things about Macintosh® is how even old Macs still offer tremendous value. PowerMax offers a HUGE selection of Macs at super prices, complete with warranty and the excellent support of our Mac Experts. For the best in everything Mac, call PowerMax!

FREE PAPERPORT SCANNER WITH EVERY USED MAC!*

*This promotion is designed to call attention to our huge inventory of pre-owned Macs. Only while supplies last. Free scanner must be requested at the time of your order.

Every Type of Mac® Imaginable

- *Professionally bench-tested Macs with warranties at low, low pricing.*
- *New models available every day.*
- *We carry 'em all, but our used and refurbished Macs often offer better expansion, built-ins, upgradability and price/performance.*

These are just a few of the pre-owned and refurbished Macs we have as of press time. See our web site for complete descriptions and the latest list.

Warranted Pre-owned & pre-tested Macs		Factory Refurbished - Huge Selection!	
6100/66 16/350/CD	$188	iMac G3/233 32/4/24x CD	$699
7100/80 8/700/CD	$199	iMac G3/266 32/6/24x CD	$719
Performa 6290 32/1 Gb/CD	$199	iMac G3/333 32/6/24x CD	$759
Performa 6216 32/1 Gb/CD	$239	iMac G3/350 64/6/24x CD	$849
PowerBase 200 Tower 16/1.2/CD	$288	iMac G3/400 64/10/DVD	$1139
StarMax 3000/160 16/1.2/CD	$378	Bl/Wh G3/350 64/6 Gb/CD	$1278
7500/120 32/500/CD	$378	iBook 32/3/CD	$1148
PowerCenter 150 DT 32/2/CD	$389	Bl/Wh G3/400 64/6/DVD	$1327
7600/132 32/1 Gb/CD	$569	Pwbk G3/266 64/4 Gb/CD	$1688
8500/120 AV 32/2/CD	$599	PwbK G3/333 64/4 Gb/CD	$1949
9500/133 16/2/CD	$639	G4/350's & 400's	Call!
+Beige G3's, Blue & White G3's & more!		*Many many more- call today!*	

Why PowerMax is Special

We understand there are lots of places to buy Mac® stuff, but we offer some things that we think are pretty unique:

- **We Do Not Use Voice Mail** – How many times have you tried to get a hold of a reseller or manufacturer, whether for sales or tech support, and found your contact buried behind an automated voice mail system? We don't use voice mail for anyone in the company – and never plan to.
- **Choices** – 800 number, internet site, email, fax, even in person at one of our Northwest locations. And we don't think *anyone* carries the variety of Macs® that we do!
- **Selection and Price** – Over 30,000 separate software and hardware items at nationally competitive prices.
- **Personalities** – Only pleasant, intelligent people work for PowerMax. Sometimes we may be a little crazy, but we're great people to get to know if you're living in a Mac world.

Specials, Hard Drives, Displays & More

Logitech Cordless Mouse	$29
Gravis Firebird ADB joystick	$39
Altec Lansing iMac 3 pc. Sound System	$59
Internal LaCie 3 Gb SCSI drive	$159
Used 17" Trinitron Display	$189
Ext. 4 Gb 7200 RPM Seagate drive- refurb.	$199

FirePower™ FireWire Hard Drives
17 Gigabytes $399
27 Gigabytes $499

PowerMax 17" 720T Trinitron® Display w/5 year warranty $329
.25mm dp with max resolution of 1600x1280— the highest quality Trinitron® made!

iMac™ iXtravaganza!
Ask us how we can have every model iMac ever made in stock at one time!

TradeUp with PowerMax!

We'll take your Mac OS computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our expert Mac consultants for full details!

POWER MAX™

800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

WWW.POWERMAX.COM

- *The latest prices and close-out product lists*
- *Order on-line or call one of our expert consultants*
- *Experts at locating hard to find items or parts.*
- *Downloadable software on line! One click for hundreds of the latest award-winning titles!*

Authorized Reseller

- Personal Financing • Fast P.O. Approvals
- Business Leasing • Extended Warranties

Graphite G4s | DV iMacs™ | iBooks™ | PowerBooks® | Blue & White G3's | Beige G3's | Software

APPLEMUGSTORE.COM

JUST ONE MORE GOOD REASON TO JOIN A USER'S GROUP

MUG STORE

Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site featuring super deals on the latest Apple products as well as factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! Not a member? Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-689-8191.

Apple Specialist

www.applemugstore.com

Authorized Reseller

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products and special offers on discontinued and *factory refurbished computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

228 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Software Specials *QuarkXpress4$649*

Apple MacOS7.6/8/8.1/8.5/9 $49/49/55/59/89
Act V2.8/Acrobat V3/V4/Reader $119/89/189/29
AntiVirus5/SAM V4/AppleShare IP6.3 $39/429
Bryce2/3D/4/3D Suites $69/99/155/379
Claris EMailer/DRAW/Calendar Maker $69 ea.
Claris Works V4/5/Meta C. Canoma $39/59/389
Claris Impact/Organizer2/HomePageV3 $49 each
Corel DRAW8/9/WordPerfect V3.5 $149/289/$75
Director V5/Studio/6/Studio$199/389/489/589
DeBabelizer V3/ Dantz Retrospect4.2$199/99
Dreamweaver2/Extensis MaskPro2 $229/199
Extensis Preflight Pro/ PhotoGraphics $239/99
Extensis PhotoTool3/QXTool4 $129/129
FileMakerPro.V2/4/4.1/Server3$49/99/159/589
Final Cut Pro/FlightCheck/Upg. $949/$355/85
Flash 4/ Freehand 8/DreamWeaver3 $249 ea.
Fontographer V4/Freehand V5 Studio $199 ea
Freehand V8 COMP./Upgrade $ 99
FrameMaker5.5/FireWorks3/Flash4$489/159/239
FWB Hard Disk Tool Kits PE/V 3 $39/89
GoLive4/Infini-D V3/4/4.5 $259/349/399/489
IllustratorV5.5/6/7/8/Fireworks2$89/189/289/99
Kai's PowerTool LE/V3/V5/V6 $29/69/95/145
Microsoft
Office4.2.1/97Pro./2000$149/199/389
MicrosoftOffic98Upg/98CD/98
Full$99/229/$299
MediaCleanerPro4/QuarkXpress4.0.4 $389/649
Norton Utilities/Anti-Virus Bundle $79 both
Norton Utilities V3.5/4 NetObjectV3 $39/49/149
Painter3/4/5/5.5/FrontPage98
$69/99/149/229/99
Pantone Color Drive/PageMill V3 $69 each
PageMaker V5/6.5/PhotoFlash $189/289/69
Persuasion V3/V4 PowerPoint98 $99/189/189
PhotoFrame Vol 1/2 $89 ea. $159 both
Premiere
LE/V3/V4/PhotoDluxe2$89/189/289/19
Poser V2/3/4/QuarkXpress4.04$79/139/229/649
Quick BookPro V4/Quicken 7/Deluxe$129/29/35

Apple G4 - $1489
G3 500MHZ B&W/ SCSI-Beige $1789/1989
G4/350/400/450MHZ $1489/1789/2959

JAZ/ZIP, Hard DR. & CDR
400MB/1GB/2GB/3GB $69/119/149/169
4GB/6GB/9GB/18GB $195/259/299/459
UMAX Mirage D16L Color Scanner-12X17, Dual Lens w/Transparency *$1089
UMAX PowerLook 3000, 3000 DPI W/Trans. *$4899*
Kodak DC200+ Digital Camera (1152 X 864)-$249
*** QMS ColorMagic 330EX -** 192MB/Internal Hard Drive ***$4389***
EpsonPhotoEX/1520(17X22) $299/369
Jaz ext. Dr. 1GB/2GB $199/$339
Zip Dr. w/Cart. Int. / Ext. $79/$99
Ricoh 6X/4X/24X w/Toast $269
Yahama CD-RW 8X/4X/24Xw/Toast $369
DVD-RAM 5.2GB SCSI $779

COMBO Drives:
9GB + CD-R Ext. SCSI $699
18GB AV + JAZ + CD-R $989
JAZ+ZIP+CD-RW $589

Tape/FireWire Ext. Drive
SDT2000/4000/5000 $199/399/499
SDT7000/9000/10000 $699/789/1049
DLT 30/40/60GB $1189/1489/1989
FireWire Drive 27GB/37GB $499/599

Super RAID- Quantum/Seagate
SCSI Case HH/FF $29/49*
- 8GB/18GB RAID - $ 489/ $689
- 36GB/72GB RAID - $ 989 / $1989

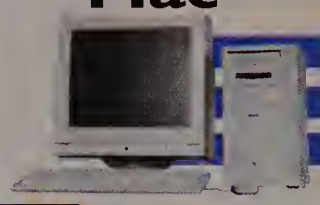
Iomega
1.0GB Jaz $79*
100MB Zip $9*
SyQuest
44MB/88MB $25/35
200/EZ230 $49/39
SyJet 1.5GB $95
M.O. Cart.
128/230MB $6/12
640/650MB $29/34
1GB Tahiti $89
1.2/1.3GB $49/59
2.6/4.6GB$149/189
Close-Out
***Targa 2000**
Pro/RTX$2489/3889
***Targa 2000 Pro**
W/Apple Final Cut
Pro Bundle $3299.
***64/128MB**
PC100 - $99/199
*SyQuest 270/200MB Ext. Drive $199/159
*Fujitsu230/640MB/ WAN DAT-199/279/199
*M.O. 1.3/2.6/4.6GB $989/1489/1889
*AUTOCAD 14 $635
Canvas V6/V7 $249/329
*Conflict Catcher V3/4/8 $39/59/67
*M.S.WIN95/98 $69/89
*M.S. Words V5/V6/98 $99/149/199
*WordPerfect3.5/DRA W $75/149

Fax: 310-782-5974
http://www.imagesolutions4U.com
E-Mail: Imagesol 4U@ AOL.com
385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501
800-352-3420

Image Solutions

your **complete** used **Mac** resource

Mac of All Trades takes the fear out of buying and selling used equipment.



Refurbished and tested
Mac-savvy advisors
Best Prices

MAC OF ALL TRADES

800.304.4639
Direct : 404.355.5144
Cust. Service : 404.355.5668
Fax : 404.355.5461
500 Bishop Street, Suite E.3
Atlanta, Georgia 30318

macofalltrades.com

"THANKS TO THE *MACWORLD SHOPPER* SECTION OUR COMPANY HAS GROWN OVER 400% IN THE FEW SHORT MONTHS WE'VE ADVERTISED. AS A RESELLER OF HIGH-END QUALITY ERGONOMIC CHAIRS, I DEPEND ON *MACWORLD* TO HELP PUT ME IN TOUCH WITH EVERYONE FROM BANKERS TO MUSICIANS."

Jim McGraw
Owner
www.sittingmachine.com

MacWorks 800-482-2705
Serving the Macintosh community since 1994

e-mail: sales@macworks.com
Voice 913.599.6227 • Fax 913.599.6111 • 9am-6pm Mon-Fri CST
Prices Subject to Change • Visa/MasterCard/AmEx
We ship FedEx • 15% minimum restocking fee on all returns

RocketFire™ FireWire/USB Upgrades
- Brand New
- 1-Year Warranty
- For Macs & PCs
- OHCI Compliant
- Use Apple Drivers

FireWire/USB PCI Card $169.99
FireWire PC Card $149.99
FireWire PCI Card $129.99
6-Port FireWire Hub $199.99

PowerMac Bundles
G3/266 32/4GB/24x NEW* $1099.99
G3/333 iMac 5 colors $799.99
7600/132 16/1.2GB/4x* $599.99
6400/180 16/1.6GB/8x* $449.99
7100/80 16/200/2x* $299.99
*Add 17" monitor kybd mouse, modem for $200
*Upgrade to a Sony 12xCD for FREE!
6100/66 8/160/13" RGB** $199.99
**Add a Sony 12xCD for $39.99

Sony 12x CD-ROM
- New, Internal SCSI
- MacOS-bootable

$69.99

Panasonic 4x CD-ROM
- #CR-504-L
- New, internal SCSI

$29.99

128MB PC100 DIMM
- Brand New
- for G3/G4/new iMac

$159.99

Apple/Motorola G3/333 ZIF Upgrade
- Brand New, 2 Yr Warranty
- Upgrades G3 DT/MT
- Upgrades PCI PowerMacs with XLR8 CarrierZIF (get both G3/ZIF & CarrierZIF for $[illegible])
- $20 trade-in for your old ZIF/604e

only $179.99

www.macworks.com

Circle 201 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacMart
Systems & Peripherals
www.macmart.com

PRINTERS / SCANNERS / CAMERAS
Agfa 1212U / EPhoto 780C $89 / $219
Epson Stylus 760 / 860 $145 / $189
Epson 2500 USB Copier-Scanner & Printer $419
Epson Expression 800 / 836XL $719 / $2159
Epson Stylus 900 / 850NE $365 / $435
HP DJ 810C USB / 930C USB $159 / $199
HP LaserJet 2100M / 2100TN $759 / $965
Microtek X6EL / IV / 35T+ $139 / $539 / $449
Nikon CoolPix 800 / 950 $619 / $869
Tektronix Color Phaser 740 / 840 $1949 / $2399
Umax 2000U / Powerlook III $119 / $775

POWERBOOKS
Call Us For New Powerbook Models
iBook 300 12.1" 64 - 6 CD-56K $1529
iBook 366 12.1" 64 - 6 CD-56K $1729
G3/400 14.1" 64-6GB-DVD-56K $2399
G3/500 14.1" 128 -12 -DVD-56K $3349

VIDEO / DISPLAYS
Apple 17" Studio Display $479
Apple 15" Flat Panel $1229
Hitachi 17" / 19" *.22 DPI 1600x1200* $329 / $489
KDS 17" / 19" *.26 DPI 1600x1200* $249 / $359
MiroMotion DC30 + w/ Premiere 5.1 $649
Sony 17" 210GS / 19" 420GS $329 / $559
Sony 19" G400 / 21" 500PS $659 / $1099
Viewsonic 17" *.27 DPI 1280x1024* $227
Viewsonic 17" *.26 DPI* / w/ USB $297 / $329
Viewsonic 19" *.26 DPI 1600x1200* $389

POWERMACS
G4/400 64 MEG -10GB-DVD-56K $1499
G4/450 128-20GB-DVD-ZIP-56K $2399
G4/500 256-27GB-DVD - ZIP $3345
Contact Us For Previous Models

SYSTEM BUNDLES
Check Our Web Site For More Specials
G4/400 64 -10GB-DVD-56K $1645
Iomega Zip & SCSI Card
G4/400 128-10GB-DVD-56K Mdm $1975
Zip Drive & Microsoft Office 98
G4/450 256 -20GB-DVD-Zip -56K $2795
17" .26 Display & SCSI Card
G4/500 256-27GB-DVD - ZIP $4149
17" Studio Display, PhotoShop 5.5

Contact Us For Unlisted Products

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES
On Over 10,000 New Mac Products
LIFETIME MEMORY WARRANTY
PC100 (For G3, G4 & Imac DV) 64 MB $49
PC100 128 MB ... 256 MB $95 ... $199
SO-DIMMS (For PB G3 & Imac) 64 MB $59
SO-DIMMS 128 Low ... 256 MB $99 ... $249
72 PIN SIMMS 32MB .... 64MB $59 ... $99
168 PIN DIMMS 32MB .... 64MB $59 ... $110
3.3 VOLT DIMMS 32 ... 64 MB $65 ... $129
COMPACT FLASH 16 ... 32 MB $59 ... $75
COMPACT FLASH 64 ... 128 MB $195 ... $279
SMART MEDIA 64 ... 128 MB $195 ... $279

Order Toll Free in the USA
1-800-600-2708
Ph: 818-904-1400 Fax 818-904-1410

• Brand Names are Trademarked with their respective holders • Prices listed are COD • Price & Availability Subject To Change•

Circle 197 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Shreve Systems

For all this and more check out our website!

http://www.shrevesystems.com

WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1•800•227•3971

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987
Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing Information (318) 424.9791
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

We stock parts for new and vintage Macs!

Newton 130

- ARM 610 RISC processor at 20 MHz
- Back-Lit LCD display
- FREE W/ PURCHASE Leather Newton Carry Case

Lid not included

$129

PowerBook 5300cs

- Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished

$499

SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

MacintoshLC580

Internet Ready! **$249**

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- 28.8 Motorola Modem

Last Chance Blowout!

$299 with internal 4XCD

TI MicroLaser Pro E

- 600 dpi
- 12 ppm
- Local Talk
- toner included

NEW! ONLY! **$499**

QuickTake Cameras

Refurbished **STARTING AT $99!**

G3 Logic Board

No Processor

only **$399** exchange

Color LaserWriter 12/600PS

- 600-dpi
- 12 ppm
- Color Photograde
- LocalTalk, Ethernet
- Mac, DOS, Unix or Windows
- Toner included

Refurbished . . . **$1299**

MacAlly Extended Keyboard

NEW!

$19

Iomega 100MB SCSI Zip Drive

Refurbished . . . **$79!**

ClarisWorks 4 Internet Edition

$39! NEW!

FREE Claris HomePage!

Mac OS 8.5 OEM

ONLY **$69**

Norton 4.0

ONLY **$19**

1.44 SuperDrives

NEW **STARTING AT $49!**

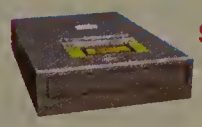
NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!

BUILD YOUR OWN MAC!

NEW 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD ONLY $49 NEW!

5400/120 LOGIC BOARD ONLY $149 Refurbished

Matsushita 8X CD-Rom



$79 NEW!

$39 NEW!

Genuine Apple ADB Mouse II

24X Internal Replacement CD Drives for IMac
ONLY $149

Apple 24X Internal Replacement CD Rom for Desktops
ONLY $199

Internal 6X CD Rom for PowerBook 3400
ONLY $149

FREE! Epson Document Scanner with purchase of any printer!

We also specialize in digital audio recording!

Call for the best prices on Alesis, Roland, Akai, and Mark of the Unicorn!

Check out our website at www.shreveaudio.com

System Bundles SALE!

6100/60	7100/60	5200
24/250/CD/13" Monitor	24/350/CD/13" Monitor	24/350/CD/15" Monitor
$299 refurbished	$449 refurbished	$499 refurbished

PowerMac CPU SALE!

4400	5400/120	5200/75	8500/120	7250/120	7200/75
32/2GB/CD/	16/1.6GB/CD	8/500/CD	16/1GB/4X	32/2GB/8XCD	0/0/0
$499 refurbished	$799 refurbished	$449 refurbished	$749 refurbished	$599 refurbished	$279 refurbished

PRINTERS

Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, #M9500	$249.
Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished	$149.
Apple Stylewriter 1500, factory refurbished	$129.
Apple StyleWriter 2400, refurbished	$99.
LaserWriter IInt, refurbished w/ Toner	$199.
LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished	$549.
LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished	$649.
Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW	$499.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

G3 logic board, No Processor, No ROM	$399.
7200/90 logic board, refurbished	$179.
Personal LW NTR, New	$99.
6100/60 logic board. refurbished. exchange	$249.
7100/66 logic board, refurbished, exchange	$179.
7200/120 logic board, refurbished, exchange	$299.
8500 logic board, exchange	$499.
9500 logic board, exchange	$649
Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished	$179

MONITORS

AppleVision 850 Display, refurbished	$699.
Apple 14" A/V NEW	$149.
Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished	$119.
Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished	$129
Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished	$199.
Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished	$179.
Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished	$599.
Voxon 14" Multiscan NEW	$99.
Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW	$129.
Power Computing 15" refurbished	$129.
Power Computing 17" refurbished	$149.

NUBUS ADAPTERS

Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter	$79.
Quadra 610 Nubus Adapter	$79.
IIsi Nubus adapter with math co-processor	$69.

VIDEO CARDS

ATI XClaimVR RAGE II 2MB with FREE TV Option	$149.
E-Machines DoubleColor SX Nubus Card NEW	$29.
RasterOps 24MX NEW, 24-bit Nubus	$149.
*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB)	$79.
*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB)	$199.

IMAGING PRODUCTS

Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished	$279.
Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished	$149.
Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished	$99.

APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished	$149.
Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished	$299.
586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished	$99.
486 66-Mhz for 6100 series, NEW	$29.

1•800•227•3971

*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

www.shrevesystems.com

WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

BECAUSE 1•800•4•MEMORY IS HERE

WE CAN BEAT ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE . . . PERIOD!

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

CALL AROUND THEN CALL US

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

MEMORY
The Best Memory Prices & Guarantee
800-662-7466

Secure online ordering:www. datamem.com
Lifetime Memory Replacement Guarantee
DMS will meet or beat anyone's price!

SONNET SIMPLY FAST
POWERLOGIX
iomega
EPSON
LACIE
UMAX

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR
Computers • Printers
Notebooks • Digital Cameras

- Accelerators & CPU Upgrades
- Hard Drives & CD-ROM Drives
- Modems for Mac & PCs
- Monitors-Std. color to Pro Mods.
- UMAX Color Scanners
- EPSON Stylus Color Printers
- Networking Connection Prods.

16-bit Color Card with Ethernet for PowerBook 5300 Series
$29.00!

Pentium® Computer System Specials
USB USB Scanners/Printers & Accessories

DMS DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS

DMS ACCEPTS GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL & CORPORATE P.O.s WITH PRIOR APPROVAL
FAX P.O.s 24 HOURS TO DMS @ 603.898.6585
Open M-F 9a.m. 'til 9p.m. e.s.t.

213 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

•800-673-MACS•
916-652-1880 fax 916-652-1881 800-673-6227
www.poweron.com
email: sales@poweron.com Check Out Our Complete Inventory Online

iMAC 333Mhz
$759
Refurbished
• 32 MB RAM
• 6.0 GB Hard
• 24x CDROM

G3 Mini-Tower
UMAX SuperMac S900
$799
New/OEM
PPC G3 250 Mhz 32/2 GB/CD/VID
• 6 PCI SLOTS
• 1.44 FDHD
• Keyboard & Mouse
• Serial & SCSI ports
• 8 DRAM Slots
• 16 bit CD Sound

PowerMac 6100 8/230 (U)
Power PC 601
G3 Upgradable
Includes Ethernet
$99.99 *CD Optional

SuperMac S900 16/0/0 (N)
Without CPU
MB, Case, PS, FD
G3/G4 Ready
$399

PowerMac 7100 8/500 (U)
Power PC 601
G3 Upgradable
Includes Ethernet
$149 *CD Optional

603e 240Mhz 16/1GB/CD (N)
SuperMac C600
G3 Upgradable
GREAT VALUE!
$399

604e 233Mhz 32/2GB/CD (N)
SuperMac S900
G3 Upgradable
REAL POWER!
$599

UMAX PARTS
MotherBoards, Power Supplies and More!

Apple Mouse II	32.99	Ext Keyboard (N)	29.99
ADB Mouse	19.99	Gamepad-MacAlly	39.99
ADB Mouse 2 button	24.99	PCI to USB 2 Ports	69.99
USB iKey Keyboard	69.99	USB iMouse (N)	29.99
USB iHub 4 port	49.99	USB iBall Trackball	39.99
USB to ADB	49.99	USB to Serial (N)	79.99
Apple Original USB Keyboards			69.99

ZIP/HD/CDROM Install Kits	IN STOCK
Apple Floppy Drives-(N)/(P)	99/59
Iomega Zip Drive Int. SCSI (P)	69.99
1 GB SCSI Hard Drive-Internal (P)	89.99
2 GB SCSI Hard Drive-Internal (P)	119.99
6 GB EIDE Hard Drive-Internal (N)	149.99
27 GB EIDE Hard Drive-Internal (N)	199.99
HD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N)	49.99
USB to EIDE External Cases (N)	59.99
Firewire to EIDE External Cases (N)	59.99
CD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N)	39.99
24x Bootable CD SCSI-External (N)	109.99

Motorola 28.8 Modem (N)
OEM Packed
Mac Ready
Includes Cables
$29.99 New

Mac Ready 56K Modem (N)
Mac Ready V.90
Includes Software
Includes Cables
$79.99 New

Apple 2x 300i+ CDROM (P)
Trayloading
Internal Bootable
Uses Apple Drivers
$29.99

MacOS 8.1 $29.99
MacOS 8.5 $59.99
OEM / FULL INSTALL

32x ATAPI
Apple Original CDROM
$99.99

Apple Original CDROM
8X 1200i....$59.99
12X 1800i..$79.99 Black Faceplate
24X 3600i..$109.99
CDROM Drives are MacOS Bootable and use Apple Original Driver Software

Apple 15AV
Refurb
$149
Built in stereo speakers

Apple 17" Multiscan
Refurb
$199
Trinitron Tube
Digital Controls

Apple 20" Multiscan
Refurb
$399
Trinitron Tube
Digital Controls

ix3D PRO REZ
$69.99
NEW RETAIL PACKED
NTSC/PAL Video Out Option Add $29
• 8 MB SGRAM
• 1600x1200 max
• 200Mhz RAMDAC
• 128-bit chipset

VILLAGE TRONIC
8MB PCI $39.99 1600x1200 max (@75Hz) 8MB
16MB PCI $99.99 1792x1344 max (@76Hz) 16MB
• 143 Mhz SGRAM
• 300 Mhz RAMDAC
• VooDoo 3 - 2000
• OEM Packed

ixid GAME ROCKET
$119.99
16MB
• VooDoo Banshee
• Retail Packed
• 250 Mhz RAMDAC
• 128-bit 2D engine

EPSON Stylus Color 740
1440 x 720 dpi Photo
USB, Mac Serial & Parallel
REFURB $99**
NEW $129**
NEW includes FREE EPSON Inkjet Paper for Best Print Quality
1 YEAR EPSON Warranty

HP LaserJet 2100 series
1200 x 1200 dpi, 10 ppm output
LaserJet 2100M
Serial Parallel $599
250 sheet tray
LaserJet 2100TN
Serial Parallel $799
10BT Ethernet
Dual 250 sheet tray
1 year warranty
HP REFURBISHED

Laser Toner & Inkjet Cartridges
COMPLETE ONLINE REFERENCE
http://www.poweron.com
Apple®, Canon®, Epson® and Hewlett-Packard®

All products are sold with a 90 Day PowerON warranty

*All Prices include 3% cash discount
**Prices subject to change without notice
***All items are Used or Refurbished unless otherwise indicated. All Sales Final.
Gov't & School PO's Accepted

PowerON Computer Services
Mon-Fri 7-6, PST Sat 10-5 PST
4323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677
E-Mail: Sales@poweron.com

All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.

199 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

School/University/Government/Corporate Purchase Orders Gladly Accepted (subject to credit approval)

Our Website has 24hr. Online Ordering, Full Info, Daily Updated Prices & Specials

Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com

other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe Since 1988

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER C.O.D.

800-275-4576

FedEx Federal Express

FAST! EASY! SECURE!

www.macsales.com

Quality Products at Competitive Prices from a Friendly and Mac Knowledgable Company!

Full Range of G3 and G4 Processors in Stock! G3/450mhz ONLY $269!

SONNET Cresendo Nubus Series from $239

Upgrades For PowerMac 6100/7100/8100/8150/9150/ Radius; Performa 611X Series

G3/240-266mhz 512k - $239
G3/240-266mhz 1mb - $295
G3/300mhz 1mb - $339
G3/400mhz 1024k - $485

SONNET SIMPLY FAST

New G4 Upgrades Now Available!

SONNET Cresendo PCI Series from $179

Upgrades for PowerMac7300/7500/7600/8500/8600/9500/9600s; WGS 7350/8550/8650/9650; PowerCenter/Wave/Tower; UMax 5900/J700

G3/266mhz 512k - $179
G3/350mhz 1024k - $339
G3/333mhz 512k - $289
G3/400mhz 1024k - $389
G3/500mhz 1024k - $679
G4/350mhz AltiVec 1024k NEW! $549
G4/400mhz AltiVec 1024k NEW! $729 ◀G4

SONNET Banker G3 Series from $198

G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 4400/5500/ 6360/6400/6500/ 20th Anniversary Mac; PowerBase; Umax C500/600 StarMax 3000/ 4000/5000 Series; Most Motorola Clones

G3/250mhz 512k - $198
G3/300mhz 1024k- $295
G3/400mhz 1024k- $475
G3/300mhz 512k - $239
G3/350mhz 1024k- $339
G3/500mhz 1024k- $675

XLR8 by INTEREX

DaughterCard Gives Your PCI Mac ZIF G3/G4 Upgradeability!

Interex XLR8 ZIF Carrier PCI DaughterCards

XLR8 ZIF Carrier w/o Processor	$135
ZIF Carrier w/OWC Mercury G3 300mhz 512k	$259
ZIF Carrier w/OWC Mercury G3 300mhz 1mb	$299
ZIF Carrier w/OWC Mercury G3 400-450mhz 1mb	$389
ZIF Carrier w/OWC Mercury G3 500mhz 1mb	$675
ZIF Carrier w/G4 Processor	$CALL

ZIF•POWER!

Call for G3 and G4 **ZIF Upgrades** for all G3 Beige and G3 Blue/White PowerMacs!

500mhz currently in stock and available!

450mhz Only $269!

Call or Visit www.fastermacs.com for our complete line of G3 and G4 Processors!

Seagate Barracuda 2.1gb

7200rpm 8ms 1yr Warranty

SAVE @OWC

$75 int. $145 ext.

FWB 3.0 Hard Drive ToolKit included with drive for $10 additional.

Call or Visit www.macsales.com for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

SCSI Hard Drives

	int.	ext.
Quantum		
9.1gb Atlas III 7200rpm 1024k LP 7.8ms 5yr.	$239	$309
18.2gb Atlas III 7200rpm 1024k 7.8ms 5yr.	$315	$385
Seagate		
9.1gb Barracuda 18LP 7200rpm 7.1ms 1024k 5yr.	$269	$339
18.2gb Barracuda18LP 7200rpm 7.1ms 1024k 5yr	$369	$439
IBM		
9.1gb UltraStar9ES 7200rpm 7.5ms 512k 5yr Warr.	$175	$245
9.1gb UltraStar 18ES 7200rpm 7.0ms 2048k LP 5yr.	$239	$309
18.2gb UltraStar 18ES 7200rpm 7.0ms 2048k 5yr.	$359	$429

Visit www.macsales.com for a full selection of UltraWide and Ultra2 drives up to 50gb in a single device!

IDE Hard Drives

SAVE BIG! 6.4gb Western Digital Only: $99

5400rpm 9.5ms w/1yr. warr.

IBM	Seagate	Quantum
15.2 - $149	6.4gb - $109	10.2gb - $119
25.2 - $225	13.0gb - $139	13.0gb - $149
37.5 - $335	27.2gb - $229	20.4gb - $179

Call or visit www.macsales.com for our full line!

IDE PowerBook Drives

for PowerBook150; 190/1400/5300/3400; G3 PowerBooks; Duo 2300 and 2400 Series.

6.49gb Hitachi 4200RPM 512k 9.5mm SuperSlim 2Yr.	$189
12.1gb IBM TravelStor 4200RPM 12mm Slim 2Yr.	$299
12.1gb Toshiba 4200RPM 9.5mm SuperSlim 2Yr.	$259
18.0gb Toshiba 4200RPM 12mm Slim 2Yr.	$399
18.0gb IBM TravelStor 4200RPM 12mm Slim 2Yr.	$429
25.0gb IBM TravelStor 4900RPM 17mm nonSlim 2Yr.	$649

VIDEO CARD SPECIAL

ixMICRO

ixMicro Ultimate Rez 128 PCI

With 8mb of V-Ram

NEW WITH 5 YEAR WARRANTY

ONLY $67.50

SAVE @OWC

CDR CENTER

Burn Your Own CDs with Ease!

YAMAHA ReWriteable

Yamaha CDRW

8x Recordable / 4x ReWriteable / 24x Read ONLY $239

10pk of CDR Media included with each CDR Drive!

add $29 for Toast CD Mastering Software

add $70 for External w/All Cables

CDR / CDRW Media

CDR Media 74 Minute
50 pack with jewel cases $39

CDRW Media 74 Minute
10 pack with jewel cases $29.99

Other World Computing

224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098 Intl.: (815) 338-8685 Fax: (815) 338-4332

www.fastermacs.com

- More Stuff to Make your Mac a FasterMac!
- Upgrades for Older Macs too!

www.macsales.com

- More Mac products and information
- Free Ground Delivery and
- $5 FedEx Delivery when you place your order online!

Visit us for USB, Monitors, Printers, USED Deals & More....

Mac Memory PC100 2-2-2 SDRam DIMM for Macs and PCs

Top Grade CL2 2-2-2 provides FAST and Reliable performance for Beige G3 Desktop, Minitowers, All-In Ones, B&W G3, G4 Computers, and iMac 350 & 400mhz Systems.

32mb -	$39
64mb -	$55
128mb -	$105
256mb -	$227.50

Memory for iBook/ iMac 233-266-333/ PowerBook Series including new Pismo 400/500mhz.

32mb -	$39
64mb -	$57
128mb -	$109
256mb -	$229*

*not for iBook

168 Pin MacDimms

5V	32mb $61	64mb $149	128mb $179
5V Edo	32mb $79	64mb $149	128mb $179

72 Pin Simms

16mb $39 32mb Simm $57.50 64mb* $149

*for 61/71/8100 and compatibles only.

Call or visit www.macsales.com for other memory & video/vram upgrades.

OWC is a Techworks Authorized Reseller. Call or Visit our website at www.macsales.com for the best prices on Techworks Brand Memory

TECHWORKS Power To Perform

Prices, Specifications, and Availability subject to change without notice. Items returned complete in original returned within 30 days may be subject to up to a 15% restocking fee. No return will be accepted without Return Merchandise Authorization Number.

* See www.macsales.com for Free Delivery details

WD0600

Circle 231 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

The LLB Company Inc.

1•800•848•8967

MEMORY MADNESS FROM THE LLB COMPANY

DIMMs

$115 128MB

BEIGE G3- PC 66

16MB 4x64.....$37
32MB 8x64.....$60
128MB 16x64.....$115
256MB 32x64.....$260

$169 64MB

168 PIN EDO 3.3VOLT

16MB 2x64.....$55
32MB 4x64.....$85
64MB 8x64.....$165

$165 64MB

168 PIN EDO 5 VOLT

16MB 2x64x.....$50
32MB 4x64.....$80
64MB 8x64.....$165

DIMMs

$56 64MB

G4/BLUE/WHITE G3- PC100

64MB 8x64.....$56
128MB16x64.....$110
2546MB32x64.....$215

$80 32MB

168 PIN FAST PAGE DIMMS

32MB 4x64.....$80
64MB8x64.....$160
128MB 16x64.....$350

SIMMs

$79 32MB

72 PIN FAST PAGE SIMMS

8MB 2x32.....$22
16MB 4x32.....$37
32MB 8x32.....$79

IOMEGA

Zip Drive	$119
Zip Drive USB	$151
ZIP 100 disk	$10
ZIP 100 disks -3-pk	$28
ZIP 100 disks -10-pk	$89
Jaz 1GB disk	$89
Jaz 1GB disks - 5-pk	$405
Jaz 1GB disks - 20-pk	$1524

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

For the PowerMac 6100 Series

Maxpowr G3 210MHz/512K Cache	$250
Maxpowr G3 240MHz/1MB Cache	$299

NEW For the PowerMac 7500/8500/ Etc.

Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache	$449
Maxpowr G3 500MHz/1MB Cache	$749

NEW For the PowerMac G3 Series

Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache	$449
Maxpowr G3 500MHz/1MB Cache	$749

Powerbook

WALL ST./ iMAC		iBOOK		PB 500 SERIES		PB3400 G3	
128MB	$122	256MB	$240	32MB	$111	128MB	$208
64MB	$59	128MB	$120	16MB	$62	64MB	$125
32MB	$36	64MB	$59	8MB	$45	32MB	$75
16MB	$28	32MB	$36	4MB	$40	16MB	$60

PB PISMO SERIES		PB 5300 SERIES		PB1400 SERIES		PB 2400 SERIES	
256MB	$240	48MB	$150	48MB Kit	$180	64MB	$135
128MB	$120	32MB	$120	24MB	$90	32MB	$95
64MB	$159	16MB	$60	16MB	$59	24MB	$80
32MB	$36	8MB	$55	8MB	$52	16MB	$75

COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING RATES

E-Mail: sales@llb.com • PO's accepted upon approval No surcharge on credit cards • Returns subject to restocking fee • Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors • International orders welcome Mail PO's to:

2791 152nd Avenue N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052

DESKTOP/MINITOWER

iMAC 233 32/4GB/24X CD/56k	$1039
iMAC 333 32/6GB/24X CD/56K	$1179
G4/350 (MT) 64/10GB/24X CD	$1570
G4/400 (MT) 128/20GB/DVD	$2494
G4/450 (MT) 256/27GB/DVD	$2970

POWERBOOKS

iBOOK 32/3GB/24X12.1ATV	$1599
G3/333 64/4GB/24X14.1TFT	$2199
G3/400 64/4GB/24X14.1 TFT	$2499
G3/500 128/6GB/DVD/14.1 TFT	$3499

www.llb.com International:425.881.1880 Fax:425.881.1930

Circle 209 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEMORY

Plus, Great Deals on Hard Drives, Software and more...

Weekly Web Deals Check It Out!

ABSOLUTELY, POSITIVELY, THE BEST PRICES!

Plus, Lifetime Warranty on all RAM!

Authorized Dealer
Apple Specialist
Authorized Service Provider

G4/YOSEMITE – PC 100		
32 mb		$ 32
64 mb		55
128 mb		110
256 mb	G3/G4	229

233/266/333 iMAC RAM	
32 mb	$ 30
64 mb	57
128 mb	119
256 mb	235

G3 SDRAM – In Stock!!	
32 mb	$ 31
64 mb	54
128 mb	109
256 mb	229

PowerBook G3 (98-99)	
32 mb	$ 30
64 mb	57
128 mb	119
256 mb	235

168 Pin DIMMs	
16 mb	$ 27
32 mb	49
64 mb	95
128 mb	166

SIMMs 72 & 30 pin		
4 mb	30 pin	$ 7
16 mb	30 pin	19
16/32 mb	72 pin	25/39
64 mb 72 pin	6100/Sampler	83

*** At Press time the Memory market was *extremely* volatile. Please call for the most up-to-date prices.

CACHE • VRAM • PRINTER, DIGITAL CAMERA & PC-CLONE MEMORY AVAILABLE

Special Web Site Pricing available only at www.macsolutions.com

MAC Solutions

MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
University & School P.O.'s Welcome.

All prices are subject to change. Merchandise subject to prior sale. Please call for up-to-the-minute info and availability. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand. Ad Code #317

Seagate 20gb IDE 7200	$185	Microsoft Office 4.2.1 CD only	$ 75
IBM 9.1gb UltraStar SCSI	245	Mac®OS 9	75
Fujitsu 4.3gb IDE	95	Mac®OS 8.1 CD only	29
Fujitsu 8.4gb IDE	120	Mac®OS 8.6 Update w/free 8.5CD	69
Zip 100 10 Pak	89	PB Battery 190/53/35/3400 Bulk	35
Norton Utilities 4.0	29	IX Micro Ult Rez 8mb BulkPak	59

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS! CALL 800-80-WE-BUY

Super Deals on Pre-Owned Macs!

G3 Beige		233/32/4gb/24x	$990
6400/180		16/1.6gb/8x	400
7500/100		8/500/CD	350
7200/120		16/1gb/4x	350
7200/75		16/1gb/4x	325
7100/66		8/230/2x	275
6100/66		8/230	125
Centris 610/20		8/80	60
PwrBook 1400cs/133		16/750/CD	875
PwrBook 1400cs/117		12/750/Floppy	695
PwrBook 5300cs/100		8/500	540

WE BUY USED MACS!

Secure Online Ordering or call 800-873-3RAM

Business Leasing Available

www.macsolutions.com

Revive your 1400

Your PowerBook 1400 is your trusty friend. But it's a slow and pokey friend, isn't it? Give your 1400 the boost it deserves!

We're now carrying the Sonnet Crescendo G3 upgrade for the PowerBook 1400. You know we carry great upgrade products for MacOS machines from companies like ATI, Adaptec, and Newer Technology. And now, Sonnet.

upgradeStuff
www.upgradestuff.com

Helping older Macs kick butt.™

205 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEMORY SPECIALISTS

- Printers
- Monitors
- Supplies
- Scanners
- Media
- Hard Drives
- Modems
- Software
- Accessories
- Cables/Adapters
- Mice/Input Devices
- Keyboards
- Network Products
- Hubs/NICS

Serving Mac User's Since 1991. We sell only NEW, Grade A Full MFG Spec Ram

Low Prices & Personalized Service

Tahoe Peripherals
5301 Longley Lane, Suite A-2,
Reno, NV 89511 • Fax 775-823-2200
www.tahoeperipherals.com

800-307-3434

212 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

data recovery

www.mcrecovery.com

When you absolutely, positively have to get your data back...
- 24hr. Emergency Data Recovery
- Worldwide Services

MICROCOM
20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200
800 469-2549

USED MACS & POWERBOOKS WANTED!

WE BUY USED MACS!

TOP $$$ PAID

Any Quantity
FedEx check delivery
Fax a list for a quote
310 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd.
W. Los Angeles, CA 90025

MAC Solutions

sales@macsolutions.com
(800) 80-WE-BUY

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE

* Specialize in component repairs:
  • Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
* Advance Exchanges

DT&T MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.

800-622-7977

720 East Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • Tel: 408-720-9899 • Fax: 408-720-9459
http://www.dttservice.com

Implosion Publishing

1000	4x6	Full-color Postcards	$125
1000	8.5x11	4/0 100# Gloss Text	$275
1000	11x17	4 page Brochures 4/4	$795
1000	18x24	Posters 4/0	$795

All prices include film.
Call for more specials!

1921 East Colonial Drive • Orlando, Florida 32803
407.898.5573 • fax: 407.898.7565
toll free: 888-323-5431

216 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

CD-ROM PRODUCTION

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs
Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.

100 Duplicated CD-Rs in 24 Hours
Available with B/W or color labels in your choice of stock packaging. Or add custom printed packaging (sleeves or inserts & tray cards) in only 2 days more!

We Also Offer:
- CD-R silk-screening service
- CD-R dupers, blank CD-Rs and supplies through our online store at www.catalogic.com

CATALOGIC®
Your CD-ROM Production Source™
http://www.catalogic.com

Call today: (800) 255-4020
or visit us online.

990 Richard Ave Ste 103 • Santa Clara, CA 95050
Telephone: 408-486-0800 Fax: 408-486-0809

SO YOUR HARD DRIVE SPLIT AND TOOK ALL THE DATA WITH IT?

PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.

HARD DRIVES, FLOPPY DRIVES, SYQUEST, IOMEGA, ORB AND OPTICAL.
SAME-DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE. REASONABLE RATES.
VIRTUALLY ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS. GUARANTEED RESULTS*.

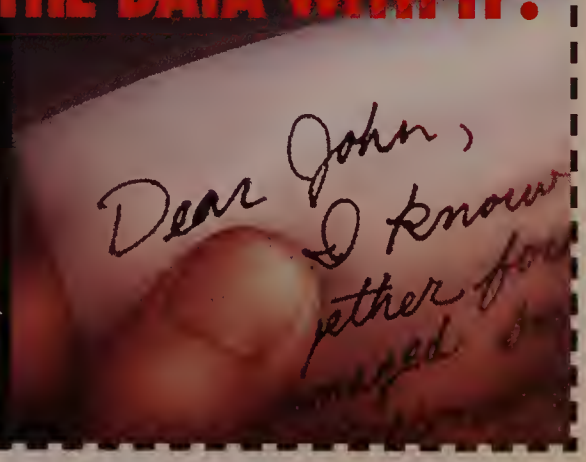
TOTAL RECALL EXTREME RECOVERY

800-743-0594

online quotes http://www.totalrecall.com

2462 WAYNOKA ROAD COLO SPRINGS, CO 80915 • 719-380-1616 • FAX 719-380-7022

© 1999 TOTAL RECALL, INC. *CALL FOR DETAILS



WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100 Sug. retail price $179
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149 Sug. retail price $249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

Try Our Fast 4/C Print Quotes!

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE

FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL

2,000 8.5x11 8-PG BOOKLETS
Printed 4-Color Process (4/4) from your digital files on 80# Fortune Gloss Text with FREE aqueous coating. Includes full bleed, folding, collating & stitching.
Get 5000 for only $2,699.

$1,999 SUGGESTED RETAIL $3,149

Authorized Adobe

GRAPHIC ARTS AVAILABLE

Copy Craft PRINTERS, INC.

QUARK Authorized Service Bureau

Factory Authorized COREL Service Bureau

Se Habla Español

4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.798.8190

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

1.800.794.5594

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit www.copycraft.com for more Specials...in English or Spanish!

223 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

DELUXE COLOR PRINTING!

Our ultra thick, deluxe high gloss cards stand out from the rest!

FREE SAMPLES

Call Now!

1000 POSTCARDS $145

1000 BIZCARDS $60!

postcard press™ Exceeding standards for demanding buyers

- Super thick card • Ready in 5-7 days!
- Glossy UV coating • NO Film Charge!

1-800-957-5787

www.postcardpress.com
Preferred by over 5,000 professionals!

Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives	$3.75
4x5 Transparencies/Negs	$30
Large Posters & Displays	$45
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res	
Kodak Photo-CD Scans	
Short Run Color Printing	

Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018
www.show-tell.net
212 840-2912 212-840-7953 (fax)
showtel@ibm.net • shotel@aol.com

219 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

BIG POSTERS AT HUGE DISCOUNTS
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

HIGHEST QUALITY PRINTS AT THE BEST VALUE AROUND • STATE OF THE ART EQUIPMENT • UP TO 600dpi

24" x 36"	36" x 48"	48" x 72"
Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper	Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper	Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper
$25	$50	$125
NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS

FOR MORE INFO & PRICING VISIT OUR WEBSITE
www.BIGPOSTERS.com
CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC.
(In New York) Tel: 516-520-4533 Fax: 516-520-4534 • 24 Wolcott Rd., Levittown, NY 11756
1-888-880-HUGE

220 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

LAZARUS DATA RECOVERY
Working at the speed of business.
800-341-DATA

217 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

DATA RECOVERY

ALSO IN CALIFORNIA

For MAC - (Hard Drives, Opticals, Removables)

By Nick Majors' DATA RECOVERY LABS

"The Best Data Recovery Service available - Anywhere - at any Price!"

Dedicated In-house MAC specialists are available to work on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities.

Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are our specialty.

Datarec.com™ DATA RECOVERY LABS

USA • Canada • Japan

1-800-563-1167
www.datarec.com

CLASSIFIEDS

FREE MAC NEWS - Apple discounts, industry trends, new products: *www.macdirectory.com/pages/newsdaily.html*

www.GoGaGa.com
ECLECTIC INTERNET RADIO

WWW.JRTVIRGINIA.COM
Where America Shops For Furniture!

exeGeses Bibles Software Mac/Win. The only Literal Translations & Transliterations – ever: + 2 Bonuses, + $30 in Discount Coupons. **All for $9.95 + S/H. CALL +1 (800) 9 BIBLE 9.**

POWERBOOK GUY - the premier source for quality PowerBooks, parts and accessories! *www.powerbookguy.com* +1(510) 533 5500

TERMINAL EMULATION - Wyse 50/60/370, Viewpoint, VT100 Carnation Software +1(425) 333 4288 *www.carnation-software.com*

SAVE $300.00 - Get your copy of Adobe InDesign v.1.0 for $399.00 while supplies last. **+1(800) TRAIN YOU x22** *www.selfpace.com*

Macintosh Web Hosting! Manage your site just like an iDisk! Plans start @ $100/year w/ 50MB of space. ***www.macserve.net***

Manage over 1000 major leaguers with baseball's most realistic game! OS 7.5-9. *www.strat-o-matic.com* +1(800) 645 3455

MacinFind.com - The world's largest Apple Computer shopping mall! Find over 400 Mac retailers!! *http://www.macinfind.com*

ROYALTY FREE MUSIC – MP3, Download Online, Lifetime Use, Buy Out, FREE Music. *www.iamusic.com*

PowerBookCentral.com - Shop here first. Prices, deals, news, classifieds, buyer's guide, more. *www.powerbookcentral.com*

ONLINE BIBLE – CHURCH SOFTWARE – Y2K, OS9 OK
BY THE BOOK ***www.bythebook.com*** **+1(800) 554 9116**

Electronic Art for Design Professionals-Download free samples: *www.ultimatesymbol.com* 44-pg catalog call: +1(800) 611 4761

www.excelsoftware.com – System analysis, requirements specification, software design, code generation & reengineering tools

MacTreasures - Macintosh software not found on retail shelves. URL: *www.mactreasures.com* +1(408) 227 1645.

Put your business online INSTANTLY! E-commerce, Business, Personal hosting. Resellers welcome. ***www.domainbuilder.net***

PrintStaff - staffing for the print, copy, digital graphics and Web industries. Visit us @ *www.printstaff.com* or call +1(877) 377 4687.

Advertise in the most widely-circulated Macintosh magazine in the market! Contact Alissa Mach at +1(800) 597 1594 x. 3, +1(415) 243 3628, or email her at alissa_mach@macworld.com.

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

1. Fastest, most successful data recovery service available.
2. Recommended and certified by **all** drive companies to open the drive and maintain the warranty.
3. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
5. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™ over secured Internet lines.
6. Featured in Macworld, Mac Addict, MacWeek, Popular Mechanics; also by CNN, BBC, Forbes, and many others.
7. Federal and State Contracts.

"We Can Save It!"

DRIVESAVERS® DATA RECOVERY
Since 1985
INTL: 415-382-2000

www.drivesavers.com

©2000 DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949 INTL: 415-382-2000 FAX: 415-883-0780

211 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

190 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

800-WE-FIX-MACS

G3/iMac Parts In Stock!

Free Diagnostics • Best Prices • Best Warranties • Huge Inventory

Logic Boards: 6400, 6500,7500,8500, 8600,9500,9600 From $199

G3/266 All-In-One 32/4gb/24xCD/Zip $999
6100 from $99
7100's from $149

G3 450Mhz Zif CPU $249
Apple 4gb Scsi HD $179
Apple 2gb Scsi HD $109
Apple 24x CD Rom $129

iMac G3 Logic Board From $199

PowerComputing Specialists

2202 N. First Street San Jose, CA 95131 • 800 933-4962 • www.allmac.com

Repair • Upgrade • Buy • Sell • Trade New • Used • Refurbished

The Desktop Critic

by David Pogue

The Night before X-Ness

ON THE EVE OF MAC OS X'S RELEASE, JUST HOW MUCH PANIC IS JUSTIFIED?

MOST STAGE PERformers would be delighted to turn in a performance that had people talking a week later. But at January's Macworld Expo, Steve Jobs unveiled Mac OS X—and gave a performance that had the Mac community reeling for *months*. Here was a radically different OS—one whose underpinnings were based on Unix, the same system that runs your bank, airlines, and government—that looked like the gorgeous, futuristic offspring of Kai's Power Goo and Colgate's Berrylicious toothpaste. To this day, many Mac fans' euphoria and fear show no signs of abating.

To see what all the fuss is about, visit www.apple.com/macosx/aqua.html for some pictures and movies of this new interface (named Aqua). While you're online, visit some of the Web sites that take a critical look at the new design. They include the mostly pessimistic thoughts of interface guru Bruce Tognazzini (www.asktog.com:80/limit.html) and the mostly optimistic thoughts of "iGeek" columnist David Every (www.macweek.com).

The thing is, most of the criticism concerns the Aqua *look*—not Mac OS X as a whole. That's like critiquing the deck chairs on the *Titanic*. When Jobs did his demo, a sudden panic struck observant audience members: in Mac OS X, *there's no hard drive icon* on the screen! In fact, *no* icons show up on the desktop when you insert disks. Instead, you have to click on an icon called Computer to see your disk icons.

What is this—Windows? Suddenly the Mac faithful became intensely aware of just how different Mac OS X is going to be. It's a completely new OS, lacking many of the standard Mac features we've come to love.

Ever since that day, I've spent a lot of time studying Apple's demos, querying developers, and asking questions of experts such as Scott Anguish, who runs the Stepwise Web site for Mac OS X developers (www.stepwise.com) as well as its free mailing list. Here are the answers I've unearthed. Consider this an effort to quell the panic—or rather, to direct it at issues *really* worth worrying about.

Let's start with extensions; they're unequivocally gone in Mac OS X. Good riddance, I say; extensions are the biggest cause of instability and crashes. In their place are more rugged Mac mechanisms that resemble background applications—and can't lock up your machine.

The Apple and Application menus, the two screen cornerstones of the current Mac OS, disappear in Mac OS X, too. In their place, Apple offers the Dock—a row of icons at the bottom of the screen. You install new "Apple menu items" by dragging their icons onto the Dock; you also switch between *running* programs by clicking on their Dock icons. This is the part Apple will have to fix. Mac OS X does away with almost every Mac OS 9 compact file-listing mechanism: the Control Strip, pop-up windows, Application Switcher, Launcher, and of course the Apple menu. The Dock is only one layer deep. It can't come close to replacing all of those other organizing structures.

Then there's the desktop—yes, the glorious place mat that has defined the Mac for so many years. As OS X stands now, the desktop is gone. The only things you can put onto your screen backdrop are aliases; you can't save or download files directly onto it. Because there's no real desktop, you also lose such features as clipping files, Internet location files, and desktop printer icons. And speaking of icons, labels and custom icons are apparently history, too.

Now, Apple's entire purpose in creating Mac OS X was to build the most stable, trouble-free OS in the world. If one Mac OS X application crashes, your others keep flying high; thanks to OS X's Unix-like underpinnings, the days of restarting the Mac after a crash are over.

So the real question is, How much are you willing to sacrifice in order to gain the juicy stability (and the stunning animated visuals) of Mac OS X? How badly will you miss the familiar features that are different or absent in Mac OS X?

I'm not among the panickers; there are still plenty of reasons for optimism. First, the finished Mac OS X is still months away; nothing is set in stone. Second, Apple may not care what we, the users, think—but it *does* listen when software companies and huge accounts grumble, which they'll certainly do if they find Mac OS X less productive. Third, the shareware programmers of the world are likely to fix Mac OS X's shortcomings within weeks of its release. And finally, Mac OS X isn't the end of the line. Apple will have another chance to get it right—in Mac OS X.I. **m**

DAVID POGUE (davidpogue.com) will write *Mac OS X: The Missing Manual* (Pogue Press/O'Reilly, 2000) as soon as there's an OS to write about.

PETER HOEY

"With XANTÉ, it's head 'em up, move 'em out!"

Jonathan Deely; Prime Time, Inc.; San Antonio, TX

"We knew XANTÉ was a high-resolution graphics printer, so we bought our first Accel-a-Writer 3G primarily to please our designers. But then the rest of the staff discovered it, and it became the workhorse of our whole operation. Today, our Accel-a-Writer 3G turns out everything — including camera ready output and registered color separations."

The XANTÉ® Accel-a-Writer® 3G • Highest resolution of any printer in its class — up to 2400 x 2400 dpi • Superior halftones with line screens up to 150 lpi • Precision output with XANTÉ's exclusive Graphic Software Package • Greater flexibility with oversized output up to 13" x 35.5" • Fast processing and up to 20 PPM • The perfect solution for final output, camera ready art, proofing or computer-to-film printing

XANTÉ
Innovative Prepress Solutions

1-800-926-8839, ext. 2164 • Fax: 334-473-6503 • www.xante.com/mw2

© 2000 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ and Accel-a-Writer are registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3, and the PostScript logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616, tel: 334-473-6502, fax: 334-473-6503.

Circle 112 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

bDifferent.

Say hello to the extended family. Looks aside, personality traits like comfort, functionality, and plug-and-play simplicity are all Kensington. Guess you could say the apple doesn't fall far from the tree... sorry, couldn't resist. To get the scoop on our USB products for the iMac™ visit *www.kensington.com/imac* or your favorite iMac dealer.

KENSINGTON®

Smart design at work.

Kensington is a registered trademark of ACCO World Corporation. All other registered and unregistered trademerks ere the property of their respective owners. iMac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc
Kensington sells mice and trackballs thet are competible with Apple's Macintosh computers. No endorsement of these products by Apple Computer, Inc. is intended or implied. ©1999 Kensington Technology Group, e division of ACCO Brends, Inc.

Choose 1 at www.macworld.com/getinfo